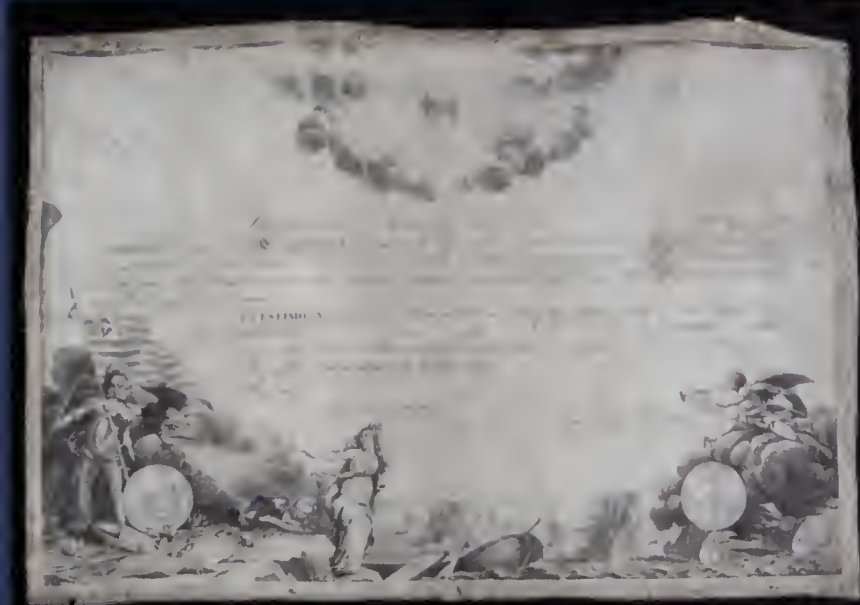
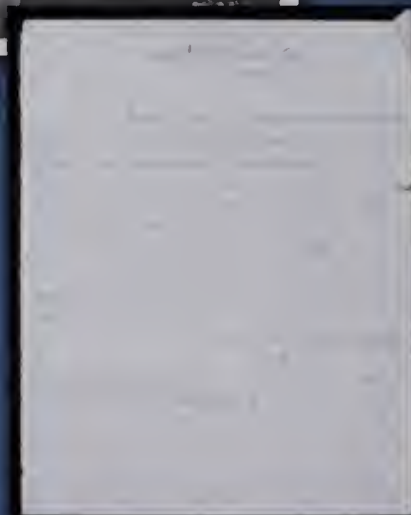
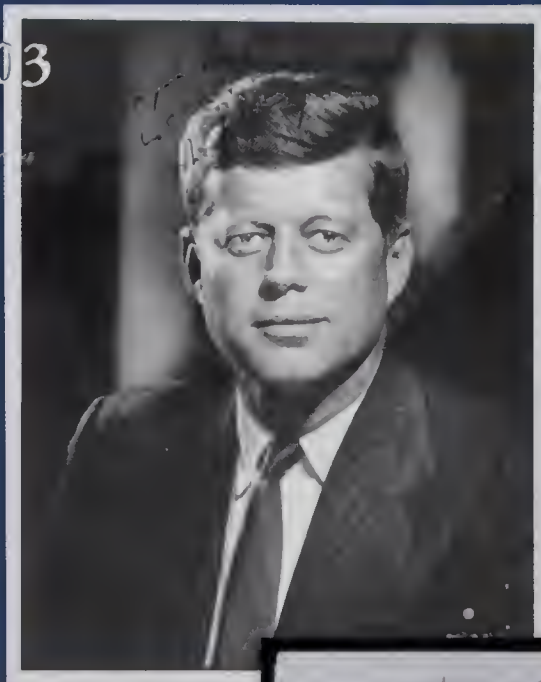
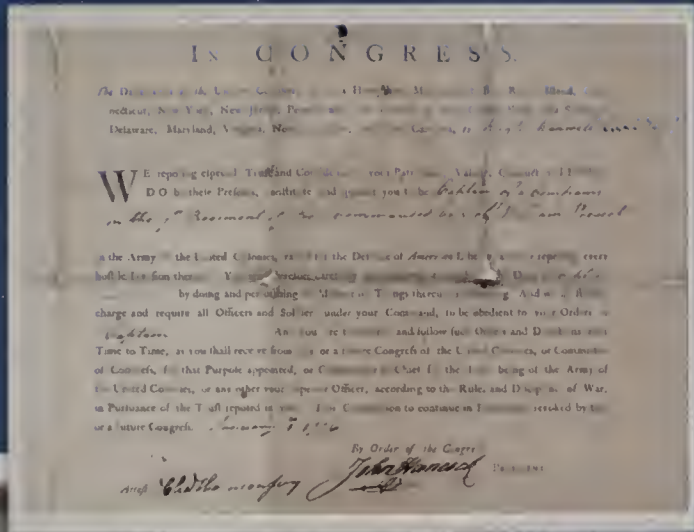


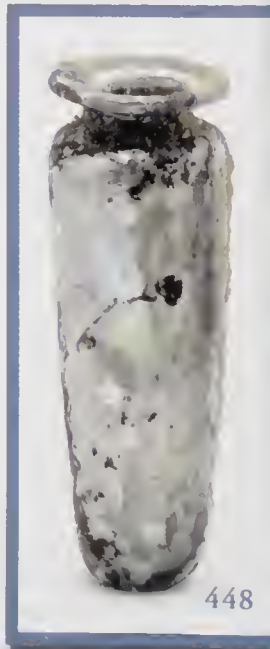
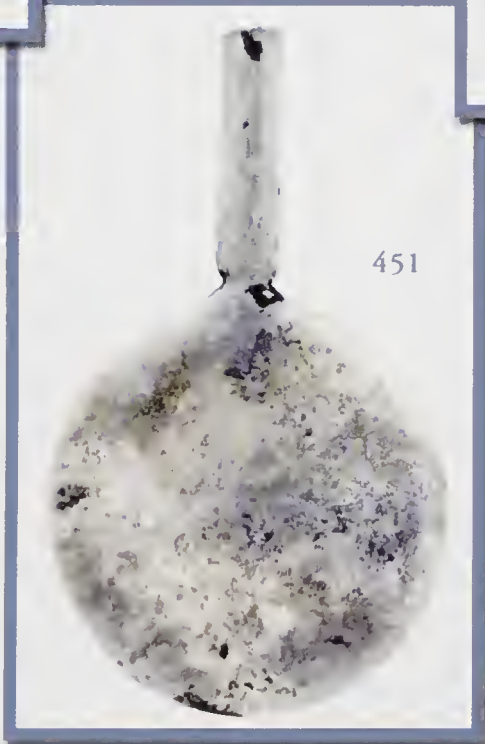
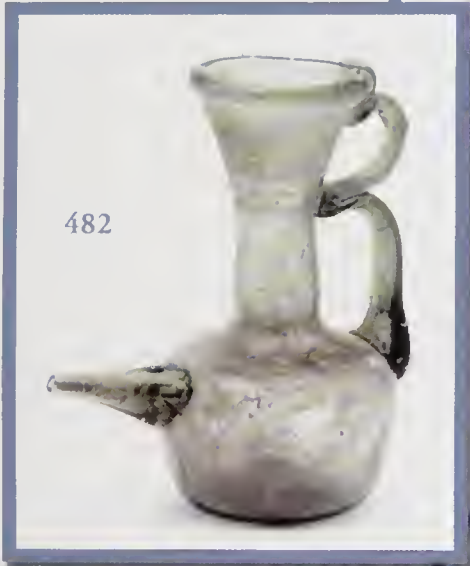
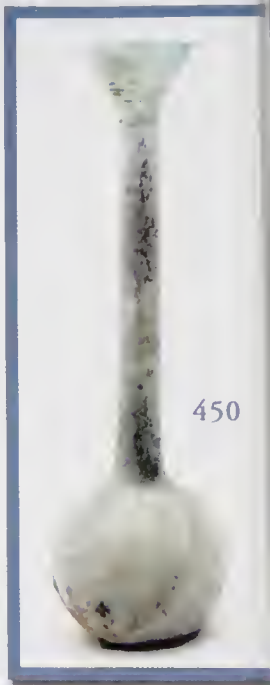
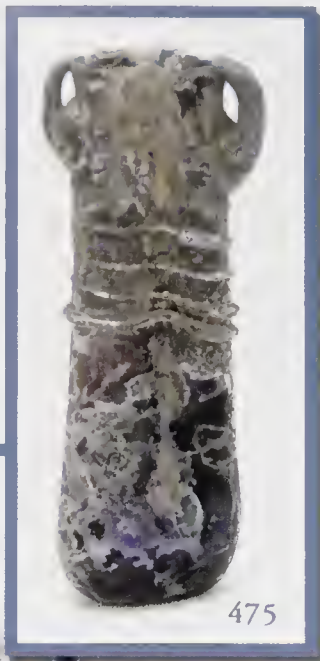
THE MANUSCRIPT SALE

FEATURING THE STUART GOLDMAN COLLECTION AND OTHER COLLECTIBLES

SEPTEMBER 20, 2003



IRA & LARRY GOLDBERG COINS & COLLECTIBLES INC.





THE MANUSCRIPT SALE

FEATURING THE STUART GOLDMAN COLLECTION
AND OTHER COLLECTIBLES

**SATURDAY,
SEPTEMBER 20, 2003
10:00 AM AT OUR OFFICE**

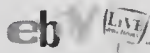
Lot Preview and auction to be held at
our offices

Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles
350 South Beverly Drive
Suite 350
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
310-551-2646

Lot Preview
BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
September 1-12, 2003
9 AM to 5 PM

NO APPOINTMENT NECESSARY
September 16-19, 2003
9 AM to 5 PM

Simultaneous Bidding via



www.ebaylive.com



Ira & Larry Goldberg would like to give special thanks to Beverly Hill and Micheal Shubin for their expertise in producing this auction catalog

© Copyright 2003 Ira & Larry Goldberg Inc. All rights reserved. Bonded California Auctioneer No. 3595453300



SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM & CALENDER OF EVENTS

Subscriptions Catalogs will be sent to you as soon as they become available.

Please Mail This form To

- ☐ Yearly Coin Subscription \$30 US/\$90 Int'l
- ☐ Yearly Manuscripts, Sports and Collectibles Auction Subscription \$25 US/\$90 Int'l
- ☐ All catalogs up to the year 2005 \$50 US/\$130 Int'l

IRA & LARRY GOLDBERG COINS & COLLECTIBLES
ATTN. SUBSCRIPTIONS
350 SOUTH BEVERLY DRIVE
SUITE 350
BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
FAX 310-551-2626

Individual Catalogs can be purchased at the listed price. Please place a checkmark within the box that you would like to purchase.

☐ SALE NO. 23

January 26 & 27, 2004
United States Coins & Currency, Ancient & World Coins
(Pre-Long Beach)

Featuring United States Gold & Silver Coins, Ancient and Foreign Coins.

\$15.00 US
\$40.00 Int'l

☐ SALE NO. 25

May 31- June 1, 2004
United States Coins & Currency, Ancient & World Coins
(Pre-Long Beach)

Featuring United States Gold & Silver Coins, Ancient and Foreign Coins.

\$15.00 US
\$40.00 Int'l

☐ SALE NO. 24

February, 2004
The Collectibles Auction

Featuring collectibles and historical documents.

\$15.00 US
\$40.00 Int'l

☐ SALE NO. 26

September 6 & 7, 2004
United States Coins & Currency, Ancient & World Coins
(Pre-Long Beach)

Featuring United States Gold & Silver Coins, Ancient and Foreign Coins.

\$15.00 US
\$40.00 Int'l

Payment Information

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check

(Please make all checks payable to Ira & Larry Goldberg C&C)

CARD NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

CARD MEMBER SIGNATURE

TOTAL

Ship To

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

BUSINESS NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

FAX

E-MAIL

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 8.00% SALES TAX. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Customer Number
(Please leave blank)



Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles
350 So. Beverly Drive • Suite 350 • Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Tel 310-551-2646 / 800-978-2646 / Fax 310-551-2626
www.goldbergcoins.com
California Auctioneers Auction Bond No. 3595453300

Sale Title

Bidder Information

**The Collectibles
Auction**

Name (please print or type)

Date

Date

Company Name (if applicable)

September 20, 2003

Address ☐ Check if this is a new address

Sale Number

City

State

Zip Code

22

Telephone/Home (REQUIRED)

Business

Please mail or fax to:

Fax

Email

Ira & Larry Goldberg C&C, Inc.
Attn: Bid Department
350 S. Beverly Blvd. Suite #350
Beverly Hills, Ca 90212
Telephone 310-551-2646
Fax 310-551-2626

Resale Identification #

Important

References or Deposit

☐ Deposit on bids enclosed \$ _____ ☐ I have established credit with Ira & Larry Goldberg, Inc.

I wish to place the following bids for this sale to be held on September 30, 2003. I authorize Ira & Larry Goldberg, Inc. or any of their agents to bid on the previous lots up to the price stated. Ira & Larry Goldberg will obtain the lots as reasonably as possible (as though I were present, bidding for myself). Ira & Larry Goldberg Inc. assume no responsibility for failure to execute these bids for any reason whatsoever. By signing this Absentee Bidder Form I agree that I am bound by the "Conditions of Sale" and any "Terms of Guarantee" which are printed in the front of this catalog. **Please note that a 15% buyers premium applies and 20% on ebay live**, stated in paragraph 16 of the "Conditions of Sale" will be added to the hammer price as part of the total purchase price, plus any applicable sales tax. Additionally, all shipping charges will be borne by the successful bidder.

(New or unfamiliar bidders, please enclose a 25% deposit on bids or furnish references in sufficient time to be verified before the auction, otherwise bids will not be executed. To facilitate verification, please include full name and zip codes of references)

1. _____
2. _____

Bids

If necessary, increase my bid(s) by: ☐ 10% ☐ 20% ☐ 30% ☐ 40% ☐ 50% ☐ _____%
It should be noted that we only increase your bids as needed, not necessarily the full amount authorized

LOT	BID AMOUNT	LOT	BID AMOUNT	LOT	BID AMOUNT

ANY BIDS UNDER 50% OF LOW ESTIMATE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

Each absentee bid form should contain bids for one sale only: the sale name and sale number should appear in the top left hand corner of the Absentee Bidder Form. Please place your bids as early as possible. In the event of identical bids, the earliest bids received will take precedence. Any bids received later than 6 hours before the auction may or may not be executed.

Absentee Bids

If you are unable to attend the auction in person, and wish to place bids, you may give Ira & Larry Goldberg's bid department instructions to bid on your behalf. Our representatives will try to purchase the lot for the lowest price possible, and will not purchase the lot for more than you indicate. This service is free and confidential. Note: Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles offers this service as a convenience to clients who are unable to attend the sale in person, and although we will make every effort, we will not be responsible for error or failure to execute bids.

Placing Absentee bids

To place bids, please use the Absentee Bidder Form provided in this catalog. Be sure to accurately put the lot number and the maximum price you are willing to pay on each lot. Always indicate a top limit or the amount which you would bid if you were attending the auction in person. This amount should not include the buyers commission noted in chapter 16 of the "Terms and Conditions of sale".

Mail Bids

When bidding by mail, you frequently purchase lots for less than your maximum bid. On the floor of the auction, bidding will open at 5-10% above the

second highest mail bid: We act on your behalf as the highest mail bidder. If the auctioneer recognizes no other bids from the floor, you will be awarded the lot at the opening bid. If bidding proceeds from the floor, the company, acting as your agent, bids in increments over the previous bid. This process is continued until you are awarded the lot or you are outbid by the floor.

Limit Bidders

If you have a "limit" that you must stay within you must clearly notate this limit on your bid sheet. We will buy your lots as inexpensively as possible but will not exceed your "limit".

"Or Bids"

Alternative bids should be indicated by using the word "OR" between the lot numbers. Then if your bid on an early lot is successful, we will not continue to bid on any other lots for you. Or, if your early bids are unsuccessful, we will continue to execute bids for alternative lots until a bid is successful. Bids must always be placed in the same order as the lot numbers appear in the catalog.

Telephone Bids

Bids may be placed by telephone, but are accepted only at Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles discretion and at the risk of the telephone bidder. We will not be responsible for error or failure to notify the customer in a timely manner during the auction. The telephone bidder must notify the company prior to auction all lots the bidder is interested in bidding on. The telephone bidder should have a preconceived idea of the top limit that he/she would like to bid prior to auction. In some instances the representative of the company will request this information at the time of auction. This information assists us in the bidding process

by giving us a range to stay active in the bidding. We will not notify the auctioneer of your limit and will buy your lot at the lowest price possible.

Internet Bidding

For bidders that want to place Absentee Bids over the internet in lieu of by mail or facsimile, Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles has available internet bidding for those wishing to conduct bidding over the world wide web. For those customers wishing to bid via email, please go to goldbergcoins.com. Click the "how to bid" button, then click the online fill in form. You must be registered with our firm to be able to participate in the internet bidding process. This service is free and confidential. Note: Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles offers this service as a convenience to clients who are unable to attend the sale in person, and will not be responsible for error or failure to receive bids due to network or internet down time.

Buyers Premium

The "top limit" you indicate on your bid form is for the hammer price only. Please keep in mind that a buyer's premium will be added to the successful bid price of each lot you buy and is payable by you, together with the applicable sales tax and shipping charges which is applied to the total cost of your purchase (the total cost includes the buyer's premium). **The buyer's premium of 15% will be added to each lot** as stated in the "Terms and Conditions".

Successful Bids

Successful bidders will be notified and invoiced within a few days of the sale. All bidders will receive a prices realized after the sale.

These Terms and Conditions of Sale set forth the terms of a public auction sale conducted in Beverly Hills, California by Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles, Inc., a Nevada corporation, California Auction Bond No. 3595453300 (hereinafter, the "Auctioneer" or "Goldberg").

The Terms and Conditions of sale, the glossary, if any, and all other contents of this catalog are subject to amendment by us by the posting of notices or by oral announcements made during the sale.

By participating in any sale, you acknowledge that you are bound by these terms and conditions.

- 1 This catalogue contains the description of property of multiple consignors (the "Consignors"), and may include consignments from Goldberg, its principals, and affiliated or related companies and their employees, officers, or principals. All persons seeking to bid, whether in person, through an agent or employee, or by telephone, telefax or mail, must have a catalogue and register to bid at the auction, either by completing a registration card or by completing the bid sheet incorporated into the catalogue. The Purchaser acknowledges that an invoice describing a lot by number incorporates the catalogue by reference.
- 2 By submitting a bid, whether in person, by mail, by phone, by facsimile or through an employee or agent, the Bidder acknowledges (i) receipt of the catalogue, (ii) that the Bidder has read the Terms and Conditions of Sale and the descriptions for the lots on which they have bid, and (iii) that they agree to adhere to these Terms and Conditions of Sale. Acceptance of Bids: Anyone wishing to place bids on lots who will not be attending the live auction must submit their bid(s) at

least six (6) business hours prior to the auction session. Bidder is responsible for verifying said bids were received by Goldberg.

- 3 Each Bidder's determination of its bid should be based upon its own examination of the item(s), rather than the grade represented in this Catalogue or elsewhere. In any purchase or sale, the value of the item(s) is determined by the price.

THE PURCHASER HEREBY ASSUMES ALL RISKS OF VALUATION CONCERNING ANY AND ALL PURCHASES.

All Floor Bidders acknowledge that the Auctioneer can decline to accept bids from the a Floor Bidder who is known to have not, in fact, examined the lot prior to the sale.

- 4 All material shall be sold in separate lots to the highest Bidder as determined by Auctioneer. If any dispute arises during or immediately after the sale of a lot, Auctioneer shall have the right to rescind the lot offered and put the lot up for sale again. In all cases, Auctioneer's decision shall be final. For the protection of any Mail Bidder, no "unlimited" or "buy" bids will be accepted. Goldberg shall have the right in its sole and absolute discretion to reject any such bid received. When identical bids are received for a lot, preference is given to the first bid received as determined by the Auctioneer. A mail bid will take precedence over an identical floor bid; a Floor Bidder must bid higher than the highest mail bid to be awarded any lot.
- 5 Bids must be placed for an entire lot and each lot constitutes a separate sale. No lot will be broken up unless the Auctioneer determines otherwise. Lots will be sold in their numbered sequence unless Auctioneer directs otherwise.

- 6 Due to the fungibility of the items sold, all lots may carry a reserve. For purposes of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, a reserve means a confidential price below which the Auctioneer will not sell an item or will re-purchase on behalf of the Consignor or for the account of Goldberg.
- 7 The Auctioneer may open the bidding on any lot by placing a bid on behalf of the seller; a Bidder by mail, telephone or facsimile; or any other participant in the sale. The Auctioneer may also bid on behalf of the Consignor up to the amount of the reserve, by (i) accepting bids from floor agents on behalf of the Consignor, or any affiliated or related company of the Auctioneer or the Consignor; (ii) by placing successive or consecutive bids for any lot; or (iii) by placing bids in response to other Bidders.
- 8 Auctioneer reserves the right, at his sole discretion, (i) to accept or decline any bid, (ii) to accept or decline any challenge to any bid or bidding increment, (iii) to reduce any mail bid received, (iv) to open the bidding of a lot at any level deemed appropriate by the Auctioneer, and (v) to determine the prevailing bid. Bids will not be accepted from persons under eighteen (18) years of age without a parent's written consent containing an acknowledgment that the Terms and Conditions of Sale herein and indicating their agreement to be bound thereby on behalf of the Bidder.
- 9 It is unlawful and illegal for Bidders to collude, pool, or agree with another bidder to pay less than the fair value for a lot. Bidders in the sale acknowledge that the law provides for substantial penalties in the form of treble damages and attorneys' fees and costs for those who violate these provisions.
- 10 Goldberg reserves the right to withdraw any lot at any time, even after the hammer has fallen, until the Purchaser has taken physical possession of the lot. No Consignor who has registered to bid at the sale (or at any other time unless otherwise provided in the consignment agreement), or any Purchaser or prospective Bidder shall have a right to claim any consequential damages if a lot is withdrawn, even after the sale.
- 11 GOLDBERG IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN BIDDING. A Bidder should make certain to bid on the correct lot and that the bid is the maximum (plus the fifteen percent (15%) Buyer's Commission) that he or she is willing and able to pay. Since other Bidders (by mail, facsimile and in person) will be present, and since a re-offering could damage the momentum of the sale, once the hammer has fallen and the Auctioneer has announced the winning Bidder, such Bidder is unconditionally bound to pay for the lot, even if the Bidder has made a mistake.
- 12 THIS IS NOT AN APPROVAL SALE. All lots sold to the highest Bidder as determined by Auctioneer are final. Floor Bidders are encouraged to carefully examine all lots which they are interested in purchasing because all sales of items viewed by Purchasers in advance of a sale, even if the sale is by mail, telephone or facsimile, and all lots bid upon by the Floor Bidders, together with all those presenting Goldberg with a resale certificate, out of state resale certificate, or similar evidence that they are acting as a dealer ARE FINAL AND SUCH ITEMS MAY NOT BE RETURNED. If the description of any lot in the catalogue is incorrect, the lot is returnable if returned within five (5) calendar days of receipt, and received by Goldberg no later than twenty-one (21) calendar days after the sale date. No return or refund of any auction lot will be considered except by reason of lack of authenticity, unless otherwise provided in these Terms and Conditions of Sale. All lots are sold under the condition that any claims challenging authenticity must be made in writing by the original purchaser. All disputed lots must be returned intact as received in its original container.
- 13 All prospective Bidders who are allowed the opportunity to examine lots prior to the sale shall personally assume all responsibility for any damage they cause in so doing. Goldberg shall have sole discretion in determining the value of the damage caused, which shall be promptly paid by the prospective Bidder.
- 14 Title to any lot remains with Consignor, any secured party of the Consignor, or assignee of Consignor, as the case may be, until the lot is paid for in full by Purchaser. Goldberg reserves the right to require payment in full before delivering any lot to the successful Purchaser.
- 15 It is the Purchaser's responsibility and obligation to have the lots fully insured while in his or her possession. Purchaser assumes any and all RISK OF LOSS once the lot(s) is in Purchaser's possession.
- 16 **A BUYER'S COMMISSION OF FIFTEEN PERCENT (15%)** on each individual lot will be added to all purchases made by all Purchasers, except Consignors, regardless of Purchaser's affiliation with any group or organization, and will be based upon the total amount of the final bid.
- 17 Pursuant to a separate agreement with Auctioneer, Consignors or their agents may be permitted to bid on their own lots in the sale and may receive a rebate commission in whole or in part if successful. Under some

circumstances, Goldberg may agree with a Consignor (i) not to require the Consignor to pay for all or part of any items bid upon or re-purchased by the Consignor; (ii) when or where an advance has been made, to have the Consignor pay an agreed upon difference to Goldberg; or (iii) to allow an offset against other transactions with Consignor. Where the Consignor has re-purchased a lot and the lot is either returned to the Consignor or otherwise dealt with or disposed of in accordance with the Consignor's direction, or pursuant to contractual agreement, Goldberg reserves the right to so note in the prices realized or to omit a price from the price realized. Every Consignor who registers to bid in the sale, whether to "protect" a lot, or for any other purpose, agrees to all other Terms and Conditions of Sale per this agreement.

- 18 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, auction sales are strictly cash in U.S. Funds payable through a bank in the United States. Contact Goldberg for wiring instructions before sending a wire. Goldberg reserves the right to decline to release lots for which funds have not yet cleared. No credit card purchases will be accepted. On any cash transaction or series of transaction exceeding \$10,000, Treasury Form 8300 will be filed. Lots must be paid for on the earlier of receipt of invoice or delivery.
- 19 Purchaser agrees to promptly pay, on demand, any sales tax, or any other tax, if required by law to be collected, postage, handling, and insurance plus the fifteen percent (15%) Buyer's Commission, and any other taxes required by law to be charged or collected, together with any interest or penalty that may be assessed.

20 Purchaser grants to Goldberg or its assigns the right to offset any sums due, or found to be due Purchaser by Goldberg, and to make such offset from any past, subsequent or future consignment, or items acquired by Purchaser in possession or control of Goldberg or from any sums due to Purchaser by Goldberg. Purchaser further grants Goldberg a purchase money security interest in such sums or items to the extent applicable, and agrees to execute such documents as may be reasonably necessary to grant Goldberg such security interest. Purchaser agrees that Goldberg and its assigns shall be a secured party with respect to items bought by Purchaser and in the possession of Goldberg, to the extent of the maximum indebtedness, plus all accrued expenses, until the indebtedness is paid.

21 By bidding in this sale, Purchaser personally and unconditionally guarantees payment. If the Purchaser is a corporation, the officers, directors, and principals of the corporation hereby agree to personally and unconditionally guarantee payment as part of the corporation's agreement to bid. The authorized representative of any corporate Purchaser who is present at the sale shall provide Goldberg or its agent, prior to the commencement of the bidding (or at the time of registration), with a statement signed by each principal, director and officer that they each personally and unconditionally guarantee any payment due Goldberg.

22 No bids will be accepted from Floor Bidders and Mail Bidders who have not previously established credit with Goldberg unless they first (i) furnish satisfactory credit references or (ii) deposit at least twenty-five percent (25%) of their total bids for that session(s), or such other amounts as Goldberg may require, in its sole and absolute discretion. Any deposits

made pursuant to this paragraph will be applied to such Bidders purchases. Any unused portion of such deposit will be promptly refunded upon clearance of the funds.

23 On any accounts past due, Goldberg reserves the right to extend credit and impose periodic charges, pursuant to these Terms and Conditions of Sale or as set forth in the Purchaser's invoice. If the auction invoice is not paid in full when due, the unpaid balance will earn interest at the rate of one-and-one-half percent (1 1/2%) per month until paid. In the event this interest rate exceeds the interest permitted by law, the same shall be adjusted to the maximum rate permitted by law. Goldberg further reserves the right to resell the merchandise, or to have an affiliated or related company do so. Purchaser agrees to pay all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other collection costs incurred by Goldberg or any affiliated or related company to collect past due invoices, including reasonable costs of any resale of the merchandise. Purchaser also agrees to pay the difference between the resale price and any previous disbursements. Any excess money realized from the resale shall first be applied to pay Goldberg its standard fees and commissions for a sale and the remainder, if any, will be paid to the Purchaser. Goldberg reserves the right to assign its interest to any third party.

24 Goldberg may at its sole and absolute discretion, make loans or advances to Consignors and/or prospective Purchasers.

25 The Auctioneer may bid for his or its own account at any auction (even though it may not be required to pay a Buyer's Commission, or other charges that other Purchasers may be required to pay) and may have access to

information concerning the lots and items contained therein that is not otherwise available to the public. Any conflict of interest or claim of competitive advantage resulting therefrom is expressly waived by all participants in the sale.

- 26 If a dispute arises concerning ownership of a lot that has been bid upon, Goldberg reserves the right to commence a statutory interpleader proceeding at the expense of the Consignor and successful Purchaser and any other applicable party, and in such event shall be entitled to its reasonable attorney's fees and costs.
- 27 In the event of a successful challenge to the title to any goods purchased, Goldberg agrees to reimburse any Purchaser in an amount equal to the successful bid price actually paid by Purchaser at auction plus any Buyer's Commission actually paid, in full and complete satisfaction of all claims, which once tendered by Goldberg, relieves and releases Goldberg from any responsibility whatsoever to the Purchaser, even if the instrument is not cashed or is returned.
- 28 Goldberg reserves the right to postpone the auction sale or any session thereof for a reasonable period of time for any reason whatsoever, and no Bidder or prospective Bidder shall have any claim as a result thereof, including consequential damages.

DISCLAIMERS AND WARRANTIES

ALL ITEMS OFFERED IN THIS CATALOGUE ARE UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED TO BE GENUINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED). WITHOUT TIME LIMIT TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER.

- 29 All oral and written statements made by Goldberg and its employees (including affiliated and related companies) are statements of opinion only, and are not warranties or representations of any kind, unless stated as a specific written warranty, and no employee or agent of Goldberg has authority to vary or alter these Terms and Conditions of Sale. Any alteration shall be effective only if in writing and signed by an officer of Goldberg authorized to do so.
- b. Bidders shall have no recourse against the Consignor for any reason whatsoever.
- 30 By bidding in the sale, (whether in person, by mail, telephone or facsimile, or through an agent), Bidder expressly consents to the following Waiver and Releases: Purchaser, for himself, his heirs, agents, successors and assigns, generally and specifically waives and releases, and forever discharges Goldberg, and its respective affiliates, parents, shareholders, agents, subsidiaries, employees, members of their respective boards of directors, and each of them, and their respective successors and assigns from any and all claims, rights, demands and causes of action and suites, of whatever kind or nature, whether in law or equity, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which Purchaser may claim to have with respect to and/or arising out of, or in connection with any challenge to the title to any good purchased, the sale

itself and/or the auction, except for reimbursement in the amount equal to any bid actually paid by Purchaser, plus any Buyer's Commission actually paid by Purchaser where such reimbursement is authorized in these Terms and Conditions of Sale. It is the intention of Purchaser that this waiver and release shall be effective as a bar to each and every claim, demand, cause of action and suit that may arise hereunder, and Purchaser hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives any and all rights and benefits otherwise conferred upon him by the provisions of the California Civil Code, which reads in full as follows:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

- 31 Neither Goldberg nor any affiliated or related company shall be responsible for incidental or consequential damages arising out of any failure of the Terms and Conditions of Sale of the auction or the conduct thereof and in no event shall liability for any such failure exceed the purchase price paid.
- 32 The sole remedy that any Purchaser in the auction shall have, whether such Purchase is bidding in person, by mail, by facsimile, by telephone, or through an employee or agent, for any claim or controversy arising out of the auction shall be a refund of the original purchase price and premium paid, if any.
- 33 Upon payment of any disputed sum, which in no event shall be greater than the original purchase price actually paid by Purchaser plus any commission or premium actually paid by Purchaser to Goldberg, Auctioneer and its

employees shall be deemed released from any and all claims of the Bidder arising out of or in connection with the sale of such property. Purchaser agrees to execute prior to delivery of any refund, any documents reasonably requested to effect the intent of this paragraph. Should the Purchaser decline to do so, Purchaser hereby grants to Goldberg a limited power of attorney to unconditionally effect such release.

- 34 Rights granted to Bidders and Purchasers under these Terms and Conditions of Sale are personal and may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise. Any attempt to assign or transfer any such rights shall be absolutely void and unenforceable. No third party may rely on any benefit or right conferred on any Bidder or Purchaser by these Terms and Conditions of Sale and terms of warranty. "Purchaser" shall mean the original Purchaser of the property from Goldberg and not any subsequent owner or other person who may acquire or have acquired an interest therein. If Purchaser is an agent, the agency must be disclosed in writing to Goldberg prior to the time of sale, otherwise the benefits of the warranty shall be limited to the agent and not transferable to the undisclosed principal.
- 35 If the Purchaser fails to comply with one or more of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, then in addition to all other remedies which it may have at law or in equity, Goldberg may at its sole option, either (a) cancel the sale, retaining all payments made by Purchaser as liquidated damages, it being recognized that actual damages may be speculative or difficult to compute, or (b) sell some or all of the property and (some or all other property of the Purchaser held by Goldberg, if Goldberg deems necessary), in a

quantity sufficient in the opinion of Goldberg to satisfy the indebtedness, plus all accrued charges. More than one such sale may take place at the option of Goldberg. Such sale may take place without notice to Purchaser. If Goldberg gives notice, it shall be by U.S.P.S. Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested to the address utilized on the Bid Sheet, Auction Consignment and Security Agreement or other address known to Goldberg. Such sale will be at Goldberg standard commission rates at public or private sale, within California, or at another location outside of California to be determined by Goldberg. At the time of sale the defaulting party shall not bid nor be permitted to bid. The proceeds shall be applied first to the satisfaction of any damages occasioned by Purchaser's breach, and then to the payment of any other indebtedness owing to Goldberg, including without limitation, commissions, handling charges, the expenses of both sales, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, collection agency fees and costs and any other costs or expenses incurred thereunder. If a lot or item is not paid for, and is sold by Goldberg for Purchaser's account, in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code, Goldberg shall not be required to account to the Purchaser for any excess proceeds. Purchaser shall remain liable to Goldberg if the proceeds of such sale or sales is insufficient to cover the indebtedness. If other property of Purchaser is also sold, any excess of proceeds will be remitted to the Purchaser after first deducting the expenses set forth above. If Purchaser fails to remit sums due to Goldberg, Purchaser grants to Goldberg a lien with respect to such sum, with interest to accrue thereon at the legal rate, until actually paid, which lien shall apply against any property of Purchaser, including any future goods of Purchaser coming into possession of Goldberg. To the extent permitted by

law, Purchaser hereby waives all the requirements of notice, advertisement and disposition of proceeds required by law.

- 36 These Terms and Conditions of Sale and the auction shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of California, whether or not the auction is and these Terms and Conditions of Sale are fully performed in California.
- 37 Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the competent courts of the State of California shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any dispute(s) arising hereunder, and Purchaser hereby agrees that any dispute arising hereunder shall be litigated exclusively in the courts of the State of California, and not elsewhere, regardless of any party's current or future residence or domicile. Purchaser further agrees that venue shall be in the Superior Court of Los Angeles, in the State of California.
- 38 ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS. The Bidder/Purchaser shall pay to Goldberg all costs and expenses of collection of amounts due herein, or to otherwise enforce any or all provisions of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, the subject matter of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, or any other agreement entered into with Goldberg, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred before legal action, if any, is commenced. The Bidder/Purchaser further agrees that in any litigation or other proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to these Terms and Conditions of Sale, the Bidder/Purchaser shall pay to Goldberg its attorney fees and other expenses and costs incurred in connection with the litigation or other proceeding if Goldberg is the prevailing party.

39 If any section of these Terms and Conditions of Sale or any term or provision of any section is held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining sections or terms and provisions of a section shall continue in full force and effect without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

AS STATED IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE Certain lots may be reserved by the Consignor. If the Auctioneer identifies a Consignor bidding on his own property, an announcement will be made that the Consignor is now bidding. If the Consignor places a bid in the mail bid book and is successful, the Auctioneer will announce that the lot has been passed.

SHIPPING

Goldberg Coins & Collectibles will not assume responsibility for the shipping and packaging of certain items, larger or more delicate items.* It is the responsibility of the purchaser to contact Goldberg Coins & Collectibles after the sale to arrange for the shipping and packaging of said items.

*As determined by the auctioneer.

Now Accepting Consignments
for our **Spring 2004**
Manuscript and Collectibles Sale

Contact Beverly Hill
at

800-978-2646 or 310-551-2646

email: Beverly@goldbergcoins.com

THE GOLDBERGS OFFER

THREE NUMISMATIC PUBLIC AND MAIL BID AUCTIONS PER YEAR
HELD IN BEVERLY HILLS

TWO MANUSCRIPT, PHILATELIC AND COLLECTIBLE PUBLIC AND MAIL BID
AUCTIONS PER YEAR HELD IN BEVERLY HILLS

SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGS

THE BEST PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE INDUSTRY

ON-LINE COLOR CATALOG & BIDDING

WORLDWIDE CLIENTELE

SPECIAL EARLY CATALOG DISTRIBUTION

COMPETITIVE COMMISSIONS

CASH ADVANCES

OUTSTANDING PERSONAL SERVICE



Ira Goldberg



Lawrence Goldberg



LM 838
LM 845

Over
90 years
combined experience



#153
#154

CALL IRA OR LARRY GOLDBERG TODAY ABOUT HOW TO CONSIGN TO OUR NEXT AUCTION!

1-800-978-2646



Ira & Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles
350 So. Beverly Drive • Suite 350 • Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Tel 310-551-2646 / 800-978-2646 / Fax 310-551-2626
www.goldbergcoins.com

www.goldbergcoins.com



You never know what treasures you might find.

Principals in the Acquisition of the S.S. Central America "Ship of Gold" The Largest Purchase in the History of Numismatics



Session One (other collectibles)

Saturday, September 20, 2003

10:00am

Lots 1 to 511

Lots 1-31

Lots 32-36

Lots 37-46

Lots 47-71

Lots 72-118

Lots 119-123

Lots 124-142

Lots 143-146

Lots 147-232

Lots 233-237

Lots 238-244

Lots 245-248

Lots 249-250

Lots 251-253

Lots 254-260

Lot 261

Lots 262-263

Lot 264

Lot 265

Lots 266-278

Lots 279-284

Lots 285-295

Lots 296-311

Lot 312

Lots 313-324

Lot 325

Lots 326-327

Lots 328-374

Lots 375-377

Lots 378-382

Lots 383-394

Lots 395-402

Lots 403-405

Lots 406-412

Lot 413

Lots 414-488

Lots 489-491

Lots 492-508

Lots 509-511

Stuart Goldman Collection

Colonial America

Washingtoniana

U.S. Revolutionary War

U.S. Civil War

Lincolnia

Slavery/Black History

Miscellaneous Military

U.S. Presidents

U.S. Presidential Sports

U.S. Presidential Related

U.S. Presidential Wives

U.S. Vice Presidents

U.S. Supreme Court Justices

U.S. Cabinet Officers

Ambassador

U.S. Congressmen

Governor

Texas Statesman

Military Leaders

Non-U.S. Statesmen

Royalty

Artists

Astronauts

Authors

Aviators

Educators

Entertainers

Explorers/Inventors

Financiers

Sports

Scientists and Engineers

Western Americana

Newspapers/Publications

Postage Currency

Antiquities

Ancient Coin Rings

Fossils

Jewelry



Session One

Saturday, September 20, 2003

10:00 am

Lots 1 to 511

The Stuart Goldman Collection

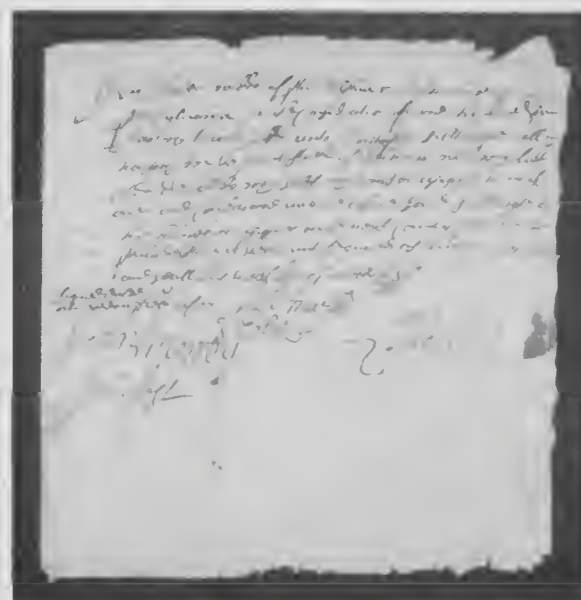


**The Stuart Goldman Collection
(1940-2003)**

Stuart Goldman was an avid collector of American historical memorabilia. One of his favorite pastimes was going to auctions and visiting with other Manuscript Society members. Much of his spare time was spent researching the items he bought. He sometimes shared his love of American history by lecturing in the Massachusetts public schools and could occasionally be seen on local television, displaying and discussing artifacts from the American Revolution and the Civil War.

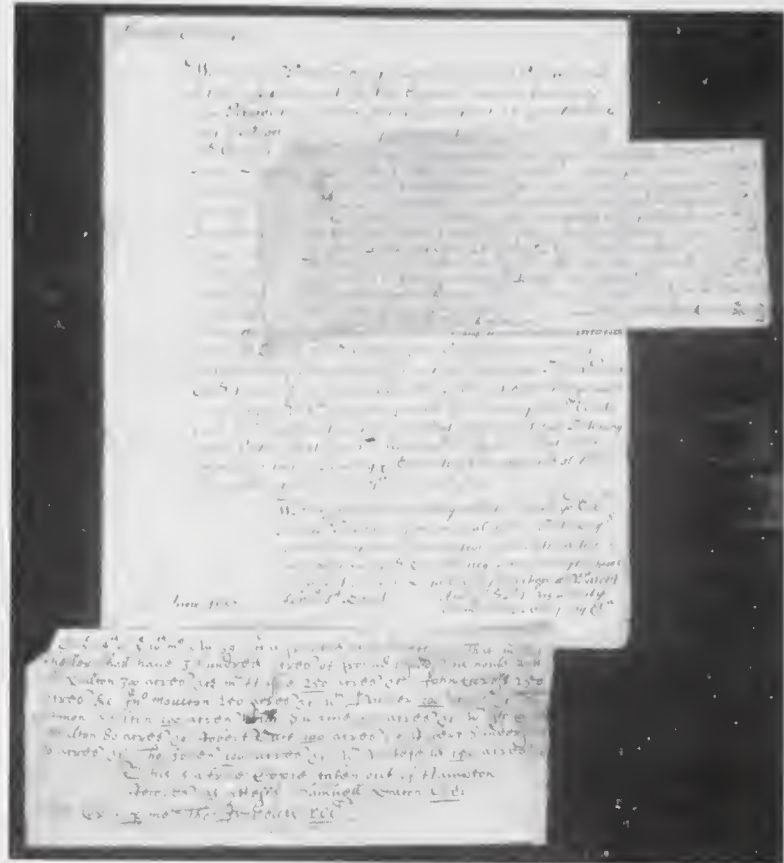
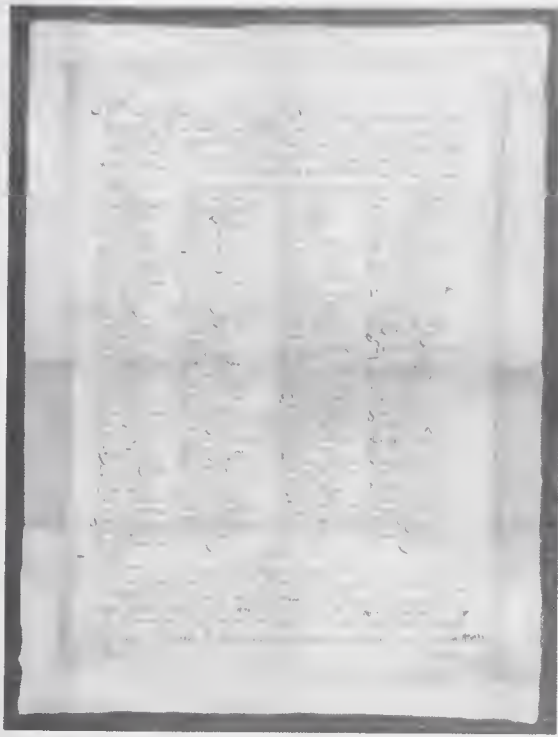
Stuart was born on September 21, 1940 in New York. His family moved to Massachusetts when he was a small child and he remained there for the rest of his life, except for three years in New Jersey. Stuart and his wife Fran, whom he married in 1961, had four children and six grandchildren. He was a partner in a sales business, from which he retired on disability in 2001. Stuart was a Red Sox fan and belonged to a card club, but his family was his greatest joy. He passed away on June 27, 2003.

Extremely Early Philadelphia Land Indenture



- 1 **1686 Deed For Land In Philadelphia.** Manuscript Document signed with the mark of Elizabeth Shorter, Philadelphia, July 12, 1786, only 3½ years after Philadelphia was established as the capital of Pennsylvania, 7¾ x 7¼ in., with attached docket leaf. In part: *"I Eliz: Shorter widdo: of Philadelphia in ye province of Pennsylvania for the Consideration of one hundred pounds Sterling unto Christopher Libthorpe...my housing in the front street of Delawar with my lott and dwelling...."* Witnessed by two men. Boldly written. Light toning and soiling, else Fine. Between 1643 and 1681, Swedes and Dutch settled in the area, as well as Finns and English. In 1681, William Penn received the title to Pennsylvania from Charles II, and in October 1862, the city of Philadelphia was established. It became the seat of government and capital of Pennsylvania in March 1683.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



2 Two 17th Century Massachusetts Military Documents.

Two manuscript documents, one from May 24, 1664, no city, and one from April 8, 1682, Taunton (Mass.), both reflecting the state of alert in which the colony remained as a result of the Native American wars that were ongoing until the 1680s. The earlier document, 13 x 8 in., fixes fines for those who do not follow orders or who lack the proper arms and ammunition; small areas of paper loss at folds and in right margin; a 4¼ x 3 in. area of paper loss at bottom center seems to only affect one line of text. Fair condition. The second document, 16 x 12 in., is headed "*The Military Company of Taunton are here Divided into four Squadrons in order to their Bringing their Armes to meeting...according to Court order....*" The names of the men in each of the four squadrons are listed in four columns. The Court order is set out below the columns: "*The Court order is that every souldier bring his armes fixed to meeting when it is his turn with six charges of powder & shot....*" Those who neglect or refuse to perform their duty will be fined and "*if any stay from meeting because they will not bring their Armes to meeting such to be summoned to Court. Therefore fail not of your duty; & Expect noe further warning.*" Archivally backed; overall toning. Very good condition. Researching the names on this document could be quite a learning experience in early Massachusetts history. (2 items).

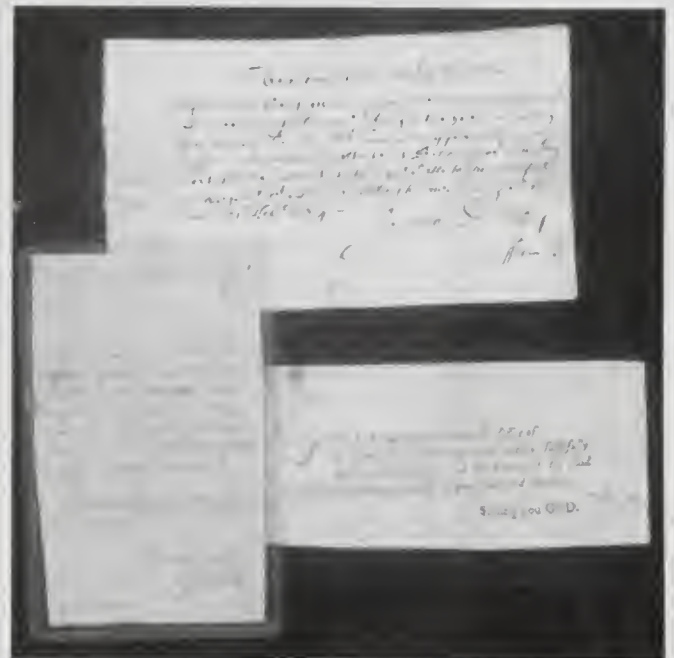
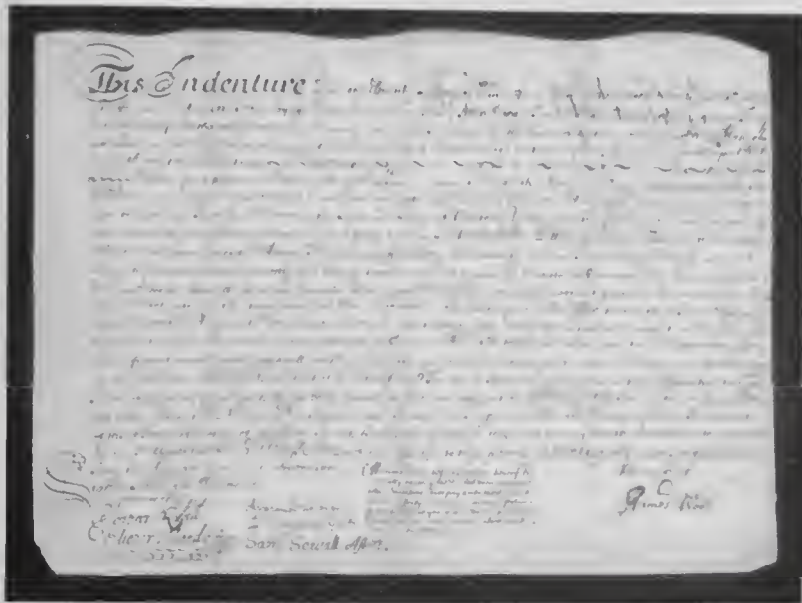
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

3 **Collection of 17th Century Documents.** Twenty-three manuscript documents, including a petition to the Royal Governor, deeds, receipts, a summons, and other documents. All are New England related. Sizes range from 2 x 7 inches to folio. A 1676 document is addressed to Capt. John Hull, possibly the John Hull who established a mint in Boston in 1652. A 1693 document records court presentments, including "...*Doritha Pain...for beating and abusing Nicolas Evans...*" and "...*Sarah Willcock...for committing of fornication...*" Several documents pertain to a James Leonard of Taunton, including a 1687 petition to Governor Edmond Andros which reads, in part: "*Whereas ye Petitioner being One of the amncient Planters and Settlers of that part of New England late the Colony of New-Plimouth, and One of the first that set upon the making of Iron...made his application...upwards of Twenty years since for a Grant of Land...and was encouraged...to Looke out for some suitable place...yo[ur] Pet[itioner] haveing Acquaintance and Friendship with Phillip, then Chief Sachem of Mount-hope, obtained a Dced of him for a small neck of Land comonly called Qnashatuckik...Lying upon Mattapoyset River near to Swansey....*" Government bureaucrats lost the deed, but Leonard states that he has plenty of witnesses that the deed existed and would like "*a Legall Confirmation and Patent for ye sd. Land.*" Other documents refer to Leonard as Captain Leonard, and, in another, Leonard writes, "...*I would request you to pay to this Indian Samnosma eighteen shillings in goods....*" Interesting documents, worth research. Normal age wear. Good to Fine.

Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500

Document Signed By Salem Witchcraft Judge Samuel Sewall And Massachusetts Governor Bradstreet

President of New England & Governor of Massachusetts



4 Sewall, Samuel & Bradstreet, Simon. Manuscript Document Signed ("S: Bradstreet") as Governor and ("Sam Sewall Assist."), June 11, 1684, Boston. One page oblong folio. An indenture by which the selectmen of Boston place Adam Martin, "some of Elizabeth Martin decd (Going apooze Child of the sd Towne) as an apprentice to...James Wood..." for nineteen years. An attractive document, missing tips of lower corners and faint show-through from docket; otherwise, in fine condition, with bold signatures.

5 Dudley, Joseph. (1647-1720) President of New England; Royal Governor of Massachusetts.

Two Manuscript Documents Signed, one as Governor of Massachusetts ("J Dudley") and the other as a magistrate. The first, datelined February 19, 1706, Boston, one page, 6 x 3¼ is addressed to Col. Thomas. Dudley writes that this letter accompanies "Mr. King an officer of the Galley, who I have sent to review your men; which I Expect are all good men and in readiness. And that you will send them forward according to my Order sent you for their draught. Treat the Officer civilly and give him dispatch." The second letter, February 21, 1683/4, Boston, one page, 4½ x 7½ inches, is addressed to Cornelius Fisher, senior, of Wrentham, informing him that he has been chosen as constable for the town and that he "should appeare before myselfe or some other Magistrate at Boston...to take ye Oath..." A printed, period oath is included. Normal age wear. Very Good to Fine. Sanders lists letters signed by Dudley at \$895 each. (3 items)

Dudley was the son of Massachusetts Bay Colony Governor Thomas Dudley. He was a member of the Massachusetts General Court (1673-1676), a member of the Upper House in the Massachusetts Bay legislature (1676-1683, 1684), and was Commander of the United Colonies of New England (1677-1681). He served as Chief Justice of Colonial Superior Court (1687-1689), and after the Glorious Revolution of 1688, was appointed chief of the Council of New York (served 1690-1692). From 1702-1715, he was Royal Governor for Massachusetts under Queen Anne.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

Simon Bradstreet was governor of the Massachusetts Bay Colony May 28, 1679-May 20, 1686 and June 7, 1689-May 16, 1692. He was the son-in-law of Thomas Dudley, thrice Massachusetts Bay Colony governor (1634, 1640, and 1650); his wife, Anne Dudley Bradstreet, was the first female author in America. Samuel Sewall is best known for being one of the judges who condemned nineteen innocent men and women to be hanged as witches during the Salem witchcraft trials of 1692. In 1696, Sewall apologized for his role in the trials (the only judge to do so), and thereafter set aside a day each year in which he fasted and prayed for forgiveness. In 1700, Sewall published *The Selling of Joseph*, considered the first anti-slavery piece published in the colonies. It brought him further notoriety. Documents signed by Sewall are rare.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

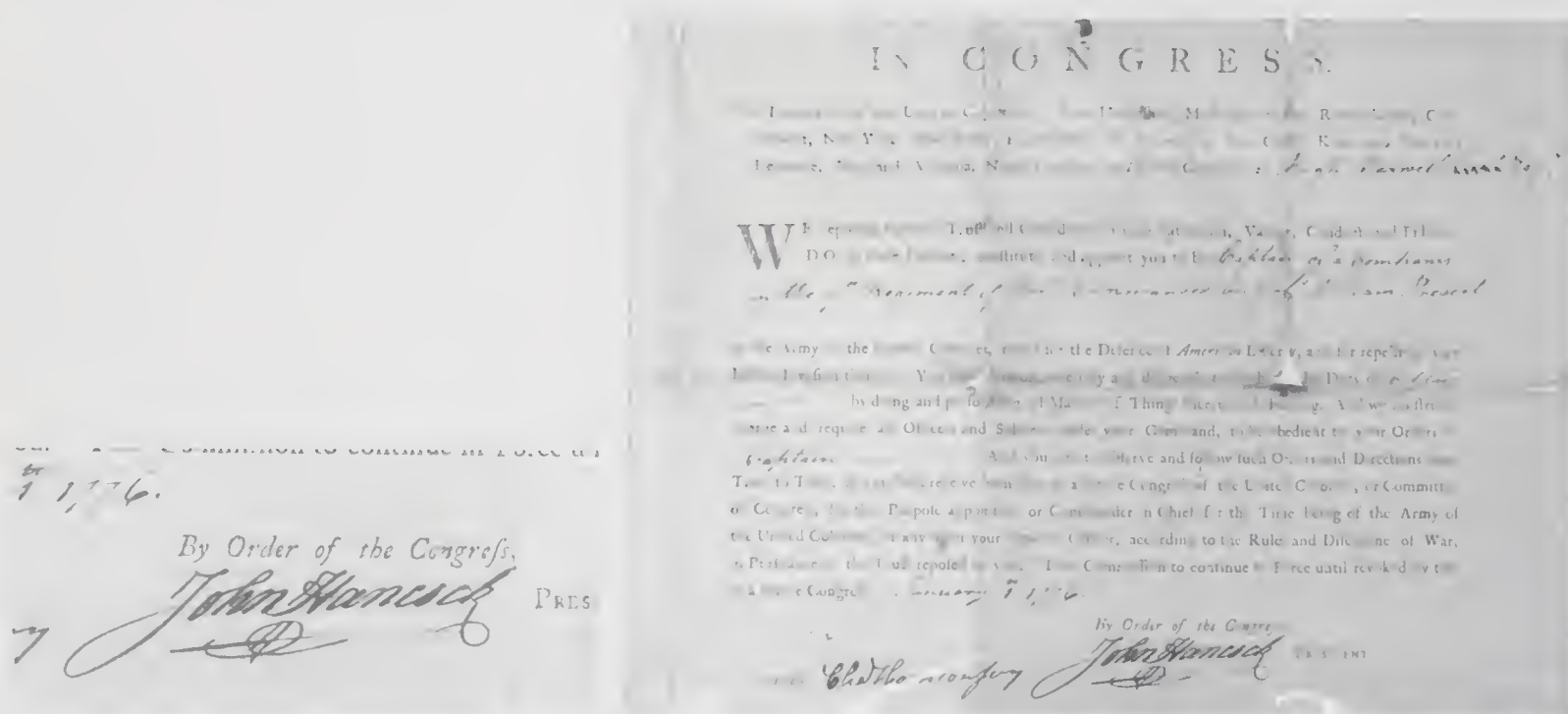
The Stuart Goldman Collection



- 6 **Collection of 17th Century Indentures.** Twenty-seven early Massachusetts Bay Colony documents, twenty-five dated from 1668-1699 and two dated 1743 and 1770. The documents include large, formal vellum and paper documents, many with wax seals extant, and smaller, informal legal documents. There is general toning and soiling; numerous repairs; some with areas of paper loss. Condition ranges from poor to very good. It would be worthwhile researching the names on the documents to see if they were of significance in the history of the colony. Sold "as is."

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

1776 Military Commission In Col. William Prescott's Regiment, Signed By John Hancock



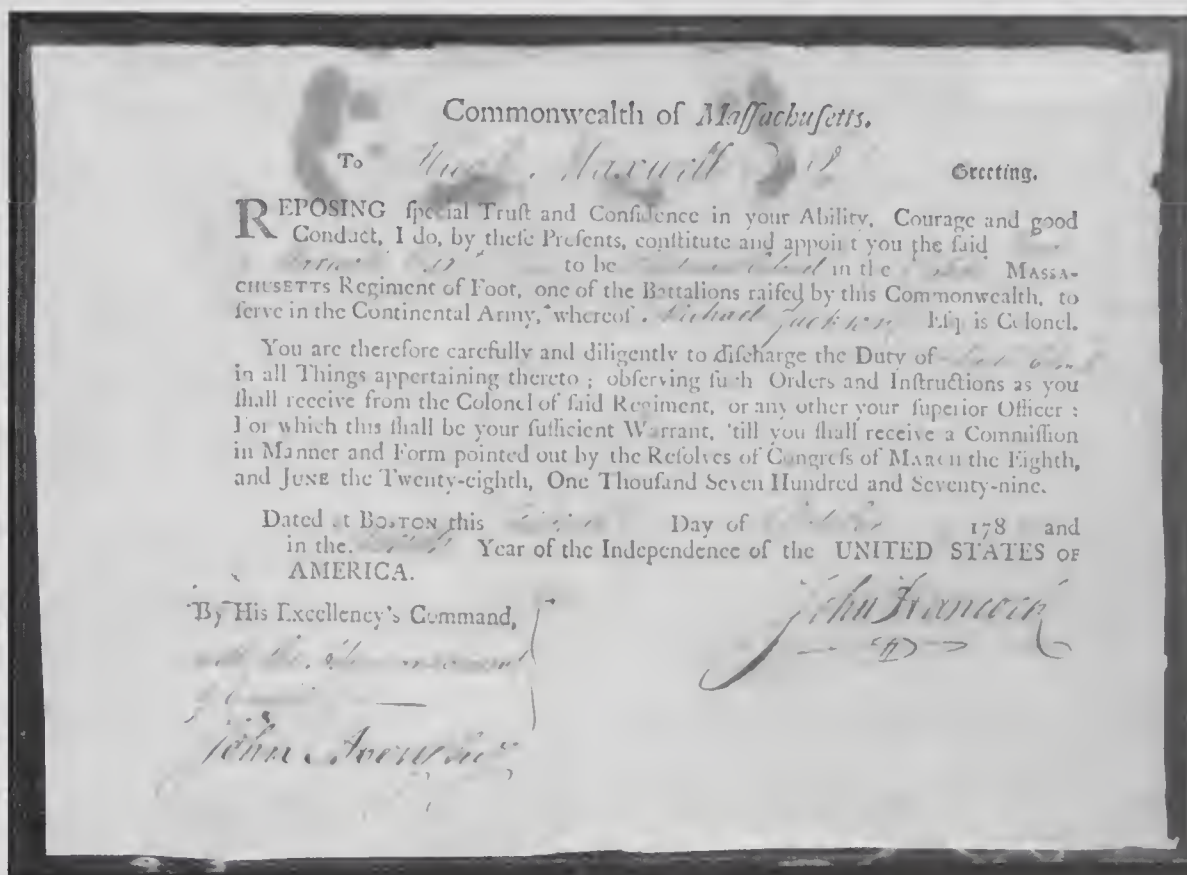
- 7 **Hancock, John.** (1737-93) First signer of the Declaration of Independence; served in Continental Congress, elected President 1775-77; Governor of Massachusetts 1780-80, 1787-93.

Partly-printed Document Signed as President of the Continental Congress, January 1, 1776 (Philadelphia). One page oblong folio, on laid paper, matted to 17 x 19 inches. Appointing Hugh Maxwell Esqr. "Captain of a Company in the 7th Regiment of Foot Commanded by Colo. William Prescott in the Army of the United Colonies, raised for the Defence of American Liberty, and for repelling every hostile Invasion thereof...." Countersigned by Charles Thomson as Secretary of the Continental Congress. Small areas of paper loss along folds in upper half of document, not affecting Hancock's very bold signature.

William Prescott and Israel Putnam were in command of fortifying Bunker Hill and Breed's Hill on June 16, 1775 and led the battle against the British the next day. Hugh Maxwell was lieutenant of a company of minute men who marched to Cambridge and joined Prescott's regiment. He was wounded in the right shoulder during the battle. This is Maxwell's promotion to captain in Prescott's regiment, signed in 1776 by John Hancock as President of the Continental Congress. In Revolutionary War material, it doesn't get much better than this!

Estimated Value \$6,000-8,000

Continental Army Commission Signed By John Hancock



8 **Hancock, John.** Partly-printed Document Signed as Governor of Massachusetts, October 30, 1782, Boston. One page oblong folio, on laid paper. Appointing "*Hugh Maxwell Esqr. to be Lieutenant Colonel in the Eighth Massachusetts Regiment of Foot, one of the Battalions raised by this Commonwealth, to serve in the Continental Army, whereof Michael Jackson Esq; is Colonel...*" Countersigned by John Avery as Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Light overall toning, some darker foxing at top of document, and a couple of small pinholes at folds. John Hancock's signature is especially large and beautiful. An excellent document for framing and display.

Estimated Value \$4,500-6,000

Society of Cincinnati Membership For A Former Minute-Man

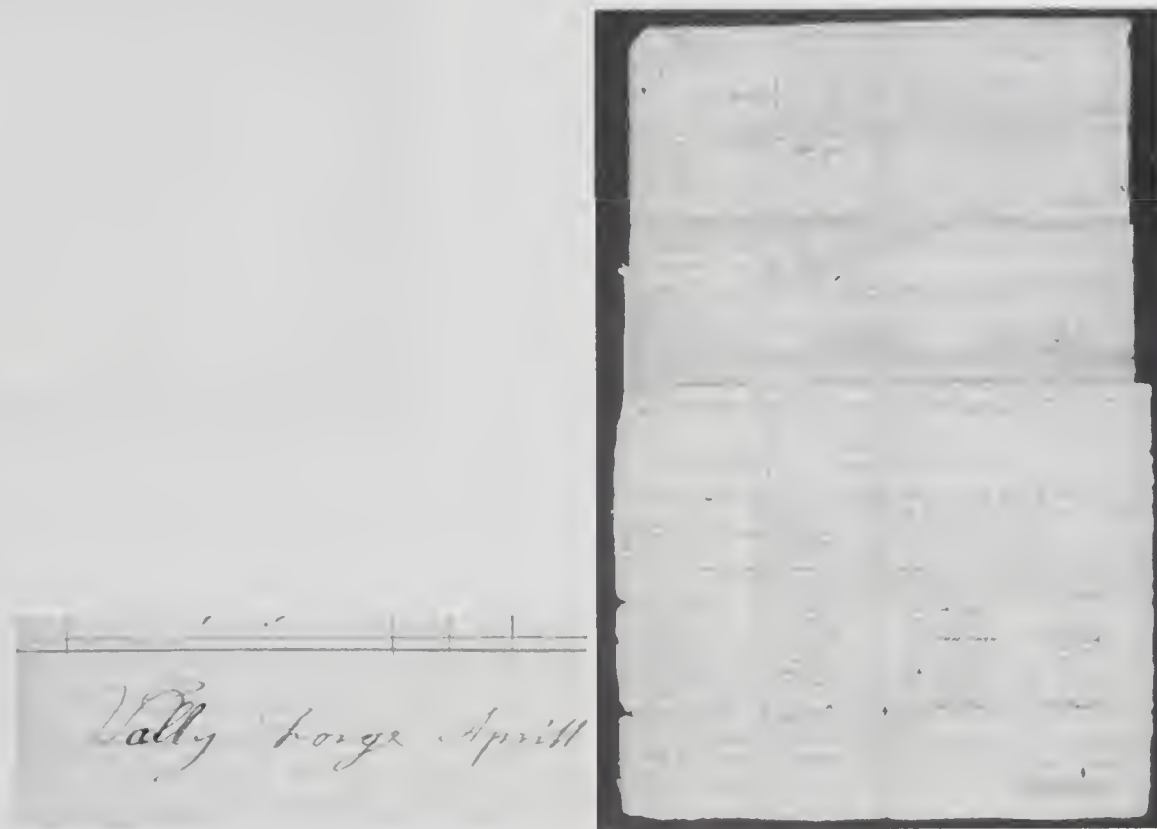


- 9 **Washington, George.** (1732-99) 1st President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed ("Go: Washington" as President of the Society of the Cincinnati, Philadelphia, May 5, 1784. One page, oblong elephant folio, vellum, matted to 15 x 21½ inches. Being the membership certificate of Lieutenant Colonel Hugh Maxwell in the Society of the Cincinnati, "instituted by the Officers of the American Army at the Period of its Dissolution, as well to commemorate the great Event which gave Independence to North America, as for the laudable Purpose of inculcating the Duty of laying down in Peace Arms assumed for public Defence, and of uniting in Acts of brotherly Affection, and Bonds of perpetual Friendship the Members constituting the same." Countersigned by Henry Knox ("H Knox") as Secretary of the Society. Small areas of age toning. Patriotic engravings cover the lower portion of the certificate, and the eagle badge of the Society is at the top. Both signatures are of medium boldness. A very desirable document in Fine condition.

Hugh Maxwell was born in Ireland in 1788, the same year his family emigrated to New England and settled on a farm in Bedford. Hugh became a surveyor and a farmer. He served in five campaigns during the French and Indian War. In 1773 he settled in Charlemont, now Heath, Massachusetts. Early in 1775, he was appointed lieutenant of a company of minute-men, with whom he marched to Cambridge on hearing of the Lexington battle, and joined Prescott's regiment. He was commissioned captain on May 10, 1775. At Bunker Hill, a ball passed through his right shoulder. He served in Prescott's regiment near New York, and afterward in Bailey's 2nd regiment, of which he was commissioned major July 7, 1777. He was commissioned lieutenant colonel of M. Jackson's 8th regiment August 1, 1782. He was present at the siege of Boston, battles of Trenton, Princeton, Saratoga, and Monmouth, and in the successful attack in January 1781, on De Lancey's Loyalists at Morrisania. He was town clerk of Heath in 1791-99; Justice of the Peace in Hampshire Co. 1785-99; and died on the return voyage from the West Indies October 14, 1799. He married Bridget Monroe of Lexington in 1759 and had seven children.

Estimated Value \$10,000-15,000

Rare Valley Forge Muster Rolls



- 10 **Four Valley Forge Muster Rolls..** Four muster rolls for Captain Hugh Maxwell's Company for the months of December 1777, and January through March 1778, in camp at Valley Forge. One page each, large oblong folio. The first roll is headed "*A Muster Role of Captm. Hugh Maxwells Company in the first Battallion of the Massachusetts State Commanded by Colo. John Bailey in the Continentall Army Decem. 24 1777.*" The January 1778 roll has the same information, except that it reads, "*in the service of the United States of America,*" instead of "*in the Continentall Army.*" February and March 1778 specify that they are for "*...Capt. Hugh Maxwells Company of the first Regiment of foot in the service of the United States....*"

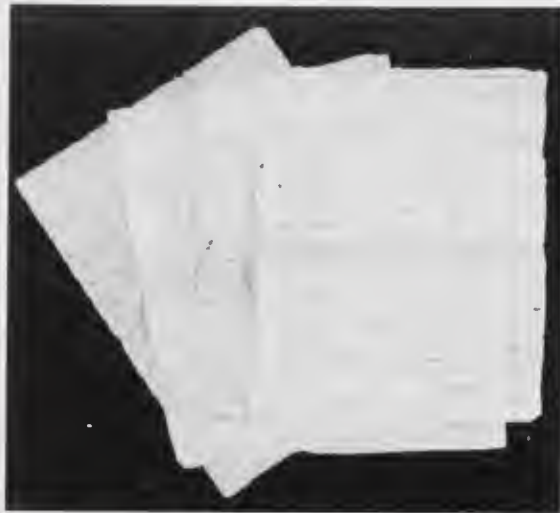
The muster rolls list the commissioned officers: Capt. Hugh Maxwell, 1st Lt. Benjamin Ball, 2nd Lt. William Taylor, and Ensign Josua Peirce. Benjamin Ball was discharged in February and does not appear on the March roll. John Bailey, and Hugh Maxwell signed all four rolls; additionally, William Taylor signed the Dec. 1777 and Jan. 1778 rolls. Each muster roll lists the rank of each man, whether he enlisted for the duration of the war or for three years, and remarks, such as whether he was sick, on furlough, on command, had died, etc.

The February and March rolls actually name "Valley Forge"; the other two do not, but Maxwell's company entered Valley Forge in December 1777 and left in June 1778. All four documents have some age toning and wear, but all four are boldly written and of special historical significance because of their association with Valley Forge. Overall Fine.

Valley Forge, more than any other place associated with the American Revolution, has come to epitomize the suffering and sacrifice, as well as the perseverance and fortitude, of the American Army led by George Washington. Almost one in ten men died during the seven months they were encamped at Valley Forge, most of them from disease. Valley Forge also represents the metamorphosis of the American army from ragged, undisciplined troops into a unified fighting force.

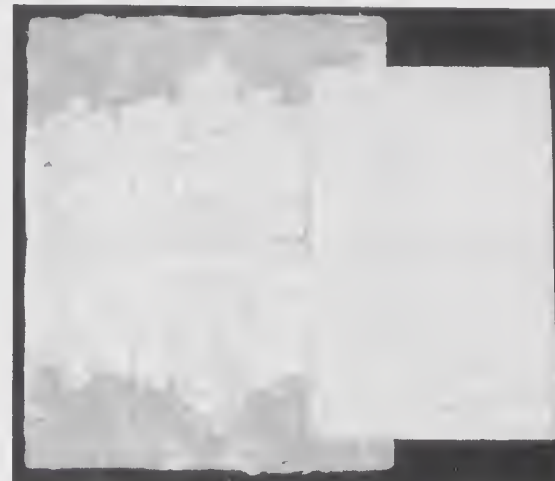
Estimated Value \$6,000-8,000

Muster Rolls For Capt. Hug
Maxwell's Company



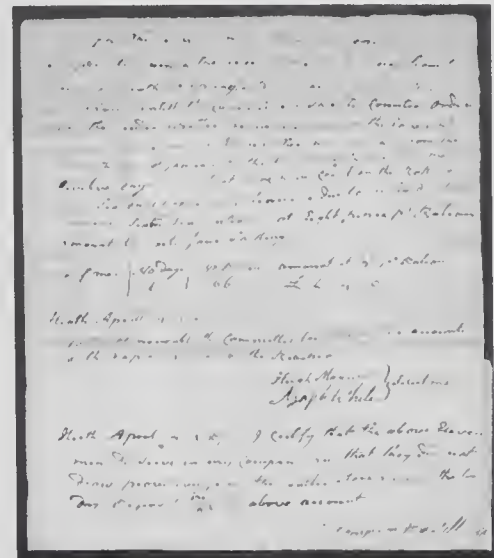
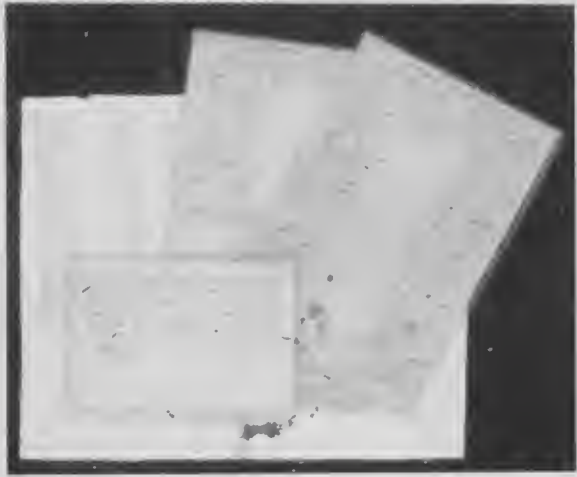
- 11 **Four 1778 Muster Rolls.** Muster rolls for Captain Hugh Maxwell's Company in the First Battalion From Massachusetts, under the command of Col. John Bailey, for the months of August, September, October, and December 1778. The rolls list the ranks of the soldiers, the date they were appointed, their term of enlistment, and any remarks. The commissioned officers listed on all four rolls are Hugh Maxwell, Capt.; William Taylor, Lieut., and Joshua Peirce, Ensign. All were commissioned on January 1, 1777.

The August roll is datelined White Plains and is signed on the verso by Bailey, Maxwell, and Peirce. The Remarks column notes one soldier as "Sick Valy Forge," and others "Sick French Creek," "wounded at Trenton," etc. The September roll is datelined Danbury and is signed on the verso by Bailey, Maxwell, and Peirce. Remarks include "Sick Fish-kill," "on command Light Infantry," etc. The October roll is datelined Hartford and is signed on the verso by Maxwell and by Michael Jackson as Colonel Commanding. The December muster roll is datelined Fish-kill and signed on the verso by Maxwell and Jackson. All have normal toning and age wear, otherwise Fine. (4 items).
Estimated Value \$5,000-7,500



- 12 **Three War-Date Documents For The 2nd Massachusetts.** (1) Manuscript Document: "*A Roll of the Men's Names in Capt. Hugh Maxwell's Compy 2d Mass. Regt Commanded by Col. Jno. Bailey.*" and docketed "*For the depreciation of the Money 1777 1778 & 1779.*" 16½ x 13¼ in. Columns include date of enlistment, names, rank, pay per month, town and county of origin, term of enlistment, and remarks; the latter notes death from battle or other reasons--desertions, appointments, promotions, etc. Heavy toning at top and bottom do not affect legibility.
- (2) Manuscript Document: "*List of the Commissioned, and Staff Officers, in the 2d Massachusetts regiment commanded by Lt. Colo Comdt Sprout.*" Columns show the date the men were commissioned or appointed, their name, rank, and remarks. Major Hugh Maxwell is noted as being "*On Command at Stanford.*" Light toning, else Fine.
- (3) Manuscript pay document, ragged at top edge, with paper loss at top of three columns, 7½ x 9 in. The first column is headed, "*1777 Men Inlisted for 3 years or during the war*"; Hugh Maxwell's name is listed with "*for Gilt Henry*" after it, perhaps indicating that Maxwell accepted Henry's pay. The second column has £14: 0 : 0 after each name. The third and fourth columns seem to be "*for three years*" and "*during the war.*" At right is a column of 18 names, headed by Col. Bailey. Seven other names are listed on verso, including Hugh Maxwell. Tape remnants on verso of lower corners. Still an interesting Revolutionary War document. (3 items).
Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000

Shay's Rebellion Document



13 **Four Revolutionary War Documents Belonging to Captain Hugh Maxwell.** (1) Manuscript Document datelined Kings Bridge, October 1, 1776, one page folio. With the signatures or marks of the 52 men in Capt. Hugh Maxwell's company, acknowledging receipt of payment: "Recd. of Capt. Hugh Maxwell Each of us the full of our pay as Comisiond Non Comisiond Officers and privates in his company in Collo. Prescotts Regt for the Months of July and August Last 1776." Toning and a few ink stains, else Fine.

(2) Manuscript Document datelined Camp, October 19, 1776, one page folio. With the signatures or marks of 43 men in Capt. Hugh Maxwell's company, acknowledging "Recd. of Hugh Maxwell Each of us Fourteen Shilling and ten pence in full for our Back Allowance of Beer Beeff Sauce &c till the Sixteenth of September Last." Normal toning and a couple of small fold repairs on verso. Written on laid paper with a beautiful "Pro Patria" watermark."

(3) Manuscript Document docketed, "Cap. Maxwell's Co., a/c Jan. 7, 1777," 13¼ x 16½ in. opened. On one side are the names of the men in the company, their town of origin, date of enlistment, duration of enlistment (3 years or "during war"), seven columns of figures, and a column listing whether the men were killed, dead or missing, or deserted. On the verso is a list of expenses incurred by Maxwell and other officers "on the Recruiting Service," as well as bounties for 56 men and expenses for enlisting them. Expenses were paid by either Col. Bailey, who commanded the regiment, or the quartermaster, Robert Bradfort. Some dark toning at center fold; ink stains in blank lower area affect nothing.

(4) Manuscript Document Signed by Hugh Maxwell at Lt. Col., no place, February 1, 1783, 5½ x 8 in., acknowledging receipt of Quartermaster General Timothy Pickering for D. Wolfe, "one hundred and five dollars and twenty one ninetieths in full for forage rations due from the first day of Jan'y 1782 to this day...." Fine.
Estimated Value \$4,000-6,000

14 **Expenses For Shay's Rebellion.** Manuscript Document Signed by Hugh Maxwell and Asaph White, selectmen of the town of Heath, Massachusetts, April 14, 1787, requesting reimbursement for provisions they furnished eleven men from the town who marched to Springfield and were with General William Sheperd when he defended the Federal Arsenal against Daniel Shay and 2,000 farmers. "In Obedience to orders Received from Major General [William] Shepard to furnish the men who should March from the Town of Heath to Springfield in January last with provision until the Commissary should counder order, we the Selectmen of the Town did furnish provision for Eleven Men who marched; from the fifteenth day of January to the twenty sixth....we have credit on the Roll for only Six days provision, leaving due to us six days Rations...." Below the computation of the amount due is, "Heath April 14, 1787. to the Honorable the Committe for Settling the amounts of the Expense incurred by the Rebellion," signed by Maxwell and White. Below this statement is a signed statement by the captain of the men, certifying that they did serve in his company and "they did not draw provision from the public store during the six days Referred to...." Other official notations follow. The one-page folio document is lightly toned and soiled, else Fine.

Shay's Rebellion was an armed uprising that lasted for six months, from August 29, 1786 to February 3, 1787. It was caused by an economic depression that severely affected the farmers of Western Massachusetts. When their petitions to the government for paper currency, lower taxes, and judicial reform went unanswered, an armed group of farmers, led by Daniel Shays, a veteran of the Revolution and a farmer from Pelham, occupied courts in several towns, hoping to prevent further trials and imprisonment for debtors. Governor Bowdoin assembled 4,400 militiamen under General Benjamin Lincoln to protect the Commonwealth. When the Federal arsenal was assaulted on January 25, 1787, General William Shepard defended the arsenal with 1,200 local militiamen, among whom were the eleven men from the town of Heath. General Lincoln arrived in Springfield the next day and chased Shay's army, taking them by surprise on February 3rd in Petersham and ending the rebellion. Of the fourteen leaders, including Shay, who were condemned to death for treason, all but two were pardoned. As Justice of the Peace for Hampshire County, Hugh Maxwell administered the Oath of Allegiance to those insurgents who gave up their arms. Shay's Rebellion is considered one of the leading causes in the formation of the United States Constitution.
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

Captain Hugh Maxwell's Wogdon Dueling Pistols



- 15 c. 1770, Cased Set of Wogdon Flintlock Dueling Pistols Belonging to Major Hugh Maxwell. Matched, custom-made set housed in a 9 x 22 x 2½ inch English walnut case, lined with green Irish baize, with brass plaque inscribed, "Major Hugh Maxwell / Charlemont / 1779." The silver-mounted pistols have ten-inch octagonal, steel barrels, engraved "Wogdon London"; the silver lock plates are engraved "Wogdon." Various parts of the pistol's hardware have attractive ornamental engravings, mostly as rosettes. One of the ramrods is probably a replacement and one pistol has minor splitting to stock. Accessories include a bullet mold, a gunpowder flask with storage compartment for bullets, a cleaning rod, eight bullets and eight flints. In full working order. Overall Very Fine condition. Robert Wogdon's dueling pistols were considered the crème de la crème because of their accuracy. After Wogdon's death, it was discovered that he had bent his pistol barrels slightly to make the bore true. The pistols were deaccessioned from the Francis T. Maxwell Memorial Library.

Hugh Maxwell was an American surveyor and farmer from Charlemont (now Heath), Massachusetts who fought in five campaigns during the French and Indian War. In early 1775, he was appointed lieutenant of a company of minute men, with whom he marched to Cambridge, joined Col. William Prescott's regiment, fought and was wounded at the battle of Bunker Hill. He was commissioned major July 7, 1777 and lieutenant colonel August 1, 1782. He was present at the siege of Boston, battles of Trenton, Princeton, Saratoga, and Monmouth, and in the attack on De Lancey's Loyalists at Morrisania.

Estimated Value \$15,000-25,000

Revolutionary War Officer's Flintlock Pistol



- 16 c. 1770s, Flintlock Pistol Belonging To Revolutionary War Officer **Hugh Maxwell**. English side-by-side, box-lock pistol with 5½ in. barrels. Silver inlaid handle with ornate scroll and canthus motifs. Upper handle has inset medal with initials "H M". Finely chased silver butt with full hallmarks, and design of rampant lion behind wall, with foliate borders. Side lock is engraved "London"; maker's name not discernible; evidence of proofing marks. Operable but lacking half-cock safety and spring for selector cover. Overall Fine or better condition. Notable for the contemporary artwork. This pistol belonged to Revolutionary War officer Hugh Maxwell. The quality of this pistol and other weapons he bore indicate that he and his family had achieved some degree of affluence.
Estimated Value \$4,000-6,000



- 17 18th Century Sword, **Epée Blade, Likely French**.. Three-edged blade of triangular form with deep blood channel on one side. The bifurcated guard of brass, along with rest of handle in brass and wood. Wood with ornate, wire-wrapped ends. The blade with dark brown patina and occasional pitting. The wood handle is smooth from use. Overall an attractive example of the kind of swords that the Americans acquired for their troops from the French and Dutch during the Revolutionary War. Overall Fine condition. Purported to have belonged to Revolutionary War officer Hugh Maxwell.
Estimated Value \$600-800

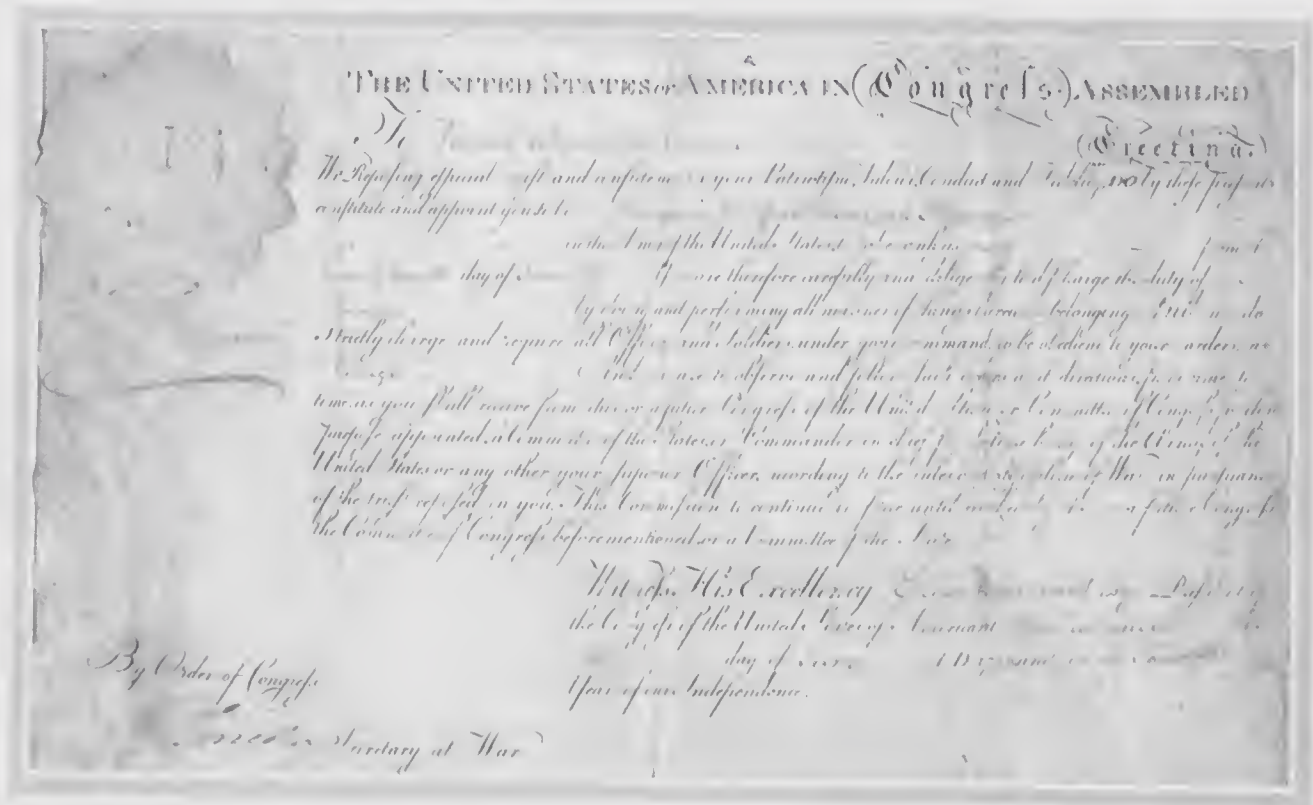
Silhouette of Revolutionary War Officer



- 18 **F.C. Harlem, 1781. Major Hugh Maxwell of Charlemont, Massachusetts**. Painted full-length silhouette on horseback of Revolutionary War officer Major Hugh Maxwell. The silhouette shows Maxwell in full uniform on his prancing horse. Beautifully executed on a 12¼ x 9¼ in. sheet of paper which is signed by the artist in the lower right corner. Extremely rare.
Estimated Value \$1,000-2,000

The Stuart Goldman Collection

Robert Wilson Commission Signed By "Elias Boudinot" As President Of The Continental Congress



- 19 **Boudinot, Elias.** (1740-1821) Member of Continental Congress, president (1782-1783); U.S. House of Representatives (1789-1795); Director of U.S. Mint (1795-1805).

Partly-printed Document Signed as President of the Continental Congress, June 3, 1783, Philadelphia. One page oblong folio, vellum, matted to 17 x 19 inches. Boudinot appoints "Robert Wilson Gentlemen...Ensign in the first New York Regiment in the Army of the United States, to take rank as such from the twenty ninth day of June 1781...." Countersigned by Benjamin Lincoln ("B Lincoln") as Secretary of War. Boudinot signed at upper left under the "United States of America War Office" seal. Some wear and discoloration at edges of vellum. Overall Very Good. A historic document.

Robert Wilson was born in New York City (date unknown). His father died before the Revolution and his widowed mother moved with her six children to Albany, N.Y. Robert enlisted in the Revolution at about the age of 12 and served as fifer with the New York troops in the company of his mother's brother, Captain James Gregg. On June 9, 1781, he was commissioned ensign in the First New York Regiment, and served until the close of the Revolution. During Cornwallis' surrender at Yorktown, when the British officers did not want to surrender their standards to a noncommissioned officer, Colonel Alexander Hamilton appointed Wilson Officer of the Day to conduct the ceremony of receiving the British flags. He received the colors of twenty-eight British regiments from twenty-eight British captains and handed them to twenty-eight American sergeants. (See in this same collection the sword presented by Alexander Hamilton to Robert Wilson December 25, 1781). Wilson later became the second postmaster in Manlius, New York.

Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000

Society of Cincinnati Membership For The Officer Who Accepted The British Colors At Yorktown

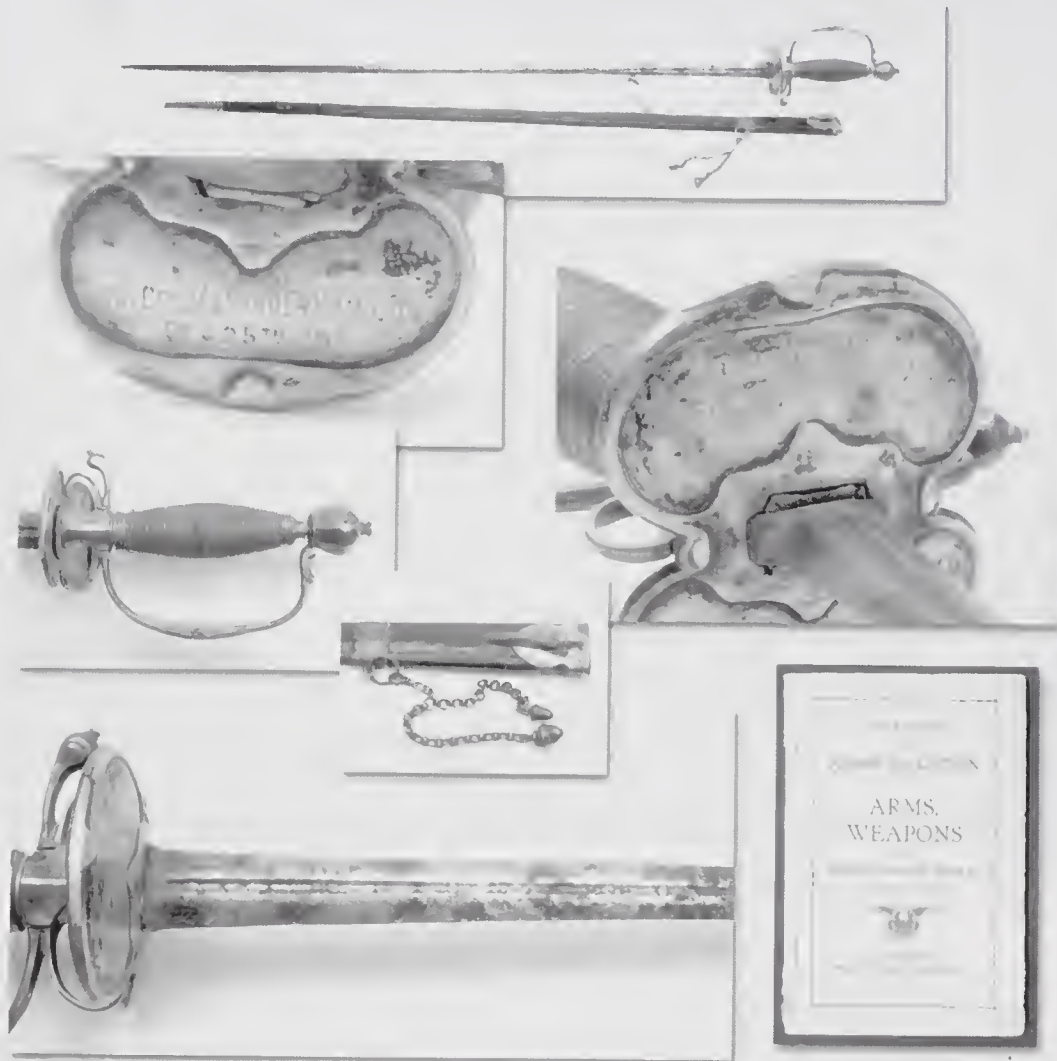


George Washington President

- 20 **Washington, George.** Partly-printed Document Signed ("*Go: Washington*") as President of the Society of the Cincinnati, Mount Verson, December 4, 1785. One page, oblong elephant folio, vellum, matted to 15 x 21½ inches. Being the membership certificate of Robert Wilson "Rank Red in ye late War" in the Society of the Cincinnati. Countersigned by Henry Knox ("*H Knox*") as Secretary of the Society. Even age toning and slight waviness to vellum, with browning in margins. Unusually attractive for a Society of the Cincinnati membership; these documents are not common, and those that remain are often in poor condition. Both Washington's and Knox' signatures are nice and strong. Overall Fine.

Estimated Value \$10,000-15,000

Sword Presented By Alexander Hamilton To Ensign From Yorktown



- 21 **Sword Presented By Alexander Hamilton To Ensign Robert Wilson.** Dress sword, 34 inches long, engraved on under side of guard, "*Presented to / Ensign Robert Wilson / From / Lieu't Col. Alexander Hamilton / Dec. 25th 1781.*" Hilt originally wound with fine silver wire; the guard, pommel, bow and trimmings are all silver, and the scabbard is of black leather. The blade seems to be of Italian or Spanish workmanship, of the rapier pattern. The sword was presented by Hamilton to Ensign Wilson, the youngest commissioned officer in the American army, as a memento of the part he played in the surrender of Cornwallis' forces at Yorktown. This is truly a unique and historic sword.

Included with the sword is an original catalogue published by Emmor K. Adams of Cranford, New Jersey, in 1918, documenting his collection of "Arms, Weapons And Relics of American Wars, &c. Especially the Revolutionary War." This sword is the second item described, No. 102. Adams writes how he came into possession of the sword: "...*Thomas Crawford of N.Y. City, came into possession of this sword through James Gregg Wilson, son of Ensign Robert Wilson, who was one of the proprietors of a newspaper called Brother Johnathan, published in N.Y. John Crawford, son of Thomas, sold it in 1861 to William M. Taylor, a Printer, of No. 32 Liberty Street, New York City, from whom it was purchased and added to this collection.*" Addition information, dated June 4, 1934, notes that after Adams' death, his entire collection was sold to Robert Fridenberg of New York City. The inscription was probably added by a later owner.

On October 19, 1781, Lord Cornwallis surrendered with his entire force, military and naval, to the allied forces of America and France. The Army, with all of its artillery, stores, military chest, etc., was surrendered to General Washington; the Navy, with its appointments, was surrendered to Admiral de Grasse. The delivery of the colors is recounted in Benson J. Lossing's *The Pictorial Field-Book Of The Revolution*: "...For this purpose, twenty-eight British captains, each bearing a flag in a case, were drawn up in line. Opposite to them, at a distance of six paces, twenty-eight American sergeants were placed in line to receive the colors. Ensign Wilson of Clinton's brigade, the youngest commissioned officer in the army (being then only eighteen years of age), was appointed by Colonel Hamilton, the officer of the day, to conduct this interesting ceremony. When Wilson gave the order for the British captains to advance two paces, to deliver up their colors, and the American sergeants to advance two paces to receive them, the former hesitated, and gave as a reason that they were unwilling to surrender their flags to noncommissioned officers. Hamilton, who was at a distance, observed this hesitation, and rode up to inquire the cause. On being informed, he willingly spared the feelings of the British captains, and ordered Ensign Wilson to receive them himself, and hand them to the American sergeants..."

Estimated Value	\$10,000-20,000
-----------------------	-----------------



- 22 Pewter Tea Canister and Creamer Belonging to Robert Wilson.** The canister is a narrow oval box with a hinged lid and nob handle, with lock but lacking key. Exterior with ornate engraving on walls and lid, the walls with floral borders and swags and oval cartouche on both sides with the initials "R W." The lid has similar pendant border and central starburst emanating from the handle. The hinge with, apparently, several repairs, one old and perhaps contemporary with the box, along with some more recent work. The lid has an added inscription, old, perhaps within a generation or two of the war: "*Used in Camp in the War of the Revolution, 1781.*" Height: 4½ in.; Width: 5½ in. Condition better than Fine.

Along with the canister is a contemporary creamer--footed, with deep-bowl and arching handle. Border and shield cartouche engraved in same manner seen on canister, but by a different hand. The shield bears the initials, "R A W"; some dark spots in the patina. Height: 5 in. Overall Very Fine condition.

Robert Wilson was the youngest commissioned officer in the Revolutionary War army. He was 18 at the time of the Battle of Yorktown.

Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



- 23 Joseph Danforth Pewter Quart Mug.** Tankard of classic 18th century shape, lidless, with scroll handle. Simple ornament of ring moldings. Touchpiece stamped in middle of inside base: a rampant lion on short ground line with flanking "J D"; on exterior base, light, old griffiti; one discernible name--"*Prudence Goodrich*", atop an earlier griffiti, "*Goodrich.*" Vessel is wider at the bottom, making it spill resistant. Aside from the usual handling marks over the years, the vessel is well preserved. Joseph Danforth was one of six sons of Connecticut pewtersmith Thomas Danforth, who pioneered American pewter-making between 1755-82. Joseph worked from 1779-1788. Included is a newspaper article showing that the consignor paid \$2860 for this mug in 1999.
- Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000

Rare "Thomas Danforth" Pewter Plate

- 24 Revolutionary War-Era Pewter Plate By Thomas Danforth II.** Eight-inch plate from Connecticut pewtersmith Thomas Danforth II. It looks to have been cast and hammered, rather than spun. It has a typical shallow form, with a ridge lip. Two touchmarks are on the base, both consisting of a lion in a gateway composed of two columns topped by fleur de lys, under a curved banner inscribed "Thomas"; at the bottom, "Danforth" has worn away. The pseudo-hallmarks touch of Thomas Danforth II are below, the "T D" being very clear; the other three being successively more worn. With the usual scuffmarks of decades of use, but Overall Fine condition. American pewter by Thomas Danforth is quite rare. Danforth pioneered pewter-making in the United States between 1755 and 1782 and founded a family of famous pewterers.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,500

Rare and Exotic American Reverse
Painting On Glass

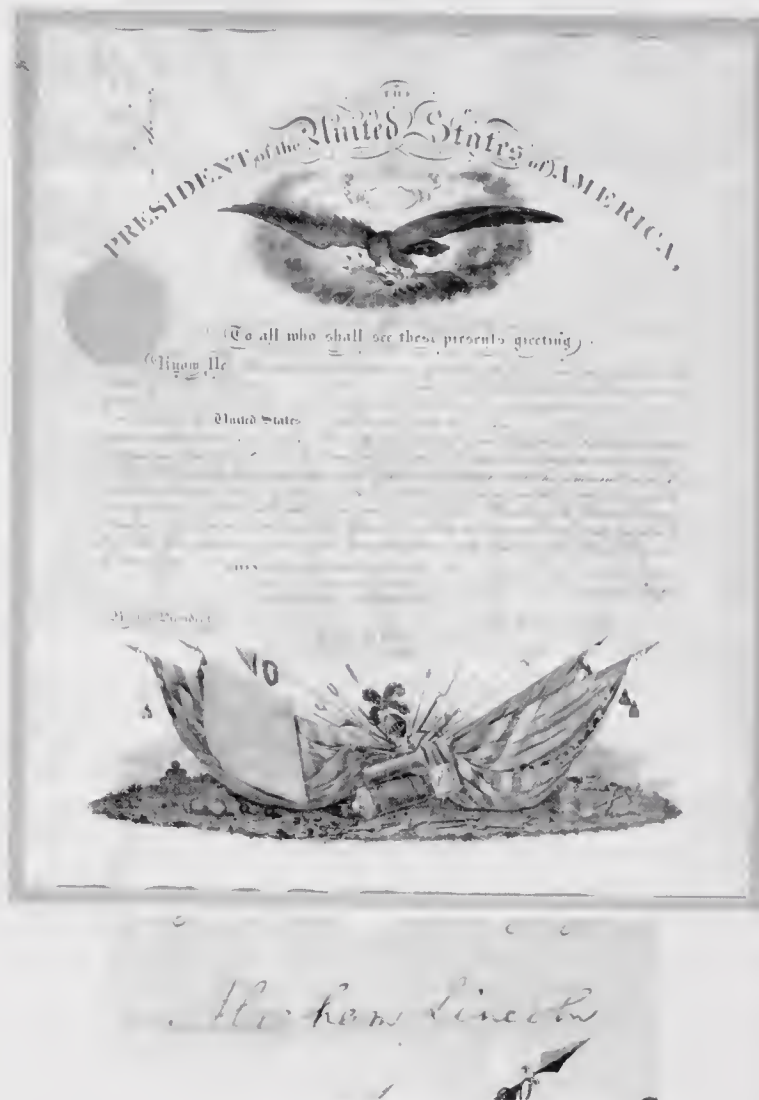


- 25 *c. 1850 Mirror With Reverse Painting On Glass Of South-eastern Indian Hunting Scene.* Wooden frame 38 in. high x 18¼ in. across, holding a 17½ x 11½ in. mirror, and featuring an 11½ x 8½ in. reverse painting on glass above the mirror. The colorful painting has a decorative border surrounding a 5 x 8 in. hunting scene, portraying an Indian holding a bow, an arrow in one hand and a quiver of arrows on his back, advancing toward a buffalo. The Indian has on warm-weather clothing and short moccasins; he wears a turban decorated with bird plumes. The colors are vibrant--green, yellow, brown, blue, and a touch of red. A beautiful, decorative piece.

The mirror is a columnar frame in the Neo Classic style. The frame is comprised of mahogany boards or veneer, and the architectural motifs are painted in gilt and black daub stencil work. Motifs are typical classical items of foliage and ewers. The painted border to the reverse painting shows similar stencil work in the foliate border. Some minor splits to the veneer, but the condition of the painting is exceptional. The mirror was possibly replaced, but the frame and reverse painting are original. This work was obviously well cared for by its owner(s) and was a highly-valued piece of furniture. It will serve as the focal point in a period room.

Estimated Value \$3,000-5,000

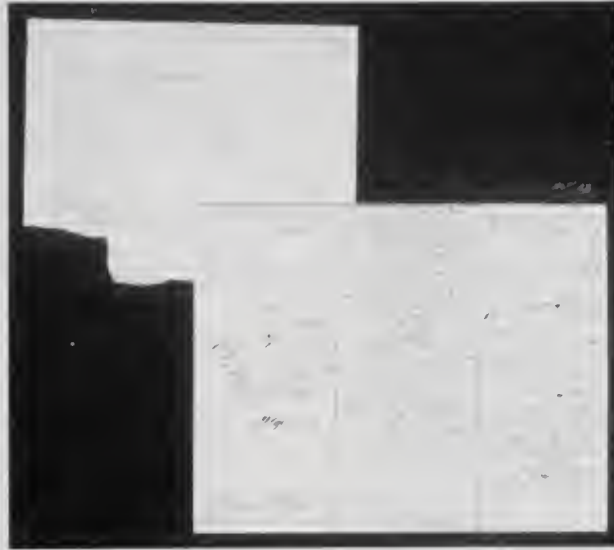
"Abraham Lincoln" Military Commission For
Grandson Of A Revolutionary War Officer



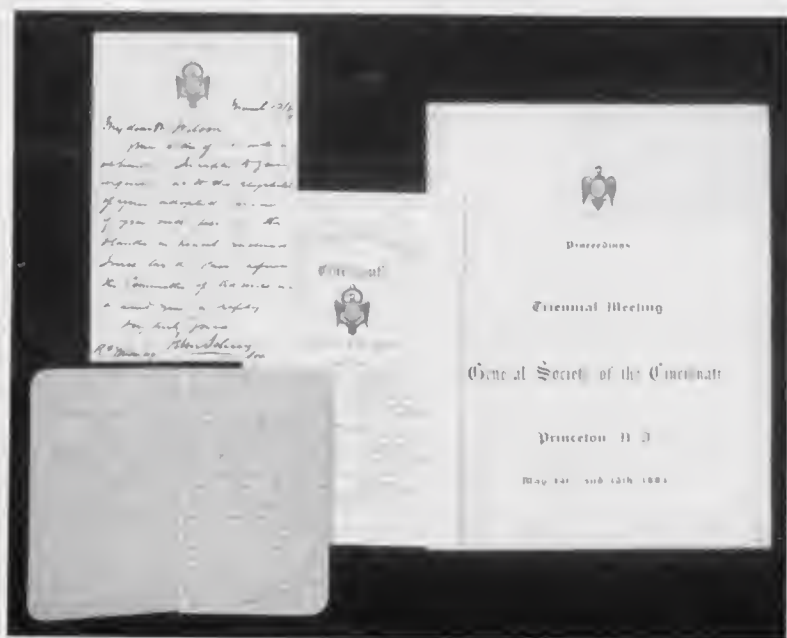
- 26 **Lincoln, Abraham.** (1809-65) 16th President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed as President, March 13, 1863, Washington. One page elephant folio, vellum. Appointing Robert P. Wilson "Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers with the rank of Captain." Countersigned by Edwin M. Stanton as Secretary of War and docketed in upper left corner by Adjutant General Lorenzo Thomas ("L. Thomas"). A very attractive document with the usual military engravings and intact pale pink seal. The document is matted with a signed carte de visite of Robert P. Wilson ("Yours truly, R.W. Wilson") and a carte de visite of Lincoln in three-quarter pose; backprints of neither card can be seen. Overall size is 28 x 21 inches. Very Fine.

Robert P. Wilson was the grandson of Revolutionary War soldier Robert Wilson, who accepted the British standards at Yorktown. Robert P. enlisted immediately after Fort Sumter, serving with the 16th New York Infantry as adjutant in the Battle of Bull Run, and afterward as Assistant Adjutant General in General Bartlett's brigade. While storming a fort on the Rappahannock in November 1863, he was disabled by a bullet that shattered his right arm. In February 1864, he received an honorable discharge for permanent disability.

Estimated Value \$5,000-7,500

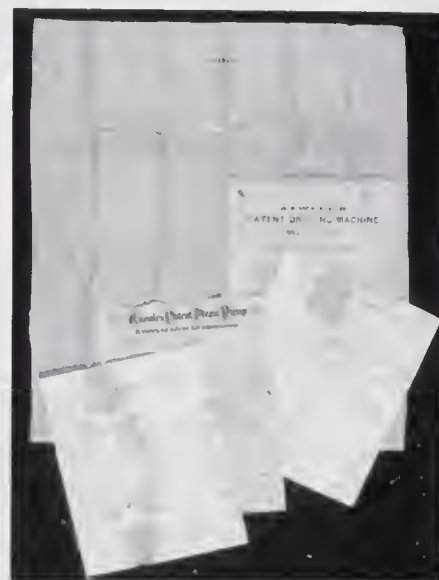


- 27 Collection of Civil War-Date Letters and Documents.** A collection of 28 letters and documents written by, to, or about Robert P. Wilson, who served with the 16th New York Infantry and the 121st N.Y. Volunteers. Twenty-six are war date and two are post war. All items fine. The documents include a circular letter written at Gettysburg by order of General Meade (see No. 23):
1. July 21, 1861 notice to Wilson that his commission as Ensign in the 16th N.Y. Volunteers is enclosed. With envelope.
 2. Undated letter signed "McCartney" to "My dear Captain," asking for a list of the names of the men of the 121st N.Y. Regt. *"attached to this Batty."*
 3. Scouting report by Pliny Moore, 2nd Lt. Co. C, May 28, 1862 to Lt. R.P. Wilson, 2 pp folio, in pencil. Describing the area around Mechanicsville (the battle would take place on June 26), hearing the Rebel soldiers talking, and a "Contraband" from Richmond reporting that *"there were no fortifications till within a short distance of Richmond, but troops all the way into Richmond."*
 4. A surgeon's report, July 9, 1862, Camp James River, stating that Lt. Wilson was *"suffering from concussion of the Brain with partial paralysis resulting from the effects of a cannon Shot...during the action of 30th June...."*
 5. November 27, 1862 Invoice of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores for "24 pairs Spurs & Straps."
 - 6-9. Receipts for various supplies.
 10. March 23, 1863 note from Wilson to "Col." (Joel J. Seaver) regarding granting passes . Long Autograph Endorsement Signed ("Seaver") on verso.
 11. An unsigned letter, probably a draft, to General Bartlett, March 30, 1863, Camp of the 2nd Brigade, 1st Div. 6th Corps, reassuring him of the high esteem in which his soldiers hold him and expressing their disappointment at the injustice done to him by the Senate in not confirming his appointment as a Brigadier General.
 12. Pass for a private from the 121st N.Y., March 24, 1863, Camp at White Oak, signed by Wilson and endorsed on verso by Brig. Gen. W.T. H. Brooks, Col. J. J. Seaver, and Lt. Col. M.F. McMahon.
 13. Letter from Wilson to McMahon. March 4, 1863, applying for a leave of absence. Endorsed on verso by Brig. Gen. J.J. Bartlett.
 - 14 & 15. Two identical letters. April 4, 1863 from Wilson to Lieut. Col James A. Hardie, saying he has seen a notice of his confirmation by the Senate as Asst. Adj. Genl. with the rank of Captain, but has not yet received any official notice. The second letter reached Hardie and has his endorsement on verso. (See Lot 26 for Wilson's appointment signed by President Lincoln.)
 16. April 16, 1863 letter from Wilson to Lt. Col. McMahon, tendering his resignation as Asst. Adj. Genl. with the rank of Captain, in order to accept the position of Major with the 121st NY Volunteers. Endorsed by Brig. Gen. Bartlett on verso.
 - 17-19. Three receipts for items received by Wilson, including *"a dress coat and a pair of Shoulder Straps..."*
 20. April 27, 1863 letter from Wilson to Major Jones, asking if the staff at Brigade Headquarters could be paid that day since *"there is a probability that we shall move tomorrow."* On May 3-4, the 121st N.Y. fought at Marye's Heights and Salem Church.
 21. May 13, 1863 letter regarding a man who wanted to be a driver in the Ambulance Corps.
 22. May 17, 1863 letter to Wilson from the Quartermasters Department regarding *"Clothing Camp & Garrison Equipage for Genl Bartletts approval."*
 23. (Gettysburg)--Penciled letter, **July 4, 1863, Hd Qtrs Army of the Potomac:** **"Circular--Corps Commanders will send in without delay a field return of officers and enlisted men present for duty. Also a return numerically first and subsequently nominally of the killed wounded & missing. By Order of Maj. Genl. Mead."** Signed by an A.A.G. and marked "Official". Lower corners are torn. Brig. Gen. Bartlett's name is on verso. The 121st N.Y. Volunteer Infantry fought at Gettysburg and has a monument there.
 24. July 27, 1863 letter from Wilson to Gen. Bartlett, sending the general's fork and spoon, and regretting that *"at some time during the campaign your knife has been lost...but during the latter part of the campaign we have seen but little of the cook and his affairs have not rec'd their usual attention."*
 - 25 & 26. August 1, 1863 letter from Wilson, Hd Qrd. 2nd Brigade, 1st Divn. 6th Corps, to Lt. Col., asking for a leave of absence for health reasons. Endorsed on verso by Brig. Genl. H. G. Wright. With surgeon's certificate.
 - 27 & 28. Letter and document on New York National Guard letterhead, 1876 and 1877.
- Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000



- 28 (Family Letters of Robert P. Wilson). A notebook of approximately 35 letters and documents kept by Robert P. Wilson, who served in the 16th N.Y. Infantry and the 121st N.Y. Volunteers. Eight items predate the Civil War. The earliest letter was written from Ireland in 1786 by the grandmother of Wilson's grandfather, telling him that she is glad he completed his service (in the Revolutionary War) without being wounded; poor condition. An 1819 letter describes being a printer's apprentice in Utica, N.Y. Three have manuscript postage. Other letters refer to their ancestor, Robert Wilson, who received the British standards at Yorktown in 1781; others have personal content. An 1875 autograph letter from Hamilton Fish to Wilson, encloses the 1879 list of Society of the Cincinnati members for New York State, of which they were both hereditary members. Five autograph letters were written to Wilson in 1884/85 by John Schuyler, secretary of the N.Y. Society of the Cincinnati, one of them explaining how N.Y. Governor DeWitt Clinton became a member (the Wilsons and the Clintons were related); also, the *Proceedings of the Triennial Meeting of the General Society of the Cincinnati, Held at Princeton, N.J., May 14th and 15th, 1884*; a list of the N.Y. State Society officers in 1885, and a list of the toasts given at a dinner on February 22, 1886 at Delmonico's. Three 1881 letters regard the Centennial celebration of the surrender at Yorktown. Additionally, a small notebook, written in 1878 has 30 pages of Wilson family history--includes Capt. James Greigg (the first Robert Wilson's uncle) being scalped by the Indians, and being cousins to Gov. DeWitt and George Clinton; a very interesting account of how the Grieggs, the Wilsons, and the Clintons came over on the same ship from Ireland; a story of a Wilson widow in the Revolution being made a commissary general for a regiment by Gen. Washington; a list of the Civil War battles in which Robert P. Wilson fought, and more family lore. Also included is a 13 1/4 x 12 in broadside from 1807, headed "To the People of Onondaga Comty," in which Robert Wilson (from the Revolutionary War), defends his character. Condition is overall Very Good to Fine.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,500



- 29 Letters and Diagram To Rebuild Burned Bridge In Loudon, Tenn.. Seven letters, plus two duplicates and two printed diagrams on silk, regarding the rebuilding of the bridge at Loudon, Tennessee that was burned by the Confederates in September 1863 to keep Union General Ambrose Burnside and his troops from using it. It was the longest bridge crossing the Tennessee River on the East Tennessee & Georgia Railroad and ran between Knoxville and Dalton, Georgia. It was an important transportation link between the southern and western Confederacy and was heavily guarded by Confederate troops to prevent its destruction by Union troops. In the end, the Confederates burned it themselves to prevent their enemy from using it. The first letter is from D.C. McCallum, Col. and Gen. Manager of the RR Div. of the Miss., datelined from the Office of Supt. Military Railroad, Dept. of the Cumberland, Nashville, Tenn., Feb. 9 1864, informing Lt. Col. J.L. Donaldson, Gen. & Supr. Qr. Ms. Dept of the Cumberland: "I have this day closed a contract with W.H. Bristol for the reconstruction of the Tenn. River Bridge at Londen...I have in behalf of the U.S. agreed, that men, materials, and supplies shall be transported from Cincinnati or Louisville to Nashville, by Boat or Railroad, at the rates paid by the United States, and from thence to Londen free...."; this letter is a true copy, with a duplicate true copy. A letter from Donaldson, Chief Quartermaster's Office in Nashville, also dated Feb .9, to Brig. Gen. Robt Allen in Louisville, orders him to fulfill the terms agreed upon in McCallum's letter; a true copy is included with the original letter. Four other letters contain technical information: the chief engineer of U.S. Military Railroads orders a pile driver sent to Johnsonville; another discusses splice blocks, rails, spikes, and ties, etc., and their costs; another letter (poor condition) is from the manufacturer of a steam pumping machine (with image on envelope); and a letter from the manufacturer of a drilling machine with pile driver and hydraulic sand pump. The letters vary from Poor to Very Good, having dampstains and foxing.

Two printed diagrams on silk, one 19 1/4 x 18 in., headed "BRIDGE / 50 Feet clear span, Scale 4 feet to One Inch," and one 21 x 42 1/2 in are in Very Good condition.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000

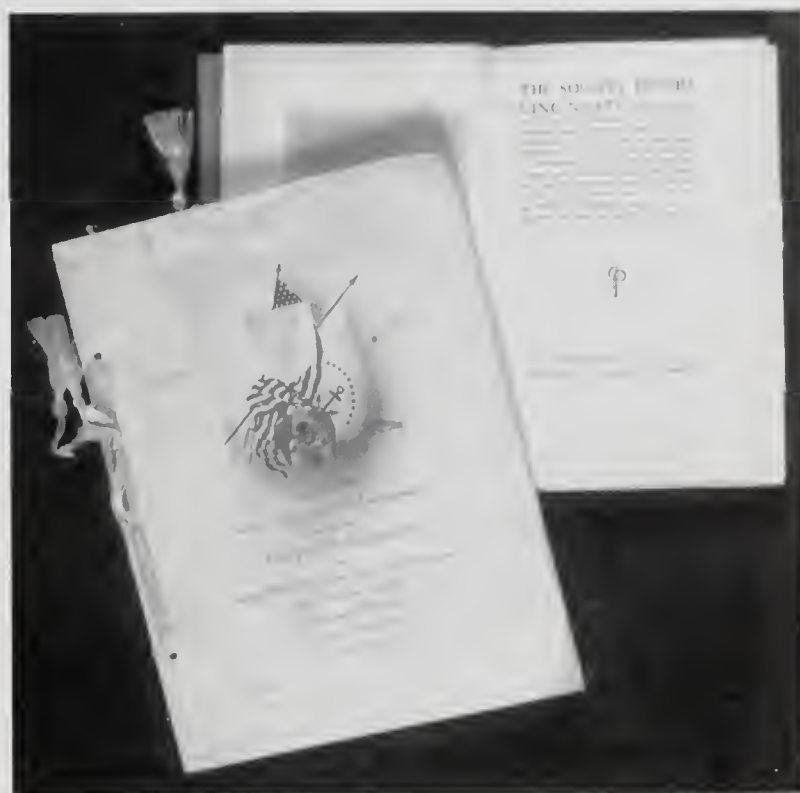
The Stuart Goldman Collection



30

Society of the Cincinnati Eagle Insignia. Made by the Paris firm of Arthus Bertrand, c. early 1900s. Height 51 mm. Width 31 mm. Made of silver gilt. The head and tail are white enamel with gold lines; wreaths and sprigs are green enamel. The medallion obverse shows Cincinnatus receiving a sword from three senators; motto on white reads, "OMNIA RELINQUIT SERVARE REMPUBLICAM." (He abandons everything to serve his country). The reverse shows Cincinnatus at the plow; Fame is above and the sun in the distance. Motto on white reads, "SOCIETAS CINCINNATORUM INSTITUTA A.D.: 1783." The large badge is suspended from a small twisted loop; a spiral loop suspension, used from around 1900, holds a light blue and white ribbon for breast suspension. Ribbon shows wear, else Very Fine. The Society of the Cincinnati was organized near Newburgh, New York, on May 13, 1783 by Continental officers who fought in the American Revolution. George Washington was the first President General of the Society, from 1783 until his death in 1799.

Estimated Value \$800-1,200



31

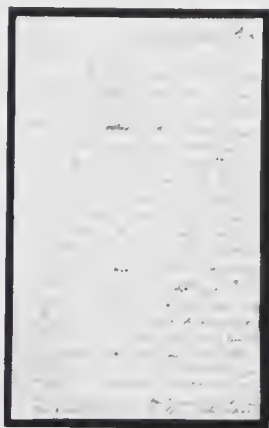
(Society of the Cincinnati). Two related items. No. 226 of a Limited Edition of 1000 signed copies of William Sturgis Thomas' *The Society of the Cincinnati 1783-1935*, published by G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York and London, 1935. 187 pages of information about the Society of the Cincinnati, from its inception in 1783 through 1935. Eight plates, with frontispiece of General George Washington. Cerrulean blue boards with small image of Eagle badge on cover; linen spine. Light wear to cover, else Fine.

Program for the "Banquet to the General Society of the Cincinnati given...in the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations upon the occasion of the Triennial Meeting...1911." 24 pages, large quarto, with engravings of personages and events important in American history and to the Society of the Cincinnati, the first being of Cincinnatus and the second of George Washington. The engravings of Burgoyne's surrender at Saratoga and Cornwallis' surrender at Yorktown are in color. The cover and eight other pages have beautiful color embossings, including the American flag, the French flag, the American Army and Navy, the badge of the Society of the Cincinnati, the Continental Line of the Revolution, and more. Bound and tied with pale blue ribbon. Cover has a jagged two-inch tear at top edge and some soiling, but is otherwise Fine. Certainly rare and desirable. (2 items).

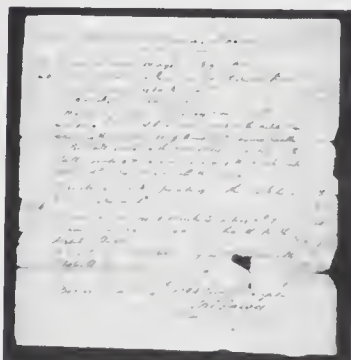
Estimated Value \$600-800

End Goldman Collection

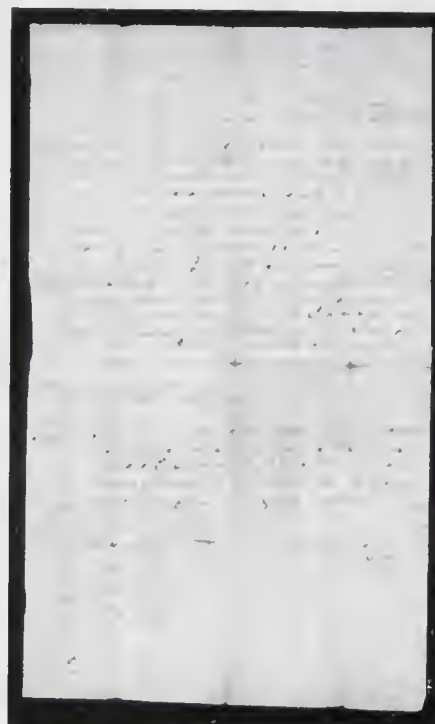
Colonial America



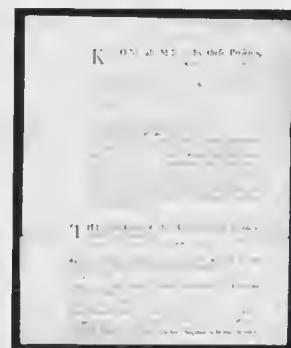
- 32 **1772 Letter From John Codman To Phillip Schuyler.** A one-page folio letter from John Codman, a Boston merchant and member of the Massachusetts Senate, to Col. Phillip Schuyler, who became Major General in the Continental Army and one of the first two U.S. senators from New York, New Brunswick, November 8, 1772, asking for help in a business affair. In part, "...my Affair with Ysaham is rather desperate; were he put into Goal, I do no believe he has a friend that would take him ont as they have suffered by him already....I am sorry to hear that some Rascals have been destroying the Timber on some of my Lotts in Saratoga. Pray is there no way of coming at these Fellows or of preventing it...for the Soil is good for little afterwards...." Fine condition. Address has postal markings.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 33 **1794 Carpenter's Bill To The Town Of Boston.** Manuscript Document headed "Town of Boston to Thomas Dawes," Boston, March 4, 1794, 8¼ x 7½ in. An invoice for work done by Dawes for the town; the amounts due are given in pounds and shillings. One entry is "To bnilding a back & pointing in the workhouse." He mentioned repairs done "in Mr. Whitwell's Room," and several repairs "in the Hall." Expenses include mortar and brick and the help of another man and his "boy." Others include, "mending 6 backs of Chimneys front of the Kitchen Ovan...laying harth in the Hall...mending the brick work...& pointing in all the rooms" and "laying a new harth to the Kitchen Ovan." The document is split at top fold and partially at bottom fold, and there is a small area of paper loss, affecting two words, still legible, plus edge chips and toning. Still a wonderful, historicial document.
Estimated Value \$500-750



- 34 **1798 Will Bequeathing Land To A Daughter Captured By The Indians.** Manuscript Will of Peter Foard, Madison County, Kentucky, March 4, 1798, 2 pp folio. After bequeathing land on Muddy Creek and in Buckingham County, Virginia to his sons and daughters, he leaves the land and plantation on which he lives to his wife, "Except fifty acres of land to be laid off at the North Corner of my land which...I give to my Danghter Polly, if She is ever recoverd from the Indians, together with one half of my household and Kitchen furniture, Stock of every kind and plantation ntencials...." A touching eommen-tary on the difficulties facing the early Kentucky settlers and the father who died still hoping that his daughter would be recovered. Archival fold repair and overall toning. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$300-500



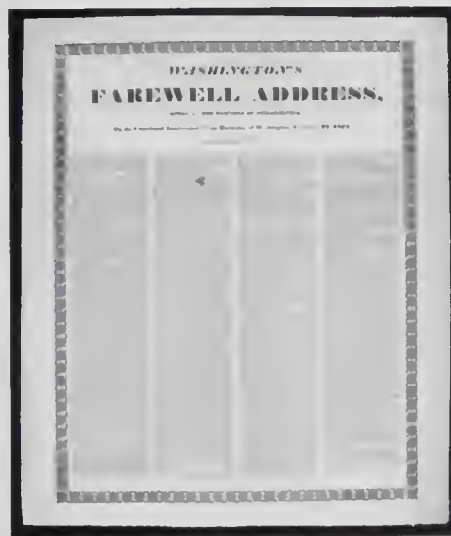
- 35 **Colonial New York Bond.** Partly-printed Document dated February 3, 1775, binding Nieholas and Isaac Low, merchants in New York City, to Andrew Breasted, in the amount of twelve hundred pounds, current money of New York. A notation on the verso shows that the money was repaid in 1776 as required. One page folio, with attached docket leaf. A 3¼ x 4 in area of paper loss at bottom right affects nothing; overall toning and a couple of edge splits. Printed on laid paper with a beautiful "Pro Patria" watermark.
Estimated Value \$700-900



- 36 **George III Political Cartoon.** Handcolored engraving, 9½ x 15 in., published February 27, 1800 by S.W. Fores, Piccadilly. *The Bedfordshire Farmer unloading his--Presents!* depicts a farmer unloading his deer (each with red, white, and blue branding, indicating sympathies with Revolutionary France and Republican ideals) into the Royal Park. King George watches, horrified, and exclaims: "...Shut the Gates, that fellow is unloading all his Deer in the Park. Jacobins to a man...What--Tri Coloured ribands & cockades...Got talking to one of mine already.--it won't do...." A few border tears and one internal tear repaired with tape on verso. Colorful and overall Fine.

Estimated Value \$400-600

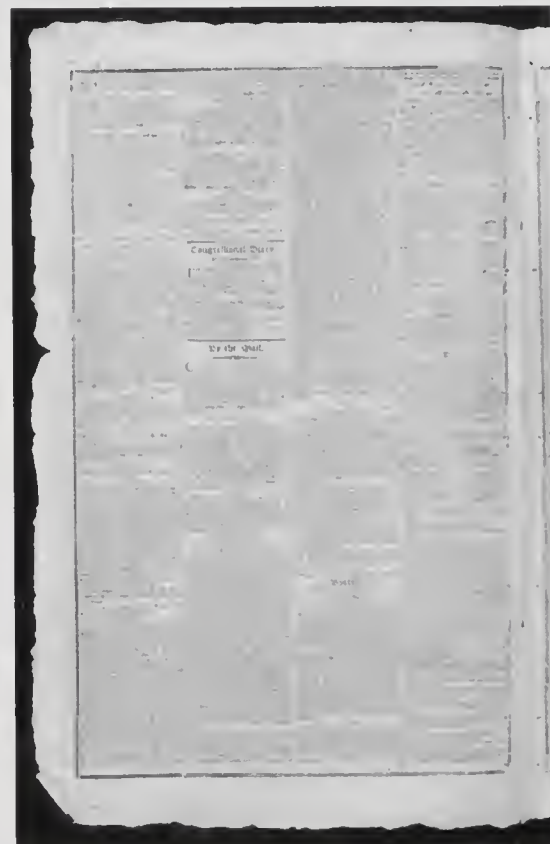
Washingtoniana



- 37 **Broadside of Washington's Farewell Address.** Broadside "Issued by the Printers of Philadelphia, On The Centennial Anniversary of the Birthday of Washington, February 22, 1832," 23½ x 19½ in. with attractive decorative border. One small stain in text, one small closed tear at upper border, and a couple of small toned spots at top, else Fine. An excellent display item.

Estimated Value \$800-1,200

Early Report of the Death of George Washington

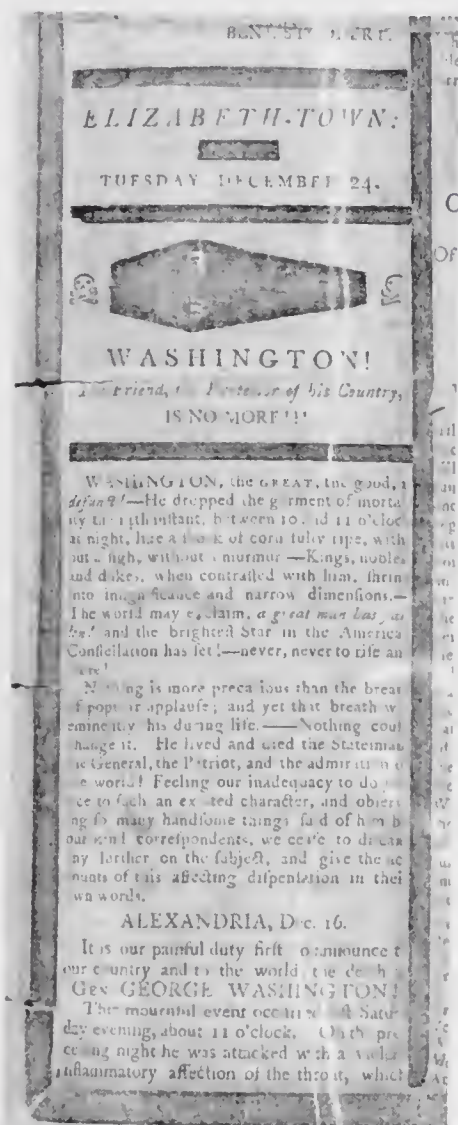


- 38 **December 24, 1799, Massachusetts Mercury.** 4 pages, large folio, untrimmed. Printed by Young and Minns. Pages 2 and 3 are black bordered and column 4 on page 2 announces in larger-than-usual print: "DEATH OF WASHINGTON. It is our afflicting task this day to Communicate the distressing information of the Death of General GEORGE WASHINGTON. The truth of this melancholly event appears beyond controversy...he died on the 14th inst. at 10 o'clock in the evening, of an inflammation of the throat." The article continues in normal-sized print with "Gen. WASHINGTON was in the 68th year of his age..." and describes evidences of grief in Boston and Charlestown. Some rubbing in one vertical area of print, else Fine. A difficult-to-find issue with this early death report.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

REGISTER & BID
ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

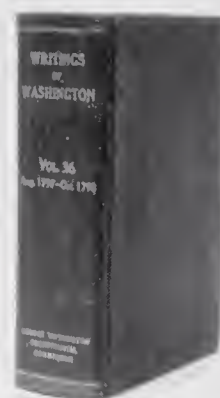
Rare Early Announcement of George Washington's Death



- 39 December 24, 1799, *New Jersey Journal*, Elizabeth-Town.. One of the very earliest dispatches with news of the death of George Washington, which occurred on Saturday, December 14. Mourning borders frame each text and separate columns on each page. The irreparable feeling of loss felt by the nation is expressed in statements by the Congress of the United States, a letter from Tobias Lear, Washington's secretary, a statement by President John Adams and the War Department. Also, a poem in Washington's memory, AND a black casket imprint with white initials "GW" and skulls on both sides, with text below stating, "WASHINGTON! The Friend, the Protector of his Country, IS NO MORE!!!"

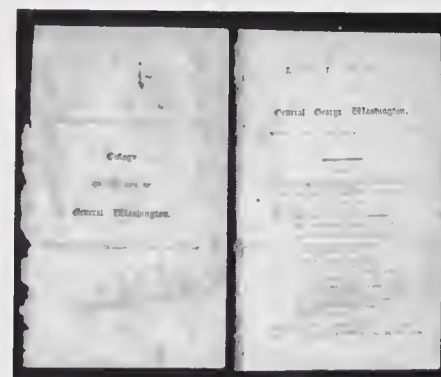
A complete four-page newspaper, which opens to 19 inches in length and 23½ inches across. Printed on a somewhat yellowish-gray, thick laid paper; a tear across the first leaf, tears along the gutter and margins, other small tears and lacunae, and occasional paper loss. Text is largely intact. The text size and paper stock is identical and correct as in the copy at William's College; the directory of New Jersey Newspapers does not find facsimile issue or issues among recorded copies. A very rare Washington memorial item!

Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



- 40 Edited by John C. Fitzpatrick. *The Writings of George Washington From the Original Manuscript Sources*. "Prepared under the Direction of the United States George Washington Bicentennial Commission and published by authority of Congress," Washington: United States Printing Office, Volumes 30-36, 1939-1941. Dark blue buckram covers and gilt lettering on spine. Varying degrees of wear and foxing, Vol. 33 being poor (loose spine, staining to back pages but still legible), and the remainder fair to good. The period covered runs from June 1788 through October 1798. Each volume has a reproduction of Washington's book plate on the inside cover, and Vol 32 has a notation, "Given To The Hopkinton High School In Memory Of Senator Charles W. Tobey." An excellent reference set. (7 volumes).

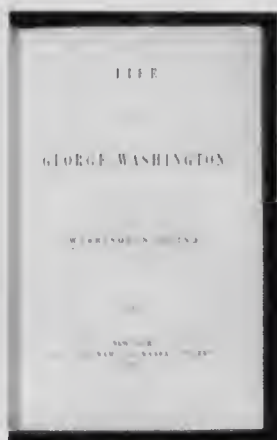
Estimated Value \$150-200



- 41 *Eulogy On The Life Of General George Washington*. Written by Thomas Paine at the request of the citizens of Newburyport, and delivered at the first Presbyterian Meeting-House on January 2, 1800. Printed by Edmund M. Blunt, Newburyport, 1800. 22 pages octavo. Cover is separated. Light to moderate foxing. Very Good. A great item to have in any collection.

Estimated Value \$300-400

Washington Irving's Life of Washington



- 42 Irving, Washington. Life of Washington.** New York: G.P. Putnam, 1859, 5 Vols. Quarter calf spines and tips, with marbled boards, fly leaves, and edges. Four volumes have frontispieces of Washington at various periods in his life; Vol. IV has a frontispiece of Martha Washington. Covers have some scuffing, wear and fading. Vol. V has a stain on the cover and in the upper right corner of the front pages through the preface, becoming tiny and unobtrusive for another hundred or so pages. Vol. I is loose at spine, but pages are tightly bound in all volumes, with only light toning to interiors. Name of 1862 owner is on front flyleaf of all volumes, a penciled note from 1860 is on a back flyleaf of Vol. I, and several penciled verses, dated June 26, 1860 are on back flyleaves of Vol. III. Pages are respectively 459, 486, 483, 479, and 434. Overall Good.
Estimated Value \$200-250

Rare Washington Door Stop



- 43 Sand-Cast George Washington Iron Door Stop.** Rare late 18th or early 19th century hand sand-cast door stop of General George Washington in full-length military uniform, with epaulettes showing his rank. An impressive 8¾ inches high and a full 5 inches in width at the base. Weight is 5 pounds. Lovely black/brown patina on the obverse with ancient rust spotting on the reverse and base. Obtained by an Americana collector from an old farm house estate in the Newtown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania area. Washington and his troops spent a short period of time in this part of Pennsylvania, passing up through to Valley Forge, and was well remembered and revered by the local inhabitants. This exceedingly rare Washington piece is sure to elicit strong bids from serious Revolutionary War collectors.
Estimated Value \$4,000-5,000

**PLEASE HAVE YOUR MAIL BIDS
TO US BY
THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 18, 2003
5:00 PM**

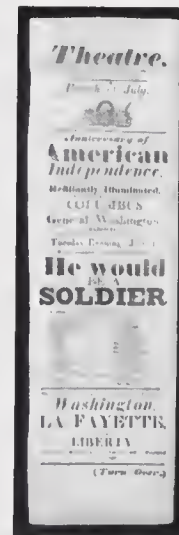


- 44 September 28, 1796, *Massachusetts Spy, Or Worcester Gazette*. Printed by Leonard Worcester for Isaiah Thomas. 4 pages, large folio, untrimmed. "President's Resignation," more commonly known as Washington's Farewell Address, takes up most of page 2 and concludes on page 3. The nation's first President announces his retirement from politics and explains why he decided against running for a third term. In the address, Washington cites many of the achievements of his administrations. The speech was never delivered orally by Washington but did appear in various newspapers. Print is a bit light in one area of the text, but does not detract from readability. A historic issue and a must-have for the collector of Washingtoniana!
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

Full Color Staffordshire Bust of Washington



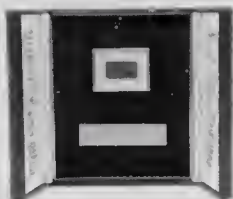
- 45 **Staffordshire Bust of George Washington.** Wonderful full-color glazed ceramic bust of George Washington created by British artist Enoch Wood (1740-1840), who ranks among the greatest of the Staffordshire potters. This piece, acquired from England, stands approximately 8¼ inches high and 5¼ inches across the width of Washington's chest. Outstanding thick color with very light crazing on the surface of Washington's face. Manufactured in the late 1790s or early 1800s. An outstanding and rare piece Washington memorabilia!
Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000



- 46 **Theatrical Broadside Featuring Washington And Advertising Transparencies.** Early theatrical broadside, c. 1826, 18 x 5¼ in., printed on both sides. Depicts George Washington and advertises a performance on the 4th of July of "He Would Be A Soldier." At that time, transparencies of Columbus, Washington, LaFayette, and Liberty would be shown. The verso lists a group of songs to be introduced at the performance, and mentions that Edwin Forrest is engaged for five nights and will appear in *Othello*. Pencil notation indicating performance was at Walnut Street Theatre in Philadelphia. A wonderful graphic piece. Light toning, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-400

CAN'T ATTEND THE AUCTION?
PLACE YOUR BIDS ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM
OR FAX THEM TO 310-551-2626

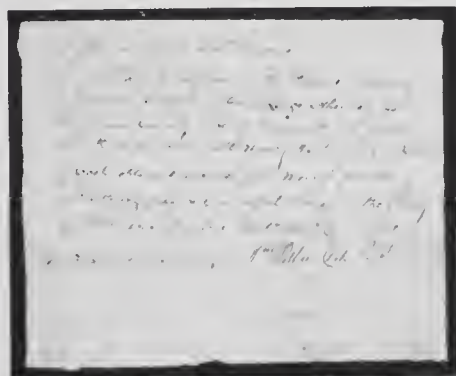
U.S. Revolutionary War



- 47 **(Independence Hall).** A small piece of wood, $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 inch, from an original cedar beam from Independence Hall in Philadelphia. Some of the original oak and cedar beams required replacement in 1897; they were removed and stored for preservation. This chip is number 23411, placed in a decorative 6 x 5 in. blue case with an image of Independence Hall on the cover and housed in a red and blue box; inside with the wood chip is a brass plaque and facsimile signatures of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence. Also included is a Certificate of Authenticity from Burnes of Boston, who created this collection to celebrate the Bicentennial.

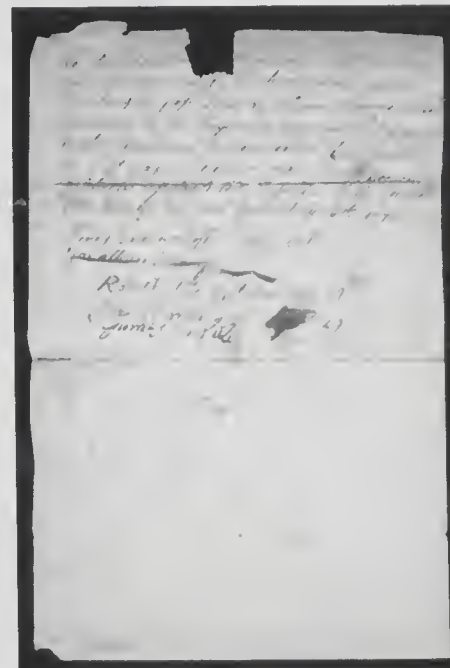
Estimated Value \$400-600

Counterfeit Money During The Revolution



- 48 **1775 Court Order Regarding Counterfeit Money.** Manuscript Document, Windham (Connecticut), Sept 21, 1775, $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., ordering John Lawrence, Treasurer of Connecticut: *Please to pay out of the Publick Treasury to Jedediah Elderkin Esqr. Kings Attorney for Windham County Twenty two pounds ten shillings and three pence lawfull money the full of a Bill of Cost obtained against John Morris for altering and uttering false & Counterfeit Money of the Colony of Rhodeisland before Sept. Supr. Court 1775.* Signed by the court clerk. P. John Alden signs in receipt of the money on verso. Written on laid paper with a crown watermark. Minor foxing, else Fine. An interesting and desirable document.

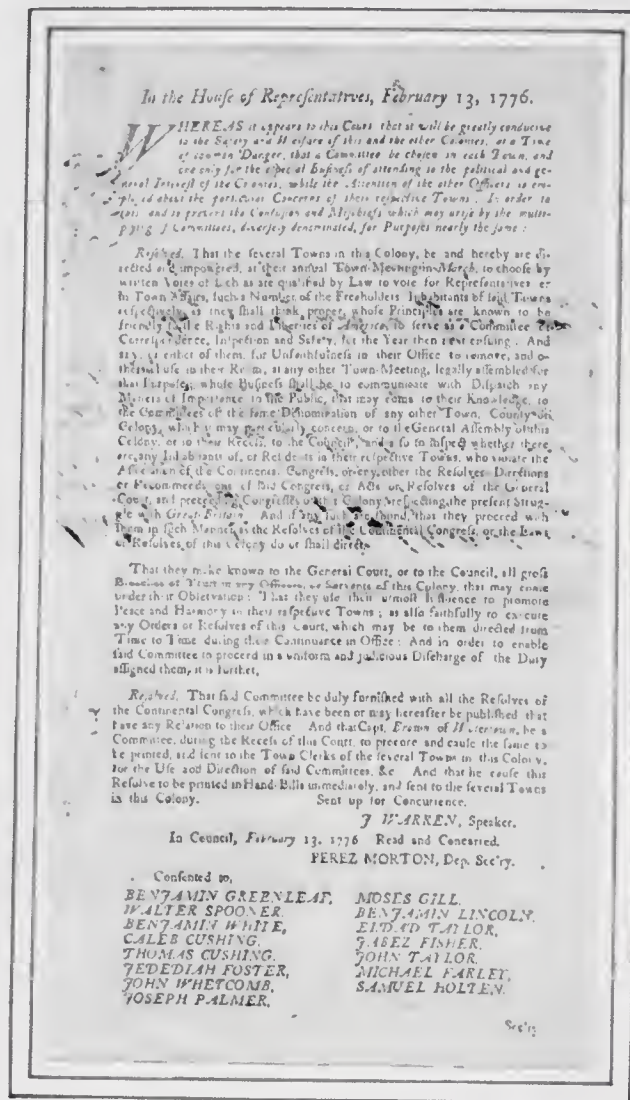
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 49 **1776 Enlistment Roll.** New York Enlistment Roll Signed in July 1776 by Henry Binckerhoff, Robert Mckutchens, Peter Voortstrant, and James Canfield, who *"Voluntarily Inlist ourselves under the command of Abraham Schenk Captain John Langdon first Lieut & Thomas Ostrander Second Lieutenant in the Regiment commanded By Colonel Jacobus Swartwont to Serve under them untill the Last Day of December next Unless Sooner Discharged Agreeable to a Resolution of the Convention of the States of New York. Dated July 16th 1776."* Old tape reinforcement to folds on verso; overall toning and scattered spotting; area of paper loss at top edge affects a couple of words. Still rare, and it has that magical date!

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

Important 1776 Massachusetts Printed Handbill

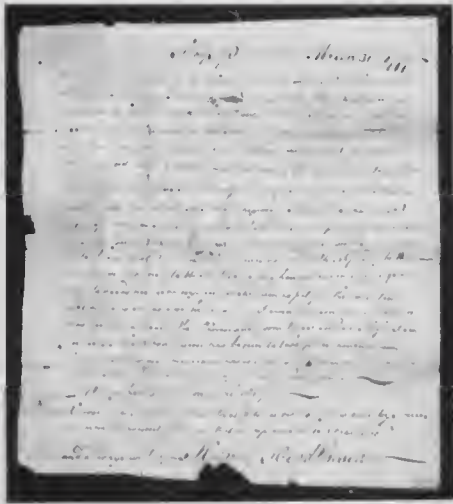


- 50 **1776 Massachusetts Handbill Establishing A Committee of Safety For Each Town.** Resolution Issued by the Massachusetts House of Representatives, February 13, 1776, and signed in print by J[ohn] Warren, as Speaker and Perez Morton, Deputy Secretary. One page, printed, 11½ x 6¼ in. In part: "Whereas As it appears to this Court, that it will be greatly conducive to the Safety and Welfare of this and the other Colonies, at a Time of common Danger, that a Committee be chosen in each Town, and one only for the especial Business of attending to the political and general Interest of the Colonies....Resolved, That the several Towns in this Colony, be...impowered, at their annual Town-Meeting in March, to choose by written Votes...such a Number of the Freeholders...as they shall think proper, whose Principles are known to be friendly to the Rights and Liberties of America, to serve as a Committee of Correspondence, Inspection and Safety...to inspect whether there are any Inhabitants of, or Residents in their respective Towns, who violate the Association of the Continental Congress...respecting the present Struggle with Great Britain...." Captain Brown of Watertown is instructed to "cause this resolve to be printed in hand-bills [of which this is one] immediately; and sent to the several Towns in this Colony." John Warren, the speaker, was active in the Boston Tea Party and founder of Harvard Medical School; he was also the brother of patriot Joseph Warren, killed at Bunker Hill. The handbill is signed in print by other patriots, including Benjamin Lincoln, Caleb and Thomas Cushing, and others. Docketing on the verso indicates that this particular handbill was sent to the town of North Hampton.

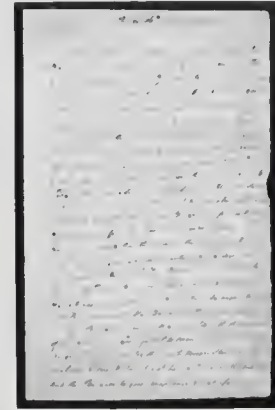
On the verso is a very dark Autograph Document Signed by Levi Shepherd, "Clerk to Sd. Comittee," dated April 12, 1776, the very day that the first Continental Congress delegates were empowered to vote for independence (by North Carolina). The documents reads, in part: "At a full meeting of the Comittee, Voted that the Prisoners Viz the Officers that are sent to the care of this Comittee shall be at their Lodging every Night at sun sett....Voted that should the Officers disobey the preceed.g order of Comittee that they be Committed to confinement." The document is presently covered by the frame (color photocopy included), but could be reframed to show both the handbill and the document. Just six days earlier, the Continental Congress authorized each of the Thirteen Colonies to form local governments, and on June 7, a formal resolution called for America to declare its independence from Britain. The road to independence lay ahead!

Estimated Value \$6,000-8,000

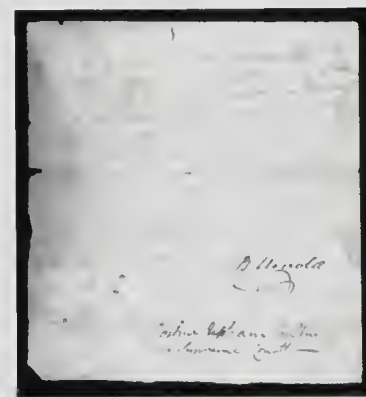
Rare Revolutionary War Sailor's Letter



- 51 1777 Sailor's Letter.** Autograph Letter written by Henry Headthesea, on board the sloop Providence, March 31, 1777, 1 page quarto. Extremely historical content regarding a court martial and the writer's disgust at the way the war is being conducted. In part: "...when Mr. Lathrop and I got down on the beach this morning opposite the ship Providence we were seen by Capt. Hopkins and several other Members of the court Martial....seeing the holy band of Inquisitors were beginning to Muster, he [Mr. Lathrop] thought it proper to go aboard the Warren....I hailed [Mr. Carver] & asked him the cause of their sudden Departure. he told he that 'C....n W....e' was not Well! I am inclined to think that a few hours sleep will go a great way towards his recovery and make him as fit for the important station he is in as ever he was....Mr. Sellers was carried on board the Warren and from their sudden Flight I am in hopes that Confusion has begun to take place among them. Capt. Pitcher my Commander has sent me strict orders not to Leave the Vessel so that at present you may consider me as a prisoner. All subsists by Elemental strife. Will not a Curse Light on the Man that gets his riches by his countrys ruin...." Numerous tape repairs on verso; small areas of paper loss at edges and one in the text, affecting one word; some general toning and soiling. Revolutionary War sailors' letters are of the greatest rarity because it was chiefly a land war, few sailors could read or write, and such letters as were written usually failed to reach their destination.
- Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



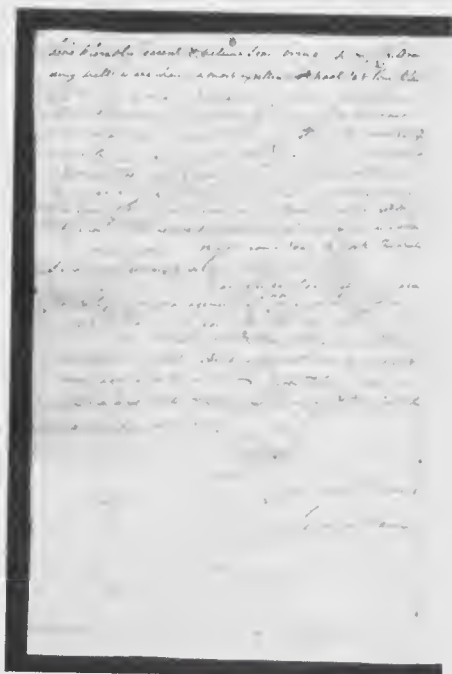
- 52 1782 Revolutionary War Officer's Letter.** Autograph Letter Signed by Brigadier General John Tyler, Preston, December 16, 1782, 2 pp folio. Tyler, who was from Middletown, Connecticut, writes to Chauncey Whittlesey, Quartermaster General of the Militia, about the difficulties of getting supplies before Whittlesey's appointment. In part: "...Brigade Stores I never have received any Expect [sic] a Small Quantity of Powder & Ball...After I took command of the Brigade which I then Caused to be made into Cartouches and Packed them up in Boxes & Lodg'd them in a store of Maj Edward Mott...there was in the Custody of M. Genl Jabez Huntington a Small Quantity of Cartridges, when he Resign'd I ordered Col. Z. Rogers of Norwich to take Charge of them...." Tyler goes on to recommend Mott for appointment. Good content. Age toning, else Fine.
- Estimated Value \$500-600



- 53 Arnold, Benedict.** (1741-1801) American army officer; traitor. Manuscript Document Signed ("B. Arnold") (Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada), May 12, 1791. 1 page, octavo. Arnold signs as plaintiff in a case against Smith, Stillman and Avery, sworn before "Joshua Upham, Justice of The Supreme Court." The text of the document is light, with edge browning and a light dampstain, none of which affects Arnolds very bold signature. New Brunswick was a colony founded by Loyalists who had fled the United States. From 1786-1791, Benedict Arnold and his family lived there and Arnold established a thriving business with the West Indies. Between July 25, 1789 and May, 1791, he filed 19 lawsuits against alleged debtors, this being one of the later lawsuits. Before the end of 1791, Arnold and his family would return to England.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

U.S. Revolutionary War

The Future Surgeon General of the Army During The Revolutionary War

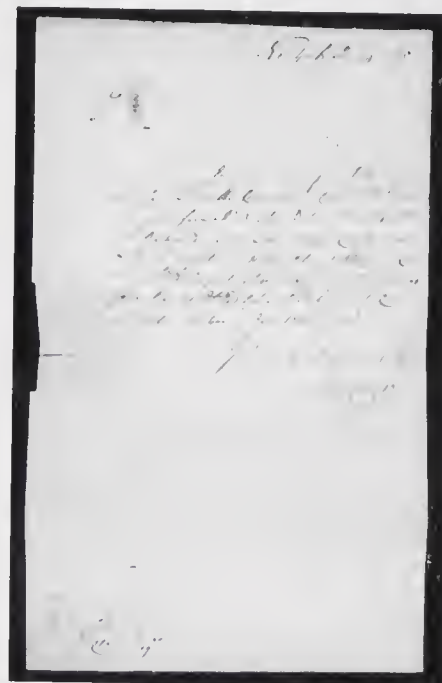


- 54 **Cochran, John.** (1730-1807) Chief Physician and Surgeon of the Revolutionary Army. Autograph Letter Signed, as president of the Medical Society of New Jersey, New Brunswick, December 14, 1773, 2 pp folio, to Col. Philip Schuyler, his brother-in-law and comrade-in-arms during the French and Indian War. Cochran ponders where he could practice his profession and support his family, and mentions land he owns in Saratoga (N.Y.), a debt owed him and one he owes. He refutes the notion that he might be "going to live at the manor of Livingston....I had thought of removing to the southward, where I might stand a chance of making something considerable by my profession, but could not pitch on a plan to my mind. I am very well settled in a good house and in a good neighbourhood, and can from my Business make to live tolerably decent....All this is by no means adequate to my services yet I do not think, I shall mend the matter by removing to the manor where I can have none but country practice...." Normal age toning; one partial fold split to letter, else Fine; address leaf has a straight-line, black "NEW-YORK" postal marking, soiling, and paper loss from opening, affecting nothing.

In late 1776, Cochran offered his services as a volunteer in the hospital department of the Revolutionary army. On April 11, 1777, on the recommendation of Washington, he was appointed Physician and Surgeon-General of the Middle Department. He was at the Whitemarsh encampment in 1777 and gave smallpox inoculations at Valley Forge. On October 6, 1780, he became Chief Physician and Surgeon of the Army, and on January 17, 1781, Congress appointed him Director General of Hospitals, in which capacity he served until the end of the war.

Estimated Value \$1,200-1,500

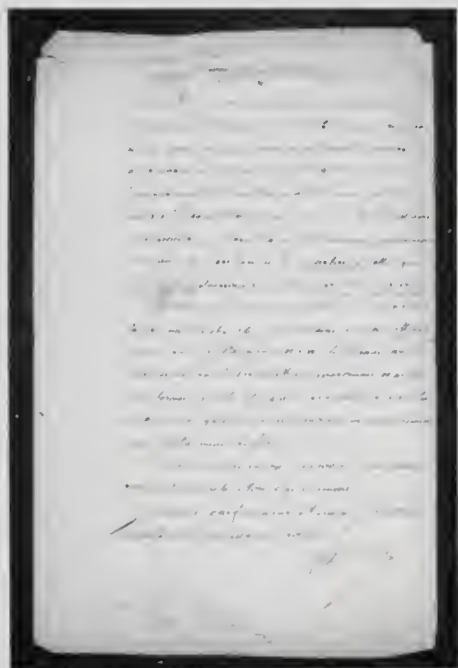
Revolutionary War Letter to Philip Schuyler and George Clinton



- 55 **Cruger, John.** (1710-92) New York merchant; colonial mayor of New York City; member of the Committee of Correspondence; member of the Stamp Act Congress; and Speaker of the House of the last Colonial Assembly. Autograph Letter Signed as Speaker of the House of the Colonial Assembly, New York, May 14, 1775. One page folio; integral address leaf with postal markings. Written to Philip Schuyler and George Clinton, in part: "Inclosed you will find Extract of the Last Letter the Committee of Correspondence Received [not present] from Mr. Burke, Dated March 14; 1775....If any Other Intelligence comes to my hands Respecting Our Unhappy Situation during your Stay at Philadelphia I shall be sure to communicate it to you...." Both Schuyler and Clinton were members of the Continental Congress in 1775 and both were generals in the American Revolution. Intriguing letter. A couple of edge splits, affecting nothing, else Fine.

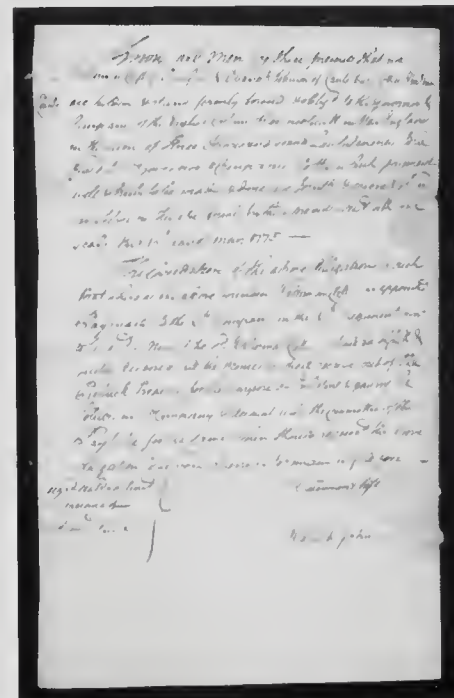
Estimated Value \$800-1,000

French Marine Minister Issues Instructions Regarding Neutral Ships



- 56 **De Sartine, Antoine Raymond.** Marine minister for Louis XVI, in charge of the French Navy; he helped John Paul Jones buy the *Bonhomme Richard*. Letter Signed, May 16, 1780, Versailles, 2 pages folio. An important circular letter, in French, to the captain of a frigate concerning the freedom of the seas. Sartine forwards the King's instructions that French vessels insure the uninhibited passage of neutral-power ships, particularly Russian ones. There are two exceptions to the orders: ships owned by subjects of the King of England, and neutral ships transporting "munitions of war" (which would hinder French efforts to help the Americans defeat the British). Finally, Sartine instructs the recipient to send copies to all commanding officers of vessels. In 1779, Catherine the Great, not wanting to interfere in the American Revolution, signed a treaty with European nations to guarantee the safe passage of her vessels; this letter directly relates to Russian neutrality. The letter is toned overall, with several small edge tears, and wrinkling in top margin; a small printed description is glued to blank top verso. Both script and signature are boldly penned. Very Good. Fine content relating to the American Revolution. Estimated Value \$600-900

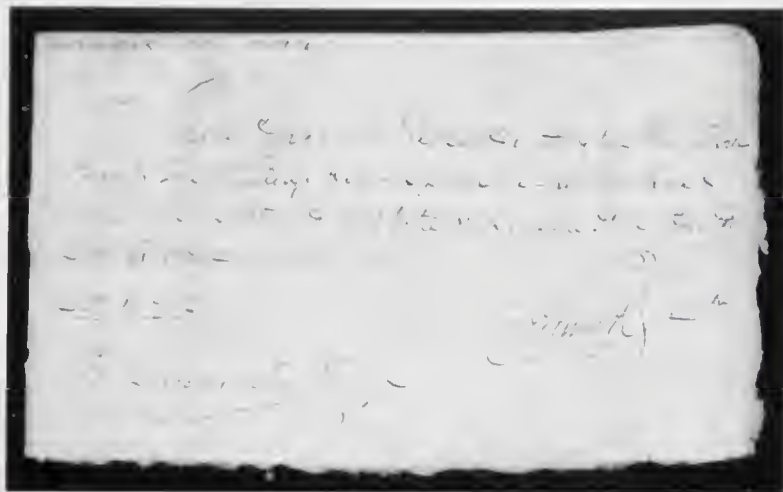
1775 Bond To Raise A Regiment In The Continental Army



- 57 **Early American Revolution Bond.** Extremely early bond to raise a Connecticut regiment during the first formation of the Continental Army, issued less than a month after Lexington and Concord, May 15, 1775, 1 page folio. Walterman Clift of Plainfield and Obadiah Johnson of Canterbury, bind themselves "to the Governor & Company of the English Colony of Connecticut in New England in the sum of Three Thousand pounds lawful money....Walterman Clift is appointed Paymaster to the Company in the 6th Regiment now to be raised...." Clift "shall faithfully & justly dispose of all the monies he shall receive out of the Publick Treasury for the purpose of Inlisting & paying the Soldiers in sd. Company...." Written on laid paper with crown watermark. Some toning, else Fine. The weeks following the engagements at Lexington and Concord brought about a frenzy within the Colonies to form an army capable of fighting the British. This bond represents an extremely early representation of the development of the American Army. Historic. Estimated Value \$800-1,000

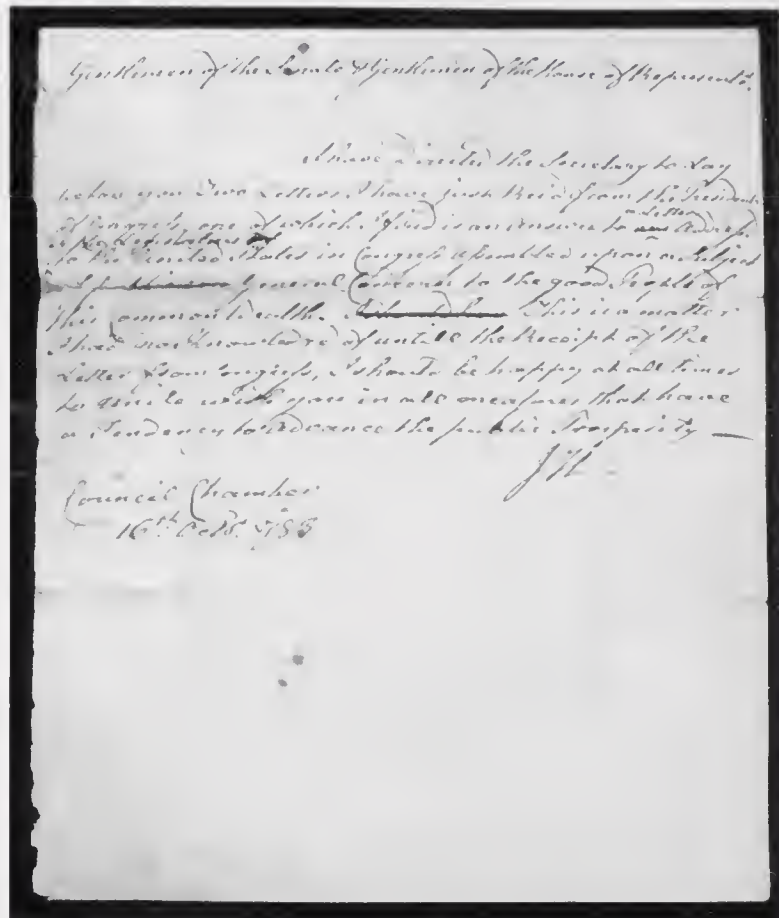
U.S. Revolutionary War

1776 Pay Order For Salt Petre To Make Gunpowder



- 58 **Ellsworth, Oliver.** (1745-1807) Member of Continental Congress and Constitutional Convention; U.S. senator and chief justice of the U.S. Document Signed ("O. Ellsworth"), Hartford, Connecticut, December 31, 1776. 1p oblong octavo. A pay order to John Lawrence, treasurer of Connecticut: "Please to pay Mr. Eleazar Huntington Thirty Three Pounds Ten Shilling & Seven pence $\frac{1}{2}$ - for Purchase & Premium on 135 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Salt Petre & charge the State." Huntington signs in receipt on verso. Overall soiling, but script and signature are clear. Ellsworth was chairman of the committee that drew up the Judiciary Act (1789), organizing the court system that continues today.
Estimated Value \$400-600

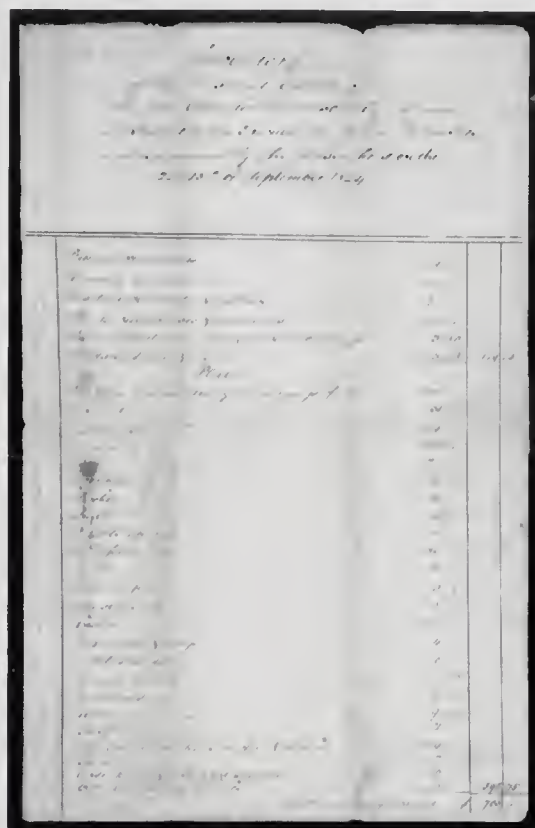
Autograph Letter Signed "J H"



- 59 **Hancock, John.** Autograph Letter Signed ("J.H.") as Governor of Massachusetts, Council Chamber (Boston), October 16, 1783, 1 page quarto. To the "Gentlemen of the Senate & Gentlemen of the House of Representatives," obliquely complaining about a communication problem between himself and the state legislature. In full: "I have directed the Secretary to lay before you Two Letters I have just Rec'd from the President of Congress, one of which I find is an Answer to a Letter Addressed by the Legislature to the United States in Congress Assembled upon a subject of General Concern to the good People of this Common Wealth. This is a matter I had no knowledge of untill the Receipt of the Letter from Congress, I should be happy at all times to unite with you in all measures that have a Tendency to advance the public Prosperity." Archival repair to folds on verso; light soiling and soiling; otherwise Fine. A nice piece of history written just one month after the signing of the Treaty of Paris ending the American Revolution.
Estimated Value \$2,500-3,500

**REGISTER & BID
ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM**

Estate Inventory of the First and Only Secretary of the Continental Congress

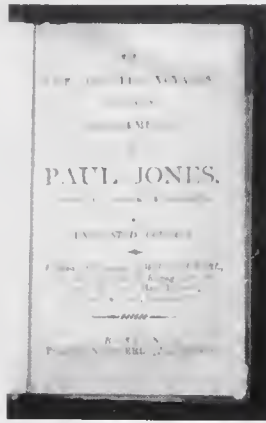


16, for a medallion representing Washington's Liberty	2. "	
2 Engraved miniature portraits	1. "	
Bust of Paul Jones	10. "	
Engraving of Dr. Franklin	10. "	
Do, Dr. Forttidge	5. "	
Inaugural Address of Jefferson (on satin)	8. "	
Draught board & Varney painting	3. "	
Perpetual Almanack	2. "	207 "

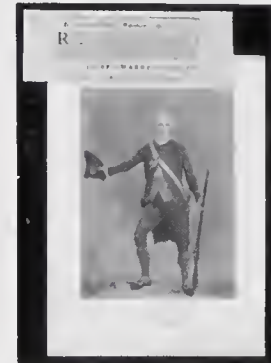
60 Inventory of the Estate of Charles Thomson, Secretary of the Continental Congress. Inventory list of the personal estate of Charles Thomson, as witnessed by his son, John Thomson, September 22 and 23, 1824, 12 pages large folio, plus an additional 4½ x 10 inch final addendum page. Thomson passed away on August 16, 1824, in Lower Merion, Pennsylvania. The list, consisting of approximately 600 items, contains a cornucopia of historically-relevant associations of the American Revolution and the major figures in it. Of primary interest are the following: "Tea Urn presented by The Congress of '74," "Engraving and profile of Jefferson," "Bust of Paul Jones," "Engraving of Dr. Franklin," "Inaugural Address of Jefferson (on satin)," etc. The incredible library listings include: *Defense of the American Constitution*, *Jefferson's Notes on Virginia* "presented by him," *Constitutions of The Several States by Authority of Congress*, "16 odd volumes. of *The Journals of Congress*," "General H. Lee's Oration Before Congress on the Death of Washington," "Morris's Statement of the Accounts of the U.S. from 1781-1784," and many other important volumes too numerous to list. The hundreds of magnificent household items listed give an in-depth picture of a gentleman's life of the Federalist period. A fantastic, tangible record reflecting on the life of one of the most important members of the Continental Congress. The larger pages, all separated by halves, have been carefully reattached by archival tape. Some other small margin tears, but the document is sound overall, with dark pen and very legible writing. A rare and unique opportunity for the Revolutionary War collector!

Charles Thomson was unanimously chosen Secretary of the Continental Congress in 1774 and he served as its only secretary for fifteen years, until 1789. Abbé Robin, chaplain of Rochambeau, said, "He was the soul of that political body." Thomson would accept no pay for his first year's services, and Congress presented his wife with a silver urn. His reputation for integrity was exceptional. He was chosen by the Lenape Indians to keep records of "The Treaty of Easton" in 1757, and the Delawares adopted him into their nation in 1756, calling him in their tongue, "man of truth." He was one of the first to take his stand with the Colonialists and he exercised immense influence. "He was the Sam Adams of Philadelphia," said John Adams, "the life of the cause of liberty." It was Charles Thomson who was given the honor of notifying George Washington that he had been elected President. A first-hand witness of the Revolution, Thomson kept copious notes for his history of the Revolution, that he later published. He destroyed his original manuscripts before his death, fearing that a description of the unpatriotic conduct of some of the Colonialists would "give pain to their descendants."

Estimated Value \$10,000-12,000



Joseph Warren Order As President Of The Provincial Congress



- 61 **Jones, John Paul.** First Edition Pamphlet: *"The Life, Travels, Voyages, And Daring Engagements Of Paul Jones. Containing Numerous Anecdotes of Undaunted Courage..."* Boston: N. Coverly, undated (no later than 1780). The 48-page pamphlet was published to raise money for the benefit of William Earl, who served with John Paul Jones on the ship Good Man Richard (Bonhomme Richard) and lost a limb in the historic engagement. Bound in half turtle-green levant morocco, lettered in gilt on spine; with binder's ticket of P. Low, Devonshire Street, Boston. One of the earliest and rarest printed accounts of the exploits of this celebrated naval legend, who carried on a gallant sea resistance to the British. This work, though very hard to find, was heavily relied upon by the succession of Jones' biographers. It was prized as being rare and choice as long as 150 years ago. A former owner has inscribed his name and the year, "Drake / 1845," on the inside cover, which also carries his bookplate--a woodcut of a griffin. Pages 45-47 are missing part of three or four lines of text at the bottom of the pages; expected toning and wear; a few pages have light staining to corners; lower edge of spine is split, and some chipping to edges of cover. A valuable first edition account by an actual participant.

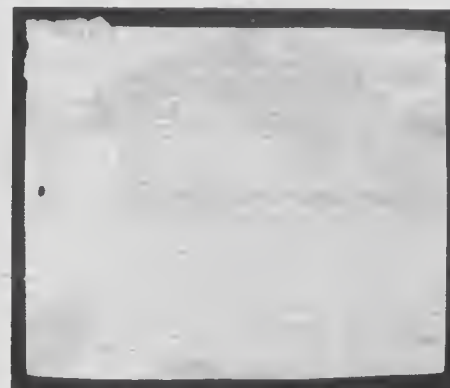
Estimated Value \$800-1,000

- 62 **Joseph Warren Order Four Days After Lexington And Concord.** Exceedingly rare circular in the form of a broadside, 2½ x 7 inches, laid on slightly larger sheet, issued by Joseph Warren on his first day as President of the Provincial Congress, Watertown (MA), April 23, 1775. It reads: *"Resolved, That the Selectmen of each Town in this Colony be, and hereby are directed to furnish each non-commissioned Officer and private Soldier that shall be enlisted in the Province Service, from their Towns respectively, with a good and sufficient Blanket, and lay their Accounts thereof before the Committee of Supplies, who are hereby empowered and directed to give said Selectmen an Order on the Colony Treasurer for the same."* Signed in print by Warren, and countersigned by Samuel Freeman as Secretary.

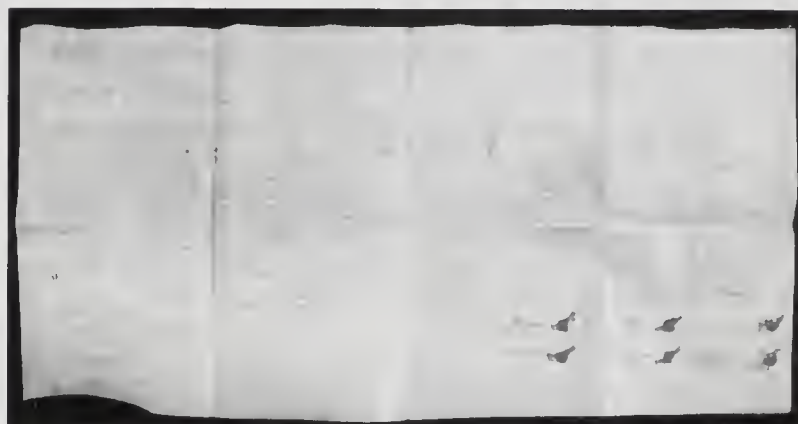
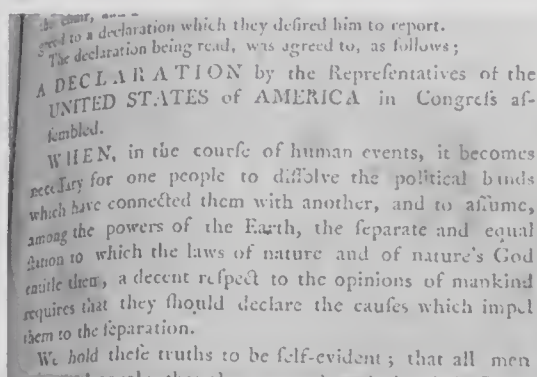
Warren (1741-75) was a physician and Revolutionary War officer. It was he who sent Paul Revere and William Dawes to Lexington to warn Adams and Hancock of the British advance into the countryside. Less than two months after he issued this order, Warren would be killed at the Battle of Bunker Hill. Anything from his brief tenure as President is prohibitive. Printed by E. Edes the following month, the only other specimen sourced is in the Library of Congress, that example being a single leaf with this order, together with another. (The second Act, printed below that of April 23, is from May 9 and provides for further provisions and recompense.) This document is an example of the immediate concern for organizing resources and support for an army to fight the British. Overall Fine, together with a vintage engraving of Warren from the mid-19th century.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000

Scarce Book Printing of The Declaration of Independence



- 64 **Mifflin, Thomas.** (1744-1800) Revolutionary War general; President of the Continental Congress; Governor of Pennsylvania. Manuscript Document Signed as Governor of Pennsylvania, on vellum (Philadelphia), July 7, 1790. One page, 13 x 15½ in. A land grant to Samuel C. Seek for a tract of land called "Deer Flat" in Northhampton County. Age toning; one natural hole in vellum at left margin. Mifflin's large signature is at top left under the paper seal, which has a couple of folded or clipped points. Suitable for framing and display.
Estimated Value \$500-700



- 63 **Journals of Congress Containing The Proceedings From January 1, 1776 To January 1, 1777.** . Published By Order Of Congress. Printed in York-Town, Pennsylvania by John Dunlap, 1778. All of the proceedings of the Congress for the year 1776 are present, including a **complete text of The Declaration of Independence with all of the signers' names in type.** This is the scarcer second Dunlap printing (Evans #16137), printed by John Dunlap in York-Town after the evacuation of Philadelphia by Congress because of the British occupation of that city by British General Howe.

Quarter calf leather bound with original boards and gold-stamped title on spine. Tight binding with corners bumped and chafed. Light to heavy foxing throughout, mostly in the upper margins and some text. Blue pen inscription on side cover and at top of title page.

This is the third and one of the scarcest book printings of The Declaration of Independence. The first edition of this work was printed by R. Aitken in 1777 in Philadelphia. The second and this scarcer third edition of the Volume II Journal were both printed by John Dunlap in York-Town, 1778. The second Dunlap edition has 518 pages plus index; this edition consists of 520 pages plus index. A wonderfully rare and special edition to any Revolutionary War book collection.

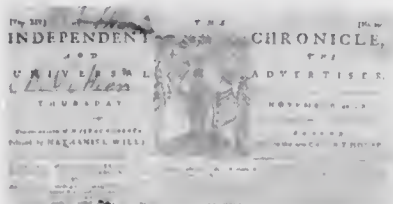
Estimated Value \$5,000-6,000

- 65 **Morris, Robert.** (1734-1806). Enormous vellum Document Signed , August 22, 1797 (New Jersey), 16¼ x 32½ inches. A land indenture, with eight signatories and large, bold Robert Morris signature as witness attorney to the transaction between Peter Hammond, president of the West New Jersey Society, and James, Sarah, Phoebe and Ann Whellen for land in Pennsylvania "granted and conveyed by Robert Morris." Red wax seals are intact. Normal age toning, otherwise Fine.

Robert Morris was a signer of the Declaration of Independence, a signer of the Articles of Confederation, a signer of the Constitution, and a founder of the Bank of North America. He was also the financial wizard behind the Revolutionary War. Morris, unfortunately, ended in debtor's prison from 1798 to 1801 because of his feckless land speculation, which this 1797 document may partially represent. A wonder historical document for matting and framing.

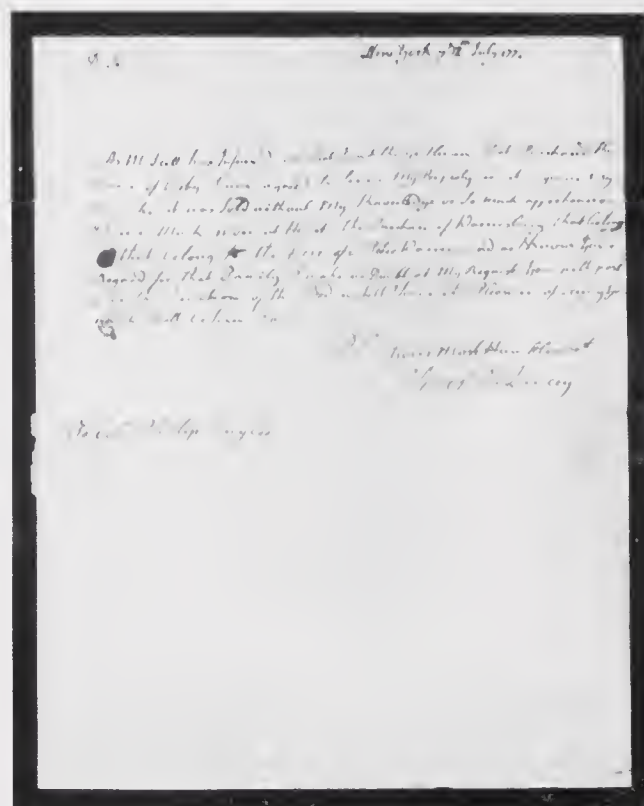
Estimated Value \$1,250-1,500

Returns From Cornwallis' Surrender and The Election of John Hanson as President



- 66 **November 22, 1781, The Independent Chronicle And The Universal Advertiser.** 4 pages folio. Pages 2 and 3 have the "General Return of Officers and Privates surrendered prisoners of war; the 19th of October, 1781, to the allied army....," the "Return of ordinance and military stores taken at York and Gloucester in Virginia....," the "Return of the waggons, horses and stores, delivered by the Quarter-Master, and found in York and Gloucester....," a "Return of Cloathing taken....," and "A List of the vessels taken or destroyed at York, in Virginia." All returns published by order of Congress. Page 3 also has the very important notice of the first President elected after Independence, making him technically the first President of the United States: "By the UNITED STATES in CONGRESS assembled, Monday, Nov. 4, Congress proceeded to the election of a PRESIDENT, and the ballots being taken, the Honorable JOHN HANSON was elected." All of page 1 and part of a column on page 2 contains "An Act for apprehending and securing Deserters from the Continental Army....," signed in print by John Hancock as President of the Continental Congress. Overall toning and foxing and a few scattered ink spots. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$1,200-1,500

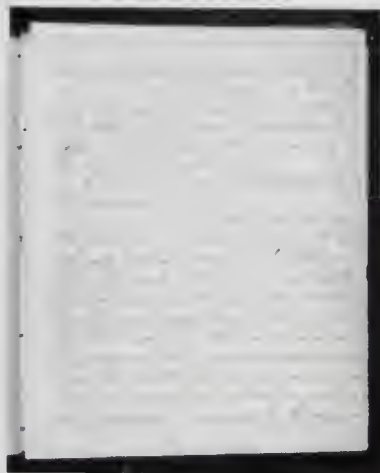
Loyalist Leader of De Lancey's Batallions



- 67 **Oliver De Lancey.** (1708-85) Successful New York merchant for whom Delancey Street was named; he remained loyal to Great Britain during the war. Pre-Revolutionary War Autograph Letter Signed, New York, July 12, 1772. One page quarto, with integral address leaf (manuscript and stamped postage), to Col. Phillip Schuyler at Albany, regarding property. In part, "...I have...at Heart the Purchase of Warrensburg that belongs to the Heirs of Peter Warren and as I know your regard for that Family I make no Doubt at My Request you will postpone the Execntion of the Deed untill I have the Pleasure of seeing you...." At the time of this letter, De Lancey held several positions in New York; he was a member of the provincial council, receiver-general, and colonel-in-chief of the southern military district. He raised and equipped three regiments of Loyalists at his own expense--"De Lancey's battalions"--and was commissioned senior brigadier general in the Loyalist service, placed in command of the defences of Long Island. After the war, he was attainted and his property was confiscated; he retired to England and died there in 1778.
Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500

**DID YOU KNOW
THAT YOU CAN
SEE PRICES REALIZED
72 HOURS AFTER THE
FINAL LOT HAS BEEN SOLD AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCINS.COM**

Contemporary Description of Party Given By Major André, Benedict Arnold's Co-Conspirator



68 **Period Copy of Major André's Description of the Mischianza.** Fifteen and a quarter pages written in 1808 by Margaret Pennington, copying from a handwritten book which was presented in 1778 by Major John André to Peggy Chew, daughter of Chief Justice Benjamin Chew and best friend of Peggy Shippen, who would marry Benedict Arnold in 1779. The book described a magnificent party, called the "Mischianza," given in Philadelphia in May 1778 by Major André in honor of General Sir William Howe, who was being recalled to London and replaced by Sir Henry Clinton as Commander of British forces in America. The event ran from 4:00 in the afternoon on May 18th until 4:00 a.m. the next day and resembled a 14th century knights' pageant. The costumes, decorations and scenery were entirely designed and directed by Major André and Captain Oliver Delancey, the highest ranking Loyalist in the British army in America. There were barges floating down the Delaware River, "knights" jousting in tournaments, and hundreds of guests dining by candlelight in a vast tent. According to Watson's annals, "It was the most splendid show of its kind ever seen in the colonies." In 1780, André would be captured and hanged as a spy for his involvement with Benedict Arnold's plan to betray West Point to the British.

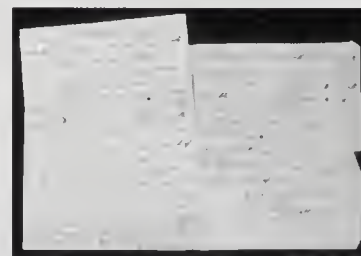
Margaret Pennington, from a prominent Philadelphia family, was 16 years old in 1788 and was likely one of the 50 or so single ladies invited by Major André to perform in the costumed celebration as knights' ladies, turbaned dancing girls, etc. Many Philadelphians considered the Mischianza a scandal because American girls danced with the enemy. In any event, this manuscript, which transcribes over three quarters of the original manuscript, was written thirty years after the event. The pages are 10 x 6 inches in size, entirely disbound, and written in beautiful, clear dark handwriting. With original marbled boards and fly leaves, easily rebound. With a copy of the ticket for the Mischianza, designed by Major André. This manuscript comes from the collection of Marian S. Carson, one of Philadelphia's leading collectors for over fifty years, and is accompanied by a penciled note of provenance from Mrs. Carson. An unusual document detailing a unique occurrence during the American Revolution.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



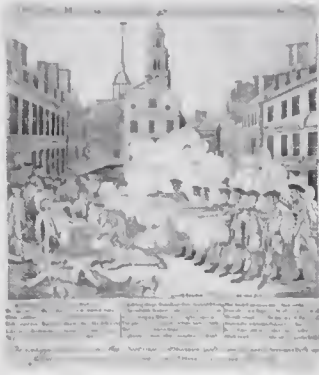
69 **Rare Silk Ribbon Commemorating Bunker Hill and Major General Joseph Warren.** White silk ribbon with black print, 7½ x 3 inches, by Nath. Dearborn. At top is an account of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Below that is an image of the Bunker Hill Monument with, "Commemorative of June 17, 1775. Consecrated June 17, 1843." Following that is a portrait of "Maj. Gen. Joseph Warren. Who was slain in the Battle on Bunker Hill," with a poem: "For God's inalienable rights to man, Our fathers fought and bled! So glorious were those rights secured, The sons revere the dead." At bottom is a history of the monument. Fine except for minor foxing and some fraying of silk at top and bottom, affecting a few words of text. A rare ribbon.

Estimated Value \$300-500



70 **Tallmadge, Benjamin.** (1754-1835) American Revolutionary Colonel who was Spymaster for George Washington and who had custody of Major André until his execution, accompanying him to the scaffold. Autograph Letter Signed, Washington, April 12, 1812, 7 pp. quarto, to a former comrade-in-arms, Joshua Huntington (son of General Jabez Huntington) in Norwich, Connecticut. A lengthy letter in which he commiserates with Huntington on the death of his daughter, offering numerous prayers and reassurance. In part, "...The Circumstances attending this removal have been so merciful & gracious, that we have felt constrained to make our acknowledgments to the Great Author & Finisher of our faith. We hope we shall not excite a single pang in your afflicted bosoms, but that it may be viewed as we really intended it, a token of our friendship & Love...." Also signed by Tallmadge's wife, Maria Tallmadge. A few marginal chips; otherwise Fine. Boldly penned and signed.

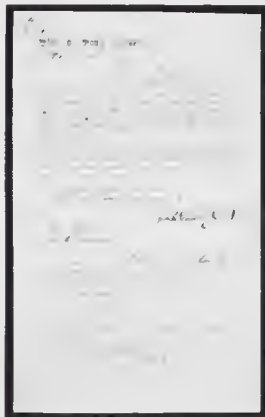
Estimated Value \$400-600



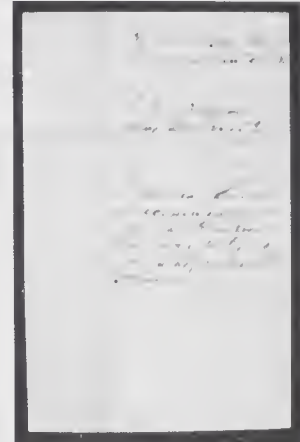
- 71 **The Bloody Massacre perpetrated in King Street BOSTON on March 5th 1770 by a party of the 29th Regt..** An excellent reprint of Paul Revere's original print, being a copper-plate engraving (by William F. Stratton), 1832, 10¼ x 8¾ in. plate, printed in black ink, on a 13 x 11 in. sheet of cream-colored, laid, watermarked paper. This facsimile is described in Brigham's *Paul Revere's Engravings* (p. 71) and is shown in plate 22. Brigham notes that this reprint "copied the original Revere print as faithfully as any engraver could copy it....The engraver honestly identified his print by inserting the line 'Copy Right Secured' between the poem and the list of 'Sufferers,' and at the bottom he engraved the line, 'Boston (Fac-Simile) Republished, at 15 Water St. March 5, 1832.'" Brigham adds, "The plate, although unsigned in any way, was engraved by William F. Stratton, an excellent Boston engraver of his day." Fine Condition.
Estimated Value \$400-600

U.S. Civil War

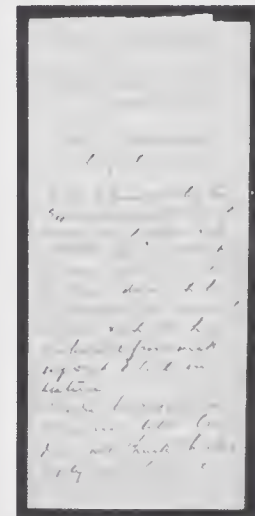
Confederate



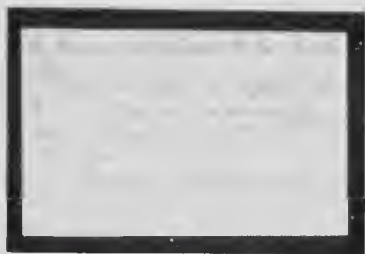
- 72 **1864 South Carolina Claim To Receive Money For A Dead Slave.** Partly-printed document from the State of South Carolina, January 5, 1864, in which John D. Kennedy files a claim "for the loss of my negro slave Robert who died in Jan'y 1863 from disease contracted in the const mnder order of the Legislature of the State of South Carolina to furnish labor for the defence of the State." In the top left corner are the figures "45/2,000" Light toning; one small edge split. Slaves were often conscripted for labor, and many of them died.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 73 **Anderson, S.R.. (1804-83)** Confederate general. Autograph Endorsement Signed ("S.R. Anderson") as Major General Commanding, "Hd Qtrs State Forces, La vergne Tenn Oct 2d 1862." Anderson writes, "I take great pleasure in recommending to you Maj. Hamilton on his way to Ky to join staff of Genl B. Johnson." On verso, a secretarial letter written in Anderson's name highly recommends Major Hamilton and asks Breckinridge to render any aid needed. S.R. Anderson was with Lee in the Virginia campaign. He resigned on May 10, 1862 because of poor health but remained active in war work until reappointed B.G. C.S.A on November 19, 1864.
Estimated Value \$600-800

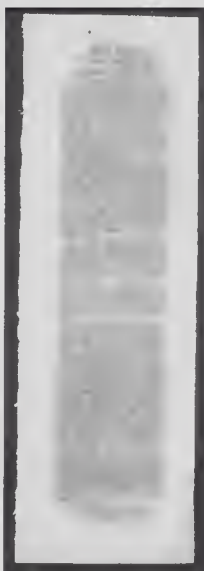


- 74 **Breckinridge, John C.. (1821-75)** Vice president of the United States, C.S.A. general and Secretary of War. Autograph Letter Signed ("Jno. C. Breckinridge"), "Hd. Qrs. Depart. W Va., Apl 12: 64". Written in the third person on one third of a blue, ruled quarto sheet. An inquiry to the C.S.A. Secretary of War, asking clarification on an Act of Congress approved February 17, 1864, which abolished all industrial draft exemptions, except for certain positions. Breckinridge "wishes to know whether the Dept. so construes...Act of Congress appld. Feby 17th 64...to require him to return to their Cos. skilled workmen...and whether he is prohibited from making such details in future. Made this Enquiry in a previous letter but does not think the Secy's reply meets the point." Breckinridge's inquiry is answered in 1½ columns by a Dept. of War official on the same page. Light soiling, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$1,000-2,000

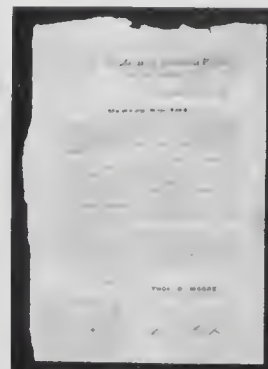


- 75 (Breckinridge, John C.). Calling card of Mr. Calhoun Benham, a major on the staff of General Pat Cleburne, with Autograph Note in pencil on both sides. To General Breckinridge, March 25, 1862: "Mr. Benham's compliments to Gen. Breckinridge. Mr. B. will pay his respects to the Gen. in person as soon as he can. He goes on to Corinth to see Gen. Johnston...." When Gen. Cleburne advocated freeing the slaves and enlisting them in the Confederate army, Benham strongly dissented and wrote a reply in opposition. Light soiling, else Fine. With a letter to Breckinridge from Hon. W.M. Gwin, Coopers Well, July 3, 1862, introducing a relative who wanted to join the service. One page octavo. Very Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$300-400

Important Cavalry Orders

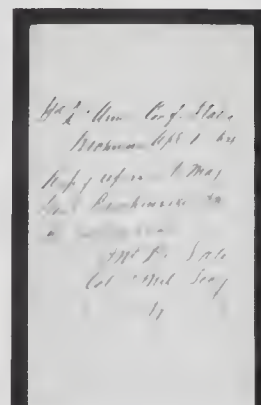


- 76 Confederate Field Printed General Orders No. 7. Dated "Head Quarters, Wheeler's Cavalry Corps, June 3rd, 1863," and issued by order of Maj. Gen. General Joseph Wheeler. Seven ways are listed by which the cavalry can contribute to and insure the success of the Army: In part, by "observing the utmost accuracy in their reports of the movements and strength of the enemy...particularly...preceding or during a general engagement....Prisoners should be questioned closely....; great care should be taken to distinguish between rumors and facts....Officers who hold the enemy in observation...will report at least once every twenty minutes...." and more specific information, concluding that "...Cavalry Officers and Soldiers must always remember that they are the eyes and ears of the General commanding...." Heavily toned in text portions, not affecting legibility, else Fine. An important piece.
Estimated Value \$400-600

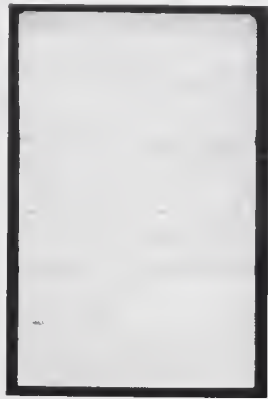


- 77 Confederate Orders No. 104 For Louisiana Militia Recruits. Broadside Signed in type by Thomas O. Moore as Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Louisiana Militia, New Orleans, February 18, 1862, and co-signed by M. Grivot as Adjutant and Inspector General, 7 3/4 x 5 1/4 in. Ordering all Colonels of Louisiana Regiments to present names of potential officers; also ordering company officers to make their enrollments, precise with the names and hometowns of each man. Uneven upper edge and a couple of very light stains in margins. This is believed to be the only copy of these orders in existence. Fine.
Estimated Value \$250-300

Rare Confederate Spy Report



- 78 Confederate Spy Report. Spy report sent by Confederate general Humphrey Marshall in March 1864, regarding 13 Union regiments observed at Louisville, Kentucky, 1 1/4 pp folio. The report is marked "Copy" and is docketed "Hd Qrs Amer. Conf. States. Richmond Apr 1: 64. Resp'y referred to Maj Genl Breckinridge for his information. Jno B. Sale, Col. & Mil. Secy." Gen. Marshall, who had resigned from the army on June 17, 1863, to sit in the 2nd C.S.A. Congress, sends information he got from "a reliable man who is shrewd & had good opportunity for knowing." In part: "on the 15th March 13 regiments mostly of mounted infantry, under the command of Gen. Sturgiss, were concentrated at Mt. Sterling Ky....There were about 5000 men...He[the spy] mixed freely...with the troops. Some asked him in regard to the character of the roads leading to Pomd Gap....The regts. at Mt. S. were 5 from Ky, 5 Abolitionists, 1 Illinois, 1 Indiana, & one not remembered where from....Bad feeling existed among the regts at Mt. S., and it had been apprehended those who sided with Col Wolford, & the Abolitionists proper, might come to blows. Wolford was posted, for a speech at Mt. S. on the 15th to the people, in opposition to the Order of Lincoln to enrol Ky negroes in the Army; but he was arrested for his speech at Lexington, & was released on the 14th...." Fine condition. Should be read in full. Super content.
Estimated Value \$2,000-4,000



- 79 **Constitution For The Walnut Grove Confederate Veterans Association.** Manuscript "Constitution," for a Confederate Veterans Association in Walnut Grove (possibly Tennessee or Missouri?), no date, 5½ pages folio. The constitution states that "*All Confederate veterans who was honorable discharged from service is eligible to membership in this Association.*" The objectives of the association are set forth: "*...the Conservation of Confederate memories the fromation of fellowship and the Cultivation of friendship between the veterans of the late Confederate War the Exabition of loyal respect to the recolection and Impulses of a Confederate past the Enconragement and practice of manly virtues the Extension of reasonable aid and simpathy to fellow members in time of sickness and distress and in case of deth the rendition of snitable fimeral honors.* The titles of the officers, their duties, and the order of business are noted. There is much concern about members who become ill or die. A few members of one committee are written on verso of the last page; some research might tell more about this interesting and touching document.
Estimated Value \$300-500

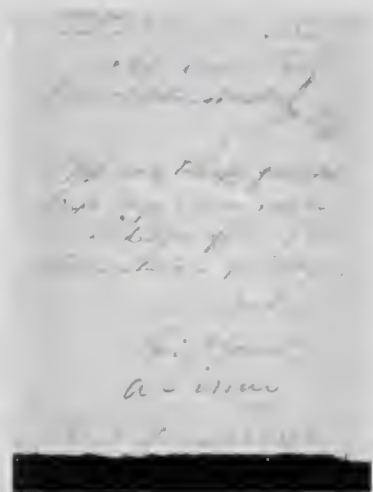
Stonewall Jackson is Called An "Outsider" By Baptists



- 80 **The Countryman, A Newspaper Printed On A Georgia Plantation.** November 17, 1862 issue, published in Turnwold, Putnam County, Georgia, 8 pp, 12½ x 9 in. *The Countryman* is an extraordinary, rare and important Confederate newspaper. It was on Joseph Turner's plantation that Joel Chandler Harris, who worked there as a printer's devil, first heard the black folktales that formed the basis for his Uncle Remus stories. The paper was primarily literary, modeling itself after Addison's *The Spectator*, Steele's *The Tatler*, etc. The front page of this edition features an article entitled "*Educated Negroes,*" in which the author states that "*...the negro is incapable of enjoying freedom....*" and should not be educated, nor have the right to vote, to intermarry, to bear arms, etc. because "*these things are sources of happiness or enjoyment to a superior race....*" Two estate auctions of slaves are advertised; another ad looks for substitutes for the army. A printed letter addresses a disagreement between fellow Baptists: "*I cautioned brother Wood....not to get angry because his Baptist brother commmed with that outsider, Stonewall Jackson, who is not a church-member (that is to say not a Baptist) but only a Presbyterian....*" More on Jackson. Some paper loss at blank lower right corner and staining at left margin, otherwise Fine. Wonderful content.
Estimated Value \$350-450

G. G. Dibrell
(Sparta
Tennessee)

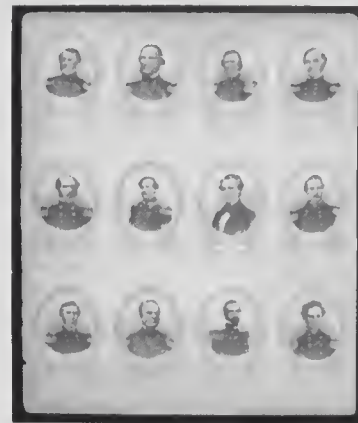
- 81 **Dibrell, George G.. (1822-1888)** Confederate brigadier general who raised the 8th Tennessee Cavalry to operate as partisan rangers. He joined with Forrest from Stones River through Chickamauga, then fought under J.E. Johnston in the Atlanta campaign, the March to the Sea, and through the Carolinas. Appointed B.G.C.S.A. January 28, 1865. Signature and place ("G.G. Dibrell / Sparta Tennessee") on a white album page, 2 x 4½ in., matted with an image of Dibrell and biographical information and framed to an overall size of 15½ x 10 in. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$275-325



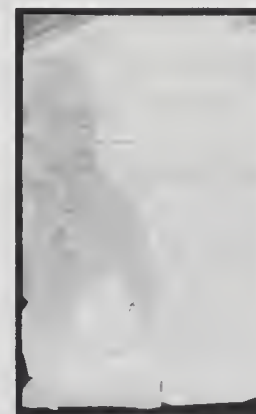
- 82 Duke, Basil Wilson.** (1838-1916) Confederate general. Endorsement Signed ("*B.S. Duke*") as Brigadier General, Headquarters, Duke's Brigade, near Abingdon, Va., January 11, 1865. One page large octavo. On the verso of a letter from Capt. Hugh G. Gwyn requesting a ten-day leave to be best man at a wedding, Duke signs his approval. Duke enlisted as a private in the "Lexington Rifles," commanded by his brother-in-law, John Hunt Morgan. He was promoted to 2nd lieutenant, then to lieutenant colonel of the 2nd Kentucky Cavalry, and served with distinction throughout Morgan's campaigns. He was wounded at Shiloh and captured in the Ohio raid of 1863, being appointed brigadier general after his exchange. He took over Morgan's cavalry after Morgan's death, operating in eastern Kentucky and western Virginia until Lee's surrender, at which time he disbanded his infantry and took his cavalry to join Johnston. He accompanied President Jefferson Davis from Charlotte until his capture. Duke's was the last organized command answering to the Confederate War Department.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 83 Early, Jubal.** (1816-94) Confederate general. Card Signed ("*J A Early - Lynchburg, Virginia*"), no date, 2½ x 3¼ in. Very Fine. "Old Jube" fought in the Seminole War and the Mexican War. He voted against Virginia's secession but followed his state. He was appointed brigadier general in 1861 and major general in 1863. He was lieutenant general in charge of the great raid down the Shenandoah Valley toward Washington (1863). He was defeated several times by Sheridan during the Shenandoah Valley Campaign, and after Waynesboro (1865), he was relieved of his command. At the end of the war, he fled to Mexico, then Canada, but returned to Lynchburg, Virginia in 1869, where he practiced law. He never took the oath of allegiance after the war.
Estimated Value \$850-1,000

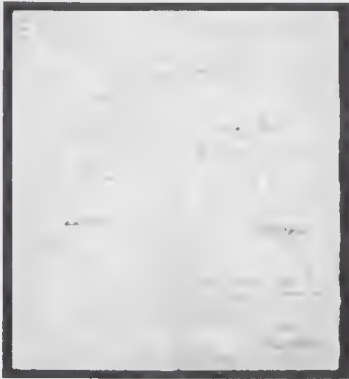


- 84 Engravings of Confederate and Union Generals, Etc..** A group of ten items includes Charles Magnus engravings of 11 Confederate generals plus Jefferson Davis on one sheet of 11¼ x 9½ in. cardstock. The generals are Pillow, McCullough, Bonham, Huger, Joe E. Johnston, R.E. Lee, Beauregard, Bragg, Price, Garnett, and Parsons. Each figure is surrounded by a rose-colored border and faint lines divide the engravings into carte-de-visite size. At lower edge is "Chas. Magnus, 12 Frankfort St., N.Y." Moderate foxing. Very Good. The other nine items are early engravings of Stonewall Jackson (2), "Surrender of General Lee," A.E. Burnside, Winfield Scott, James Monroe, and J.Q. Adams, and one carte de visite, "Grant Family"; also, one image of Robert E. Lee (from Brady) from a 1995 modern publication. All Fine. (10 items).
Estimated Value \$300-500

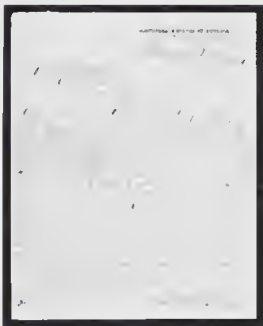


- 85 Hawes, James Morrison.** (1824-89) Confederate general. Autograph Letter Signed ("*J.M. Hawes*") as Brigadier General, 1st Brigade R[eserve] C[orps] (Army of the Mississippi), n.p., May 21, 1862. One page large octavo. To Maj. Genl. Breckinridge, following up on a letter he had written two days earlier asking "*the indulgence of a few days leave*" to go to Aberdeen to visit his sick child and wife. "*...The movement contemplated yesterday prevented me from urging the request....If it is possible to spare my services for a few days under the pressing state affairs, existing now, I will be much gratified.*" Written on blue, ruled paper, stained, with ragged lower left edge and a couple of edge splits. Most of the signature is not affected, however, and the letter is boldly written and legible. Fair. A West Point graduate, Hawes was appointed Brig. Gen. to command cavalry in the Western Dept. under A.S. Johnston. After Shiloh, he asked to be relieved of the entire cavalry command to lead a brigade under Breckinridge.
Estimated Value \$500-750

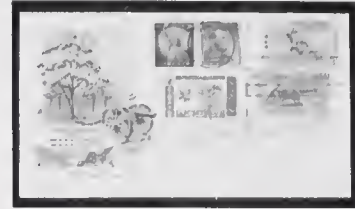
Two Important Confederate Endorsements



- 86 **Jones, William Edmonson & Ransom, Robert.** Endorsement Signed ("*W.E. Jones*") in pencil, as Brig. Gen., Hd. Qrs. Jones Brigade, April 1, 1864, and ("*R. Ransom*") in pen, as Major General, Head Qrs. Cav. A.E. Tenn. April 4th, 1864. Both signatures are on the verso of a letter written on March 31st by Capt. J.B. Morgan, Co. E. 31st Batt. Va. Cav., requesting the return of Ely Cooper to his company. Both Jones and Ransom were with Longstreet in East Tennessee at this time. After Ransom's approval, the letter was forwarded to Lieut. Gen. Longstreet and endorsed by one of his officers, then referred to Maj. Gen. Breckinridge, whose A.A.G. signed on April 16 that the man would be returned to his proper command. Jones' signature, which is scarce, is light; he was killed in action just over two months later, on June 5, during the battle of Piedmont, West Virginia. Ransom's signature is somewhat darker. Some overall toning and light soiling and one edge split. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$1,200-1,800



- 87 **Letter From A Former Confederate Soldier.** One-page letter on "Confederate States Of America, General Post Office Department, Auditor's Office" letterhead, written by T.M. Randolph, Sherman, Texas, September 1, 1866. To Capt. D.D. Porter, Clarksville, Texas, asking for Porter's help in getting back "five Dollars in Green Backs" that Randolph had loaned to another hard-on-his-luck former soldier who had promised to repay the money by return mail, but did not. "*Please attend to it for me Capt. as I am harder press for a little money than I ever was in my life....*" Light toning. With transmittal envelope bearing a 3¢ U.S. stamp. How ironic that this Confederate captain should have the same initials and last name as Union Admiral D.D. Porter, who was so important to the Union.
Estimated Value \$250-350



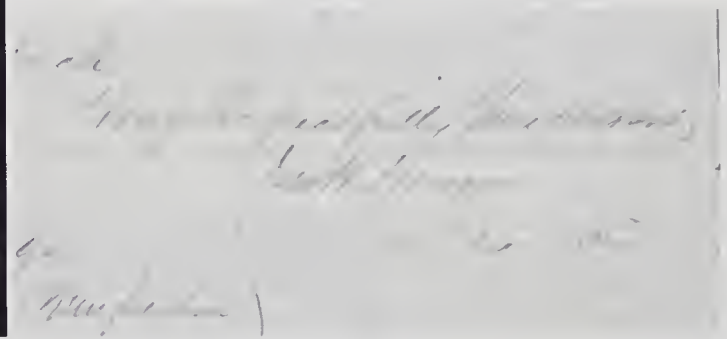
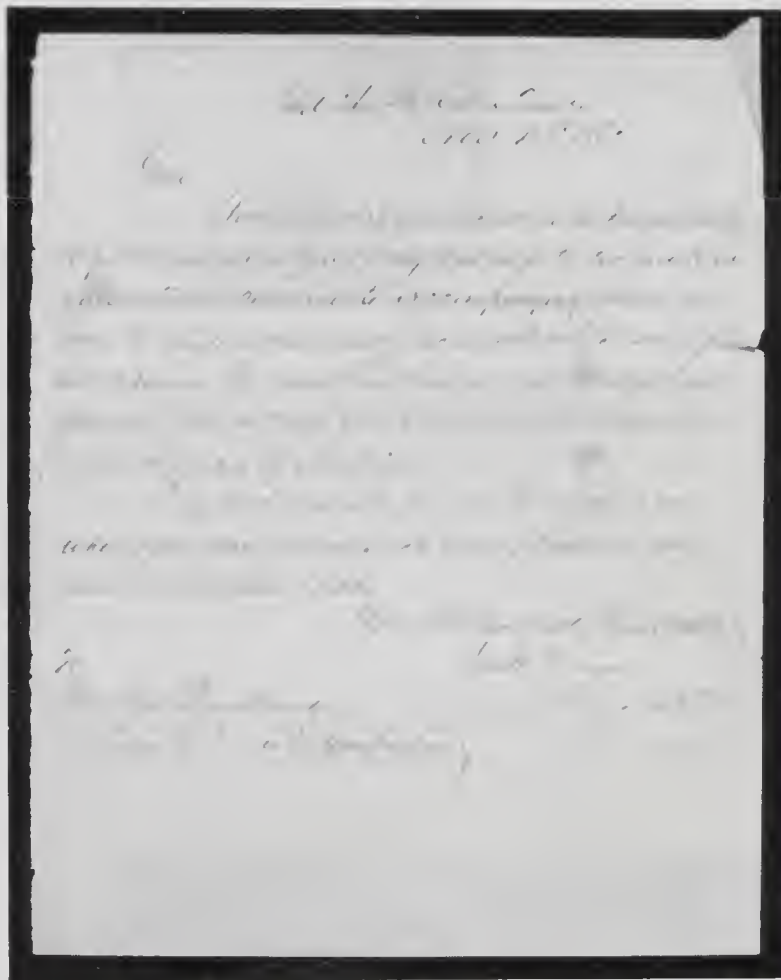
- 88 **Martin, Alberta.** (1906-) Last surviving Civil War widow. First Day Cover commemorating the centennial of the Battle of Shiloh on April 6, 1862, Signed shakily in blue ink by Alberta Martin, widow of William Jasper Martin, who was a private in the 4th Alabama Infantry Regiment. Alberta was 21 and William was 81 when they met and married in 1927. After five years and one son, William died. Eight weeks later, Alberta married William's grandson from a former marriage; fifty years later, she was widowed again. She was 96 in 2003 and still living in Enterprise, Alabama. Extremely Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600

WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

**HAS ALL OF OUR PAST SALES
ONLINE WITH PRICES REALIZED**

CHECK IT OUT

Extremely Rare "Jno H. Morgan" Signed War-Date Letter



89 **Morgan, John Hunt.** (1825-64) Confederate general and raider. Manuscript Letter Signed ("Jno H Morgan") as "Col Comd. Brigd", Hd. Qtrs. Gallatin, Tenn., November 11, 1862. One page quarto. Addressed to Major General Breckinridge, Commanding Forces at Murfreesboro. The text says, in full:

Genl. Your dispatch was received and I immediately replied assuring you of my readiness to cooperate in your intended movements. Accompanying I have the honor to send a number of documents which were captured this morning. You may find them useful. Among them you will find a map giving an accurate description of the defences of Nashville.

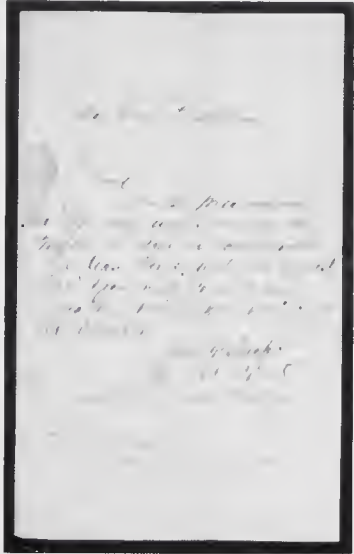
I beg that you will preserve these papers and when you have made such use of them as you desire, send them back.

The letter is written on blue ruled paper which is watermarked, "KENT MILLS Improved 1852." Faint toning and small edge splits at folds, otherwise in Fine condition. This letter was obtained from the estate of General Breckinridge by the consignor's grandfather many years ago and has never been on the market. The documents to which Morgan refers are not with the letter, probably having been returned to Morgan as requested.

1862 was a busy year for Morgan. Promoted Colonel on April 4, 1862, he led his men on a thousand-mile raid through Kentucky from July 4 to August 1, then led another raid on Gallatin, Tennessee in late summer, and on Kentucky again in October. Five weeks after he wrote this letter, on December 11, he was appointed Brigadier General. On December 14, he married Martha "Matty" Ready; their wedding was officiated by General Leonidas Polk and attended by Generals Braxton Bragg, William J. Hardee, Benjamin Cheatham, and John C. Breckinridge. During the Murfreesboro Campaign, he led a mounted division into Kentucky from December 21, 1862 through January 1, 1863 against Rosecrans' supply lines. Morgan's swift and daring raids into Union-held Tennessee and Kentucky wreaked destruction on Union supply lines and garrisons and made him a legend in the South. On September 4, 1862, he was surprised by Federal troops and killed at Greenville, Tennessee.

Estimated Value \$12,000-15,000

Ruggles Awaits Breckinridge To Liberate Baton Rouge



- 90 **Ruggles, Daniel.** (1810-97) Confederate general. Manuscript Letter Signed, Tangipahoa [Louisiana], July 27, [[1862]. One page octavo. Written at 9 p.m. "To Maj. Genl. Breckinridge," the letter reads: "Genl On the presumption that you will arrive during the night, I send a courier with a lead horse, with the request that you will come to my quarters, where you will find a blanket." Docketed on verso, "Brig Gen Ruggles. July 1862." Some staining at left margin, most of it light, not affecting text or signature. Very Good. A war-date letter, written as the Confederates prepared to try to retake Baton Rouge.

On July 28, 1862, General John C. Breckinridge arrived at Camp Moore, located at Tangipahoa, to ready his campaign to liberate Baton Rouge, which had fallen to a Union fleet under Farragut on May 7. Breckinridge divided his 4000 men and Ruggles' 1000 into two divisions and on August 5, attacked Union troops camped on the outskirts of town and drove them back to the levee, where they were not protected by their gunboats. When the Confederate gunboat *Arkansas* did not arrive to disperse the Union ships, Breckinridge's troops were forced to retreat to Port Hudson. Breckinridge's attack did succeed in frightening General Butler in New Orleans, and Union troops evacuated Baton Rouge on August 21 and it was not reoccupied until December 17, when Butler's successor, Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks arrived. The hiatus between August and December allowed the Confederates to complete their river batteries and trenches at Port Hudson.

Estimated Value \$800-1,200

Union



- 91 **1865 Letter From A Former Soldier.** Letter from Macon, Tennessee, September 28, 1865, 4 pp plus write-over, Extremely Fine. A former soldier, Bob, who seems to be a traveling salesman of some sort, describes his travels to his cousin. In part: "...Left Memphis...came by way of Corinth and Jackson the former place you have heard of before through me as that was the place where we left so many of the brave Boys of my old Regiment...it looks more like a great grave yard than a town...there must be fifteen thousand men buried there of both sides....The Southern people are the poorest livin I ever saw the white women do not know any thing about cooking and have to trust every thing to the Blacks and it is the same among all classes...." He is thinking of settling in Jackson and would like his aunt and cousin to come live with him and teach school, as "school manners are in favor down here."

Estimated Value \$300-500



- 92 **(Abolitionists) Charles Sumner and Wendell Phillips.** Two cartes de visite, one signed "Charles Sumner," and the other "Wendell Phillips." Both are full-length portraits, with backstamp of Silsbee, Case & Co., Boston. Sumner has some scattered light stains in the upper background; Phillips has some scattered background specks, but both are Fine or better. Sumner was a U.S. senator (1851-74) best known for being physically assaulted in 1856 by Rep. Preston S. Brooks of S.C. after a vitriolic speech against slavery and its defenders. Phillips was a prominent abolitionist associated with William Lloyd Garrison; he was president of the Anti-Slavery Society from 1865-70. (2 items).

Estimated Value \$300-500



93 (Banks, Nathaniel P.). (1816-94) Union general and politician. Full-length carte de visite of Banks in civilian dress. Backstamp of D. Appleton & Co., New York. Attached at top edge to lower portion of a military discharge for Capt. C. E. Parker, which was authorized by Major General Banks, in command of the Department of the Gulf, New Orleans, October 22, 1863, and signed by his A.A.G. Minor specks, otherwise Fine.
Estimated Value \$150-200

**Archive Of A Member of the 62nd PA,
Wounded At Gettysburg**

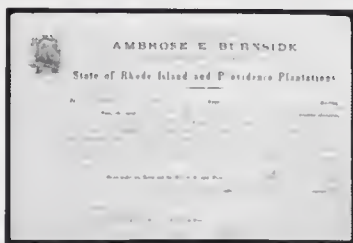


- 94 **Archive of Henry P. Soxman, Co. D, 62nd PA Infantry.** The archive includes a blood-stained flag; two Civil War diaries--one covering the last quarter of 1861 and all of 1862, the other covering 1863; Soxman's discharge in 1864; a regimental patch with "Gettysburg" and "62d"; and a newspaper article reporting Soxman's death while trying to save his 8-year-old daughter who was run over by a train. These items belonged to the consignor's mother's family and have been locked away for many years. The flag is 47 x 68 inches, with 34 stars on one side and 37 on the other (Kansas was the 34th state, admitted Jan. 29, 1861; Nebraska was the 37th, admitted Mar. 1, 1867). The flag has a 3 inch square area missing from one corner and one corner of the blue field is ragged. There are also several holes and small tears; one tear is crudely sewn together. The 37-star side has a couple of pieces of tape over tears. Soxman was wounded in the thigh at Gettysburg on July 2, 1863, was sent to the hospital after lying on the field all night, and a few weeks later sent home, his part in the war over. This is a fascinating, first-hand account from a soldier who took part in many of the major battles and some of the heaviest fighting of the Civil War.

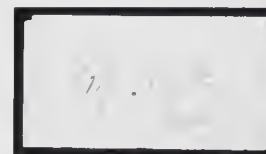
The 62nd Pennsylvania was a gallant, hard-fighting unit. It is listed in *Fox's Fighting 300*, a list of the top Civil War units put together by the veterans themselves. The 62nd had the distinction of having more men killed by combat than by disease (normally disease killed twice as many men as combat). Soxman was with the 62nd through Gettysburg, including Yorktown, Hanover Court House, Gaines' Mill, Malvern Hill, Harrison's Landing, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Kelly's Ford, and Gettysburg. The first diary is 3¼ x 2½ in. and written in pencil, with soiling throughout. The first pages show that the winter of 1861-62 was spent drilling. On April 5, 1862, he notes: "*We started for Yorktown...came within reach of the rebel guns...we were drawn up in line when a shell came and wounded three of our men...*" In the following days, he mentions shelling, picket duty, seeing dead bodies left from the fighting, marching, setting up and striking tents, then on May 27 (Hanover Court House), he writes: "*...we started on the march...and went 12 miles when we got up with the rebels and had a little fite but drove them away there were a good many killed on both sides....*" June 27 (Gaines Mill): "*...we went near new bridge...the rebels made an attack on us and we fought till dark when we had to fall back and Col. [Black] got killed in the commencement of the fite....*" July 1 (Malvern Hill): "*...the rebels came out to make a charge on our batteries but we met them and drove them back apiece when they sent in more men and the battle commenced and raged terribly all day we still held our ground and in the night fell back in the direction of city point...*" Sept. 16-20 (Antietam) "*...we arrived on the battlefield where we stayed all night there was some firing done all the time...we were called to reinforce Sumner's Corps....we still lay under fire till evening...some of our troops crossed the river but we were back by the rebels with considerable loss....*" Dec. 11-14 (Fredericksburg) "*they were firing with the artillery all day terribly...the fite commenced about noon we went into the fite in the evening and got 10 men wounded...we lay there all day...and kept up a firing....*"

The 1863 diary is 4¾ x 3 in., written in ink. April 30-May 5 (first 2 days' writing very light): "*We formed a line of battle and then throwed up breastworks...They were fiteing all day...We relieved the 11 corps...our regiment was sent out on skirmishes, we had several wounded...fiteing most of the day...our Brigade was sent out to feal for the rebels. John Buckley was mortally wounded and 4 more wounded in our company...The Army was ordered to fall back...our Division was left for rear guard.*" July 1: "*...got to Hanover at 3 in the afternoon. Eat supper and started for Gettysburg...They told us that McClellan had command of the army, great cheering.*" July 2: "*Went to Gettysburg. Fiteing commenced at noon. We went into the fite at 5 P.M. We had a very hard fite. I got a lite wound in the right thigh. We lost very heavy. Slept on the field all night. Major Lowrey was killed. There were 19 of our company killed wounded and missing.*" Soxman was sent to the Division Hospital the morning of the 3rd. He mentions on the 5th that "*The fifth and sixth corps moved after the rebels in the evening...*" and on the 6th that they heard cannonading from the hospital. He was evacuated to Baltimore, then to a hospital in Philadelphia; on the 24th of July, he arrived home. The rest of the diary contains farm and weather notations.

Estimated Value \$10,000-15,000

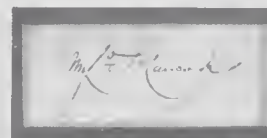
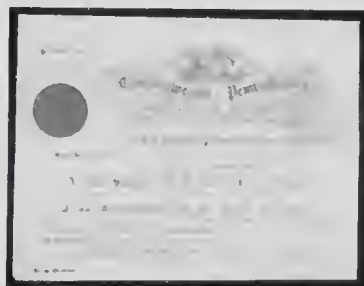


- 95 **Burnside, Ambrose E.. (1824-81).** Union general in Civil War, Governor of Rhode Island, and U.S. Senator. Partly-printed Document Signed ("*A.E. Burnside*") as governor of Rhode Island, Bristol, April 6, 1869. 1 page, oblong folio. Appointing Bennett J. Munro justice of the peace for the town of Bristol. Three vertical folds; signature of medium boldness. Attractive and in Fine condition.
Estimated Value \$250-350

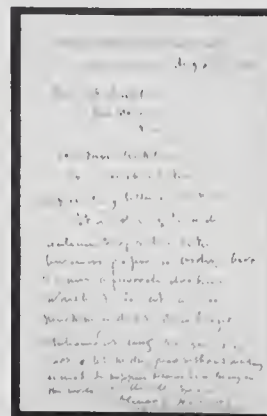


- 96 **Butler, Benjamin.** 1818-93. Union general, congressman, and governor of Massachusetts. Signature ("*Benj. F. Butler / Mass*") on a 2½ x 4¾ in. piece of paper. Large, bold signature, suitable for framing.
Estimated Value \$100-150

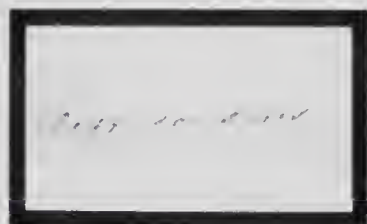
Military Appointment For An Assistant Surgeon



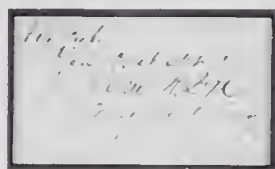
- 100 **Hancock, Winfield Scott.** (1824-86) Union general; presidential candidate in 1880. Signature on toned paper, matted with a handsome, oval, chest-length portrait to an overall size of 10 x 8 in. Ready for framing and display.
Estimated Value \$151-225



- 97 **Curtin, Andrew G..** Civil War Governor of Pennsylvania. Partly-printed Document ("A.G. Curtin") as Governor of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, January 18, 1864, 13¼ x 17 in. Appointing A.G. Reed, M.D. of Philadelphia as "Assistant Surgeon, with the rank of First Lientenant, of the Pennsylvania Volunteers...." from January 17, 1863. Attractive vignette of the Pennsylvania seal is engraved at top center. The Governor signed above the bright orange state seal, which has transferred to the right side; light toning, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 98 **Davis, Jefferson.** 1808-89. President of the Confederate States of America. Signature on a 2 x 3½ in. card. Boldly signed and suitable for framing. Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600



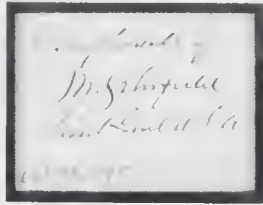
- 99 **Dix, John A..** (1798-1879) Lincoln's Secretary of the Treasury; Union general. Signature cut from a document, with closing and rank in another hand, as major general commanding, n.p., n.d., 2 x 3½ in. Matted with a carte de visite (back not visible) of Dix, with printed name and information on Dix mentioning his famous "American Flag Dispatch": "If anyone attempts to haul down the American flag, shoot him on the spot." Three small spots on the CDV, otherwise Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$350-450

- 101 **Howard, Oliver Otis.** 1830-1909. Civil War Major-General. In 1864 he commanded the Army of Tennessee, and led the right wing of Sherman's army. After a distinguished military career, he became commissioner of the Freedman's Bureau (1865-74), where he did much to help former slaves, and the first president of Howard University (1869-74), which was named after him.

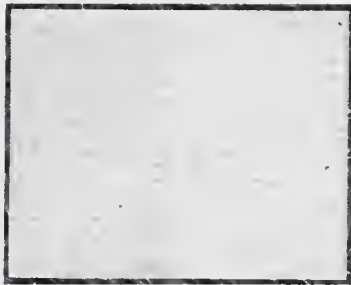
Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Octavo, imprinted US Army letterhead, Headquarters Division of the Pacific, San Francisco Presidio, August 23, 1886. To Mrs. E.F. Strickland. Sentimental and reflective letter with a "favorite" quotation that Howard uses to express his philosophy of life. He writes, in part:

" ... It is not easy to write sentiments of value, like business papers, to order, -- but I have a favorite direction which I aim at, as my marksmen do at their target stationed at long ranges, it is 'not to let the day pass without making somebody' [*'s happiness ?]* because I am living in this world."

Very Fine. A heartfelt letter, signed "Oliver O. Howard, Maj-General U.S. Army." Accompanied by a steel engraving, and a photograph of the General.
Estimated Value \$250-350



- 102 **Schofield, John M.** (1831-1906) Union general, breveted Maj. Gen. USA for Franklin and given the Medal of Honor in 1892 for Wilson's Creek; served as Secretary of War during Johnson's impeachment; superintendent of West Point; Commander in Chief of the Army. Inscription and Signature, "Compliments of J.M. Schofield / Lieut. Genl. U.S.A. / Oct. 18, 1895," matted with a small image of Schofield to an overall size of 10 x 8 in. Very Fine. Signed the year Schofield was named Lt. Gen. and the year he retired.
Estimated Value \$200-300



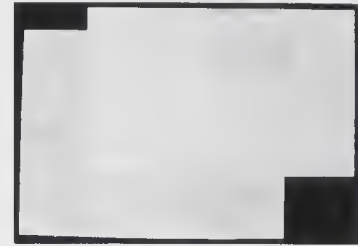
- 103 **Sherman, William Tecumseh.** (1820-1891). Leading Union Army General during the Civil War.

Autograph Letter Signed. Three pages, Octavo, Sandy Hook, November 11, 1866. To Union General **Nathaniel P. Banks (1816-1894)** of Boston. Lengthy letter written while aboard a U.S. military ship, off Sandy Hook, on his way to Mexico, where Sherman had been dispatched on a diplomatic mission. President Andrew Johnson, then unpopular, was attempting to get his potential rival, Ulysses S. Grant, to go out of the country, and he needed Sherman to come in as his Secretary of War and bolster Johnson's standing with Congress. The President tried to get Grant to go to Mexico; but he balked. Sherman didn't want to be Secretary of War, and, much to Johnson's annoyance, broke the impasse with Grant by offering to go to Mexico in Grant's place. So, in the Fall of 1866, Sherman sailed south, on this mission to Mexico. The letter is forward looking and has a democratic and patriotic outlook:

"...Mr Campbell the Minister has with him a very competent Secretary of L...[?] in Mr. Plumb who will keep him fully advised of all matters touching the Interests of Mexico ...We have a noble ship and I hope we shall soon be in Vera Cruz, ready to open communication with a stable Republican Government in our poor neighbor Mexico, able to point to the example of our own Great Country ..."

Fine. Matted and framed with a steel engraving of General Sherman, and an inscribed plaque that reads: "William T. Sherman, 1820-1891, Union General - Civil War."

Estimated Value \$800-1,000



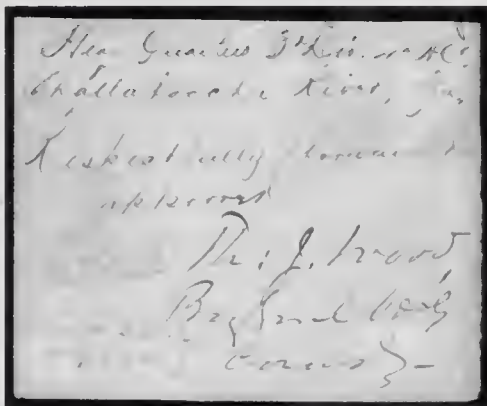
- 104 **Sigel, Franz & Slocum, Henry.** Union generals. Letter Signed ("F. Sigel") as major general, on "Headquarters First Corps, Army of Virginia" letterhead, Sperryville, Va., August 6, 1862. 1½ pp. quarto, to Secretary of War Stanton, highly recommending Col. Cluseret and asking that he "be placed in command of a brigade and if possible be assigned to the 1st Corps. Army of Virginia." Also, Document Signed ("H.W. Slocum") as Maj. Genl. Vols., Commdy. 12th Army Corps, 1 page large folio, being an "Estimate of Clothing and Equipage for the 12th Army Corps for February 1864."
Estimated Value \$200-300



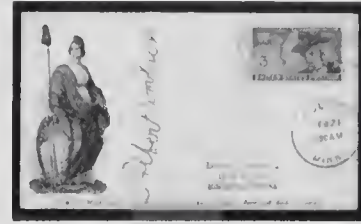
- 105 **(Sumner, Charles).** Five Autograph Letters Signed by **John A. Dix, Wendell Phillips, Charles Francis Adams, George Boutwell** (Grant's Secretary of the Treasury) and **W.E. Forster** (an English cabinet member), all written in 1874 regarding Senator Charles Sumner, who died that year. 9 pages total, all Fine. Sumner is best known for being attacked on the Senate floor by Representative Preston Brooks of South Carolina after Sumner's "Crime Against Kansas" speech. Sumner never fully recovered.
Estimated Value \$350-450



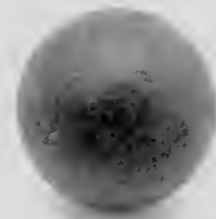
- 106 Sumner, Charles.** (1811-74) U.S. Senator from Massachusetts, abolitionist and Radical Republican. 1. Autograph Sentiment Signed, in pencil, on board the steamer Metropolis, Nov. 28, 1855: "*Our cause is nobler than that of our Fathers, inasmuch as it is more exalted to struggle for the Freedom of others than for our own.*" On toned, 2½ x 5 in. blue paper. 2. Letter Signed, Senate Chamber, Dec. 24, 1872, one page octavo, to Wm. Howell Reed in Boston, regarding the French Spoliation Bill. One fold split affects "Sumner." 3. Octavo page with the last words of Charles Sumner, written by Judge Hoar and given to William Howell Reed. One of the utterances was "*You must take care of the Civil Rights Bill, Judge.*" Very Good to Fine. (3 items).
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 107 Wood, Thomas J..** (1823-1906) Union general; known as "the man who lost Chickamauga." War date Signature and Rank ("*Th: J. Wood, Brig Genl Vols Comd*") on an endorsement cut from a document. Written at Head Quarters 3rd Division, Chattahoochee River, Georgia. The document Wood endorsed was received July 9, 1864. Attractively matted with a chest-up print of Wood in uniform and some biographical information and framed to an overall size of 15 x 18 in.
Estimated Value \$125-175



- 108 Woolson, Albert.** (1847-1956) Last surviving Union veteran. Patriotic Cover with 3¢ GAR stamp Signed by the 109-year-old veteran in Duluth, Minnesota, February 21, 1956, less than six months before his death (August 2, 1956). His signature is shaky but bold. Light toning. Woolson was a drummer boy in Company C, of the First Minnesota Volunteer Heavy Artillery. He enlisted on October 10, 1864 and received his discharge on September 7, 1865.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 109 Civil War Era Cannonball.** Cast iron ball, 8 lbs., approximately 3½ inches in diameter. Spherical, with attractive rust patina. Projectile points would start changing within the next decade. A great display item.
Estimated Value \$175-225



- 110 Civil War Era Field Glasses.** Made by Lemaire Fabt., Paris. Black enameled brass tubing. Adjustable pull-out shade over large end. Interior has black anti-flare coating. Remnants of textured black leather on grips. One dent to rim of one lense, otherwise Very Good. Sophisticated optics for their time. Fully workable, providing sharp, crisp images.
Estimated Value \$200-300



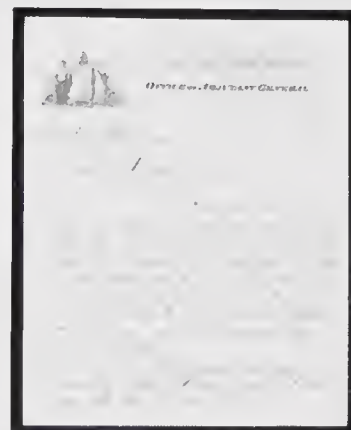
- 111 Civil War-Date Salt Shaker.** Probably tinned-metal steel, with dark old patina, 3 inches high and 1¼ inches in diameter. Slip-off top. One of the few amenities a soldier could have carried with him.
Estimated Value \$150-200



- 112 The First Day of May 1865 or Genl. Moving Day in Richmond VA.** Incredible end-of-war cartoon, 9½ x 12 in. hand-colored lithograph showing a Sheriff's Sale of the Confederate government house (a posted sign reads "To Let. Apply Lincoln & Co."). Robert E. Lee carries a musket, swords, and a sceptre, while a government employee carries boxes of state papers. A former slave thumbs his nose while a dog relieves himself on the chest containing worthless C.S.A. treasury notes. Likely issued after the fall of Richmond and prior to Lee's surrender at Appomattox. Strong colors, some age toning, a few margin tears. A rare, graphic item.
Estimated Value \$250-300



- 113 Four Civil War Documents.** 1. General Orders No. 2 signed by Leander Blanden ("L. Blanden") as Col. 95th Ill. Inf'ty, "Head Qrs. 2nd Brig. 3rd Div...Camp 'Battle field' Near New Orleans," Feb. 24, 1865., regarding reports to be sent to headquarters, including "Descriptive List of Deserters." Show-through from mounting strip on verso. 2. A pay order from U.S. A. Genl. Hospital Readville, Jan. 28, 1865, to Col. William Fitch, Paymaster-General of Connecticut, to pay \$10 to Charles S. Higgins of Co. B. 2nd Reg. Ct. Vols. 3. A Confederate bond for \$400, bought by T.J. Smitherman, Selma, Alabama, March 29, 1864. 4. Document from the Auditor General's Office, Harrisburg, Pa., June 14, 1866, authorizing payment of \$60 to Gowen Brown "a soldier of the war of 1812 for the Gratuity and Annuity authorized by the act of March 30, 1866...." All documents Fine. (4 items).
Estimated Value \$200-300



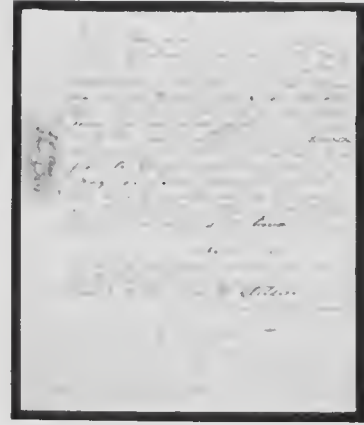
- 114 Four New Regiments of New Jersey Volunteers Are Authorized.** Letter from R.J. Stockton, Jr., Adjutant General of New Jersey, to Col. R.C. Buchanan, 1st U.S. Infantry, Superintendent of the Volunteer Regiment Service for New Jersey, on official letterhead with attractive vignette of the N.J. seal, Trenton, September 8, 1864, 1½ pp quarto. Stockton advises Buchanan that he has received a "telegram from the Secretary of War...authorizing the organization of two or more regiments in this State, there are now in process of formation...four regiments, to be designated respectively 38th, 39th, 40th, and 41st regiments New Jersey volunteers. The regiments are being recruited under G.O. No. 131...from the War Department...." The 38th and 39th will be at Camp Bayard in Trenton, commanded by Col. Wm. J. Serrell; the 39th and 40th will meet at Camp Freluighuysen in Neward, commanded by Col. Hiram Van Buskirk. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600



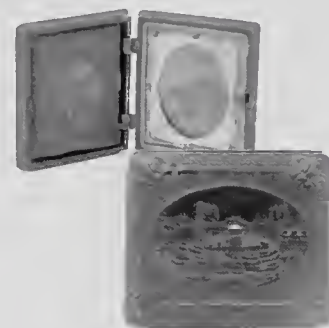
- 115 Texas Oath of Allegiance.** Partly-printed Oath of Allegiance with Federal eagle at top center, Galveston County, Texas, June 3, 1866, 1 page oblong octavo. W.F. Ready swears before Edward Austin, Chief Justice of Galveston County that he will "*henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will...abide by and faithfully support all Laws and Proclamations which have been made during the existing Rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slaves....*" One horizontal fold, else Fine. Scarce.
Estimated Value \$300-500



- 116 Two Side-Wheeler Cartes de Visite.** The *Phil Sheridan* was launched in the early 1860s. Owned by the Cincinnati & Wheeling Line, it traveled the upper Mississippi River. It had a painting of General Sheridan on the mount on the sidewheel covers and an 8-sided couplett pilot house. The *Dictator* was one of the busiest post-war ships on the coastal run from Charleston to Florida from 1865 to 1878; W. Hammant, Jacksonville, is noted on verso as photographer of the *Dictator*. Both items Fine.
Estimated Value \$150-200

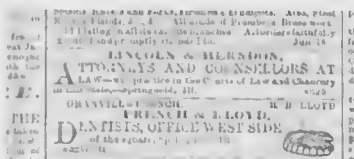


- 117 Union Sailor Sues For Pay and Prize Money.** Manuscript Legal Document Signed by Matthew O'Neil, Bristol County, Massachusetts, November 24, 1862, 1 page quarto. O'Neil appoints an attorney to represent him: "*Be it known that I, Mathew O'Neil of New Bedford in the County of Bristol and Commonwealth of Massachusetts...Seaman in the U.S. Navy, do constitute Isaiah C. Ruy Esq. of New New Bedford afore-said my attorney to settle with the United States government my account, and collect all dues from the government in my name for wages or Prize Money due me....*" Countersigned by a justice of the peace and a court clerk. With cancelled one-dollar Revenue stamp in left margin; embossed New Bedford Police Court stamp on verso. A little research might reveal more about this case. A fascinating and rare document.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 118 Union Soldier Tintype With "Monitor" Case.** Marvelous hand-tinted 1/9 plate tintype with a ¾ length portrait of a seated Union soldier. Decorative, patriotic brass surrounds with "Constitution And Union" at the bottom. Both sides of the Union case have an image of the famous iron-clad battle-ship, Monitor. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$500-600

Lincolniana



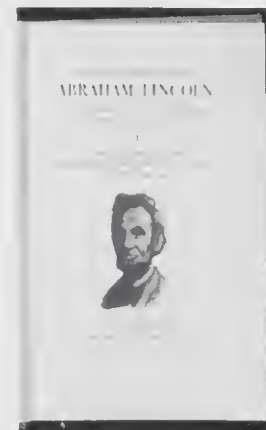
- 119 1858 Lincoln and Herndon Ad.** February 24, 1858 issue of the *Daily Illinois State Journal*, Springfield. This influential newspaper from Lincoln's hometown has a small, front-page advertisement for "Lincoln & Herndon, Attorney's & Counsellors at Law--will practice in the Courts of Law and Chancery in this State...." Also found are ads for other Lincoln associates and colleagues: Moffett, Stuart & Edwards (Lincoln's earlier partner), the Conklings, Matheny, as well as news on local campaigns and ads for everything from ambrotype artists to the Lincoln House. One area of toning at top center, away from ad, else Fine. A fun piece from before Lincoln gave up his practice for national office.

Estimated Value \$200-250



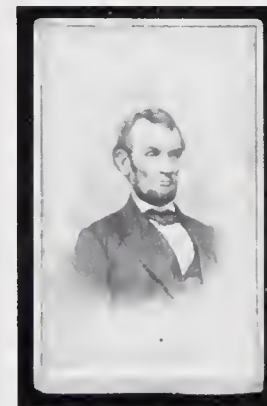
- 120 Abraham Lincoln Presidential Candidate Badge, 1860.** A significant memento of United States political and social history, with a choice young and unbearded portrait of the future "Emancipator" as a bonus! Comprised of a gilt brass frame, pressed together to form a hollow pendant, and pierced to be hung from a ribbon and loop. Each side with sharp tintype portraits of the candidates. Side A: "ABRAHAM LINCOLN," 1860, below, with flanking laurel sprays. Side B: similar, but Vice-Presidential nominee, "HANNIBAL HAMLIN," with his distinguished looking portrait. Intact, and Very Fine, with residual gilding remaining. Hamlin's portrait choice, Lincoln's with usual tintype craquelure, some running through his forehead and one cheek, but his eyes, mouth, and expression remain sharp and clear. Diameter: 25 mm. Not to be missed!

Estimated Value.....\$500-750



- 121 Edited by Roy P. Basler. The Collected Works Of Abraham Lincoln.** The Abraham Lincoln Association, Springfield, Illinois. Eight volumes, plus index and two supplements, New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1953. Gray buckram; titles on spine in gilt lettering on navy. Lincoln's writings, covering the years 1824-1865. Minor toning, else Fine. An essential reference tool for anyone seriously interested in Lincoln.

Estimated Value \$150-200



- 122 Lincoln Carte de Visite.** A waist-up portrait with backstamp of George F. Parlow, New Bedford. Some toning and foxing. Very Good.

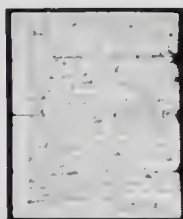
Estimated Value \$125-150

Signed Copy of Sandburg's Abraham Lincoln



- 123 Sandburg, Carl. Abraham Lincoln. The War Years. Signed ("Carl Sandburg") on half title page of Vol. 1. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Company, 1939, cased set of 4 volumes. Dark blue buckram, gilt lettering on spine. "With 414 Half-Tones of Photographs, and 249 Cuts of Cartoons, Letters, Documents." Volumes have 660, 655, 673, and 515 pages. Slight wear to edges, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-250

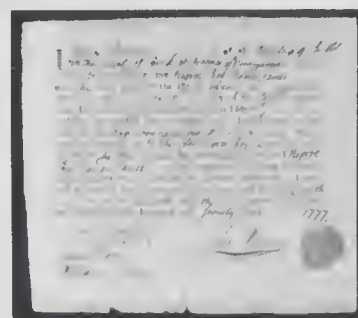
Slavery/Black History



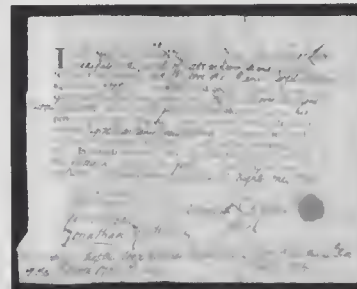
- 124 (1761) Colonial Slave Document.. Document from South-Hampton, Suffolk County (N.Y.) Court of Common Plea, "in the month of October in the thirty fourth year of the Reign of King George the Second... Phoebe Halsey complains against John Halsey in Custody...that he render unto her one certain Negro Man...which from her he unjustly detains...." She asks damages of two hundred pounds New York money. Right margin is ragged, affecting a few words; partial fold tears and light soiling; otherwise, Very Good.
Estimated Value \$300-500



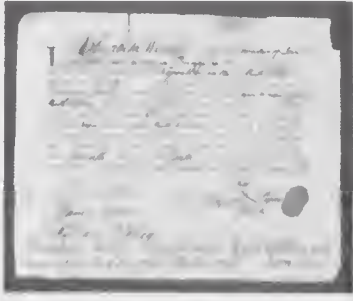
1777 Quaker Slave Manumission



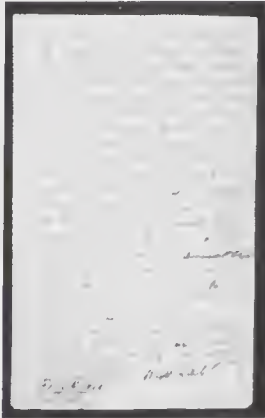
- 125 1777 Quaker Slave Manumission. Partly-printed slave manumission signed by John Brown of Bristol, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, "this seventh day of the Eleventh Month," 1777. One page oblong octavo. Brown promises to "set free from bondage, my Negroe Boy named James when he shall arrive at the age of twenty one years which will be on the first day of the tenth month, anno Domini, one thousand seven hundred & ninety [sic]..." Witnessed by James Moon and William Blakey and docketed on verso, "... Recorded in quarterly Meeting Book page 16th," which denotes this as a Quaker document, as does the date. The Quakers were the first religious group to declare en masse that slavery was wrong. A 1½ in. strip of paper for mounting is affixed on verso of left margin. Normal aged toning, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



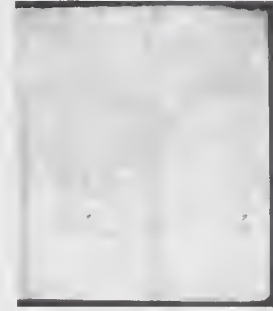
- 126 1781 Quaker Slave Manumission. Partly-printed slave manumission signed with the mark of Elizabeth Warder of Lower Makefield, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, "this fifteenth day of the fifth month," 1781. One page oblong octavo. Warder "set[s] free from bondage, my Negroe Man named Virgil Williams; aged about forty years, and do...release...all claim whatsoever as to his person, or to any estate he may acquire...." Witnessed by James Moon and Jonathan Kirkbridg and docketed on verso, "... Recorded in quarterly Meeting Book page the 23rd." A 1½ in. strip of paper for mounting is affixed on verso of left margin. Normal aged toning, else Fine. In 1780, Pennsylvania, which was the center of Quakerism in the United States, passed An Act for the Gradual Abolishment of Slavery, and almost all Quakers who owned slaves joined in the movement to free them.
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



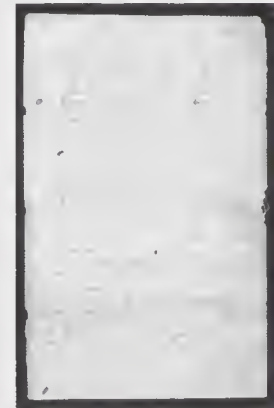
- 127 **1781 Quaker Slave Manumission.** Partly-printed slave manumission signed with the mark of Elizabeth Warder of Lower Makefield, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, "*this seventh day of the ninth month,*" 1781. One page oblong octavo. Warder "*set[s] free from bondage, my Negroe Woman named Ruth Williams; aged about Twenty years, and do...release...all claim whatsoever as to her person, or to any estate she may acquire....*" Witnessed by James Moon and William Blakey and docketed on verso, "*... Recorded in quarterly Meeting Book page the 28th.*" A 1½ in. strip of paper for mounting is affixed on verso of left margin. Normal aged toning, else Fine. Ruth Williams was either the wife or the daughter of Virgil Williams, who had been freed by Elizabeth Warder some eight months earlier.
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



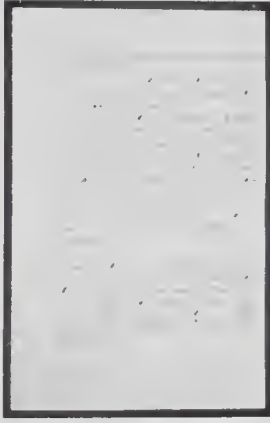
- 128 **1799 New York Slave Bill of Sale.** Manuscript document, one page folio, dated November 29, 1799, being an "*Article of Agreement*" between "*Wright Nichols of North Hempstead, Queens County, Nassau Island, State of New York...& William Lattery of the Township of Oysterbay County....*" In return for twenty-six pounds ten shillings, Nichols "*doth Bargain Sell transfer & Convey unto William Lattery the Negro Boy Gerandus for & during the term of Two years & five months....*" Nichols' seal is intact. Minor fold wear, otherwise Fine. An early slave document.
Estimated Value \$400-600



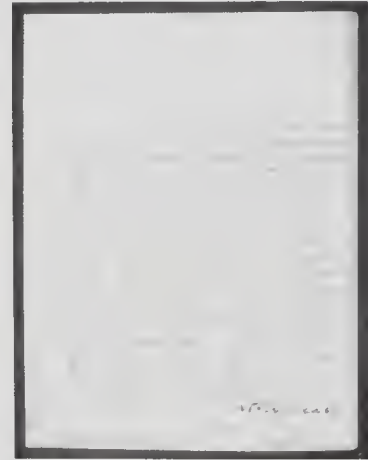
- 129 **1813 Estate Appraisal Listing.** Inventory and appraisal of the estate of Peter Taylor, who died on September 15, 1812, as ordered by the Madison County, Kentucky court. Nine pages, plus docket and one blank integral leaf, all joined, 7¼ x 6½ in., listing the property of the deceased: numerous animals, household furniture and utensils, farm equipment, and slaves. Twenty-six men, women and children are listed on one page, with their values listed in a column to the right. The grown men: James, Harry, Isaac, Samuel, and Bristo were worth the most--from \$400-\$500; the young children were worth least. Bette was worth \$313, her son \$165, and her daughter \$130; her infant is listed as dead. Taylor was probably a soldier in the American Revolution who received land as a bounty. Document is toned and stained but legible.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



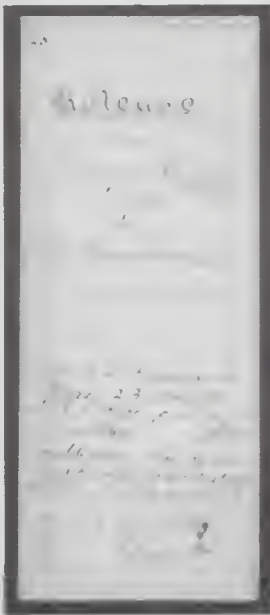
- 130 **1821 Kentucky Estate Inventory, Including 19 Slaves.** Manuscript "*Inventory & Appraisment of the Goods & Chattels of the late Jona. Reed Decd.,*" Lincoln County, Kentucky, October 13, 1821, 8 pp folio, loose-stitch binding. There are 205 entries, beginning with household furnishings, farm implements, and livestock, and ending with a list of nineteen slaves, by name, sex, age, and value. The five men: James, William, Isaac, Joseph, and Mason, are valued at \$2375. The women and children, including Charity, Patty, Violet, three Sarahs, Charlotte, Alice, Moses, Hannah, Mary, Kitty, an unnamed baby and an "unsound" thirteen-year-old girl, bring the total value of the slaves to \$6325. The total estate value was \$9666. Age toning, edge wear and some ink smudges. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$300-500



First African-American Graduate Of West Point

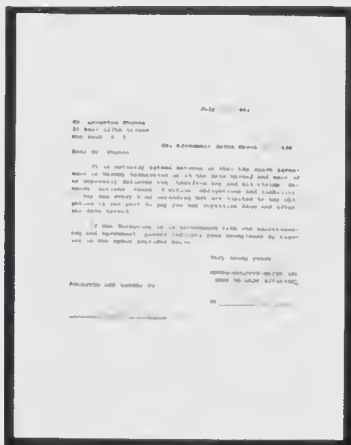


- 131 1863 Kentucky Slave Emancipation.** Manuscript Emancipation Document, September 7, 1863, 1 page folio. Thomas Woodford, deceased, made a provision in his will to free "*a certain slave named William aged 23 years of dark complexion 5 feet 8 in in height & weighs about 150 pounds....*" with the provision that William "*will remove beyond the limits of this state within 90 days....*" William Taylor, the emancipated slave, makes his mark, agreeing to leave Kentucky within the specified time. Fine.
Estimated Value \$250-300

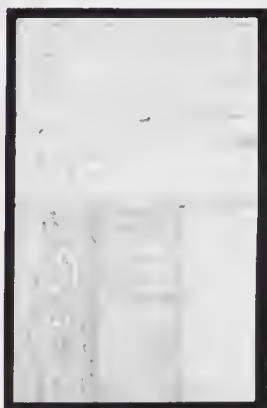


- 132 Douglass, Frederick.** (1817-95) Abolitionist, author, lecturer, and editor. Partly-printed Document Signed ("*Fredk. Douglass*") as Recorder of Deeds of the District of Columbia, Washington, DC, May 23, 1881, 4 pp folio plus docket leaf. The document is a release from "*William Rensen et al Trustees To The Patomac Ferry Co.*" Tied together at top with a red ribbon. Light overall toning; some soiling to docket leaf and one small stain after Douglass' signature. Douglass was a former slave who became a leading abolitionist. He helped recruit black regiments and was consulted by Lincoln.
Estimated Value \$300-400

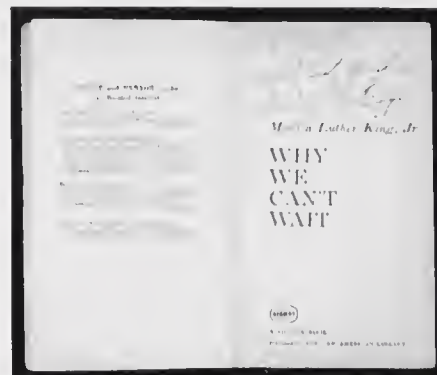
- 133 Flipper, Henry O..** (1856-1940) Born into slavery; graduated from West Point in 1877; served on the frontier with the 10th Cavalry. Document from Headquarters U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y. January 19, 1877, ranking engineering students according to merit. Flipper is listed as number 58 out of 76 students. Document is signed by an adjutant for Major General Schofield, who was superintendent of West Point. Light toning; mounting remnants at one edge of verso. Fine. After his graduation, Flipper was commissioned a second lieutenant and assigned to the 10th Cavalry. He served on the frontier from 1878 until 1880, including Fort Sill, Oklahoma and Fort Concho, Texas. His duties included scouting, serving as post engineer surveyor, construction supervisor, post adjutant, acting assistant and post quartermaster, and commissary officer. In 1881, his commanding officer accused him of "embezzling funds and of conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman," and he was court martialed. (It has also been reported that he was seeing a white woman, an unforgivable offense). Acquitted of the embezzlement charge, he was found guilty of conduct unbecoming an officer and on June 30, 1882, he was dismissed from the Army. As a civilian, Flipper went on to distinguish himself in a variety of governmental and private engineering positions, as well as writing and publishing several works. He died in 1940, having made numerous attempts to have his conviction reversed. Finally, on February 19, 1999, President Clinton pardoned Lieutenant Henry O. Flipper, recognizing an error and acknowledging Flipper's lifetime achievements.
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 134 **Hughes, Langston.** (1902-67) American poet and short-story writer. Typed Document Signed, New York (1961), 1 page quarto. An agreement between Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Inc. Records Division and Langston Hughes, dated July 19, 1961, to terminate an agreement that was made between the two parties on March 27, 1958. The document "*relieves the other from any and all claims...obligations and liability of any and every kind including...any obligation on our part to pay you any royalties from and after the date hereof....*" Hughes was the unofficial Poet Laureate of the Harlem Renaissance. MGM made some recordings of him reading his poetry, which was influenced by the rhythms of blues and jazz.
- Estimated Value \$400-600



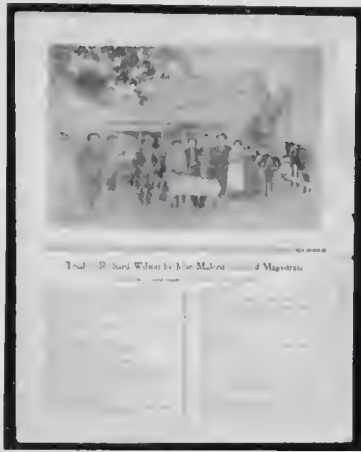
- 135 **Kentucky Will Freeing Slaves, With Provisions.** Manuscript Last Will and Testament of James Armstrong, Bath County, Kentucky, August 26, 1830, 4 pp folio. The slaves are to be freed after being hired out until they earn certain amounts of money: "*...my negroe man Jerry...until his hire amounts to the sum of Four hundred and fifty dollars...my negroe Girl Fanny...until her hire amounts to the sum of one hundred and seventy five dollars.....*" Fanny's three children, Joab, nine years of age, Mariah, about six, and Cire, about four, are to be hired out until the ages of 26 (for Joab) and 21 (for Mariah and Cire), then they are to be freed. "*...my negroe woman by the name of Nanny to be free at my death....*" Fine.
- Estimated Value \$250-300



- 136 **King, Martin Luther Jr.** (1929-68) Clergyman and Civil Rights leader. Book Inscribed and Signed, "*To Paul With Best Wishes Martin Luther King Jr.*" on the title page. The book is *Why We Can't Wait*, New York: New American Library, 1964. Soft cover, 7 x 4 1/4 in. Light soiling and creasing to the cover and light toning to interior pages. King was ordained a Baptist minister in 1954. In 1956, he led a boycott of the Montgomery, Alabama transit system, forcing desegregation of the city's buses. He founded (1957) and was president of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference, which advocated nonviolence and racial brotherhood. In August 1963 he helped organize the massive March on Washington, where he gave his famous "I Have A Dream" speech. He was awarded the Nobel peace prize in 1964, the same year he signed this book. He was assassinated in Memphis, Tennessee in 1968.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

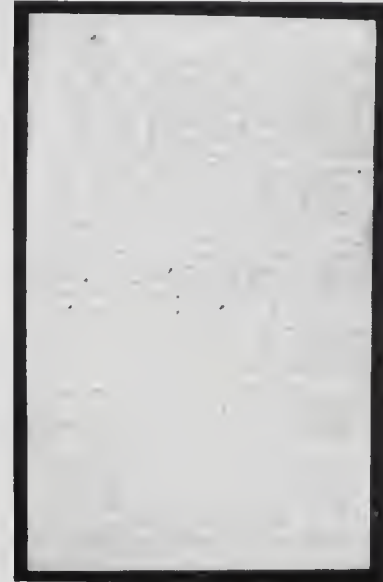


- 137 **Numerous Cargoes of Slaves Offered For Sale.** February 18, 1807 issue of the Charleston Courier offers eight different cargoes of slaves, one year before the importation of slaves into the United States became illegal. The notices specify from which parts of Africa the captives were taken. The ships are named and their human wares offered: "*240 Prime Angola Slaves,*" "*98 very Prime Windward Coast Slaves,*" "*Prime Congo Slave...360 choice Negroes,*" "*300 Prime Congo Negroes,*" "*Windward Coast Slaves,*" "*380 very Prime Congo Negroes,*" "*150 very prime healthy Mandingo Negroes,*" and "*300 Prime Congo Slaves.*" Approximately 30 ship woodcuts and two of runaway slaves. 4 pages large folio. Overall toning and pages separated, else Fine.
- Estimated Value \$200-300



- 138 "Trial of Richard Wilson by John Malone, Colored Magistrate.", 14 x 11 in. placard, supposedly reporting the proceedings of the "First trial by a colored magistrate in Dinwiddie County, Virginia." A photo on the top half of the placard, copyrighted Jan. 21, 1903, shows the participants in the court. The whole point, of course, is to sneer at the possibility of black people conducting a dignified legal proceeding. Faint toning and staining at right edge, and a couple of edge chips, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-300

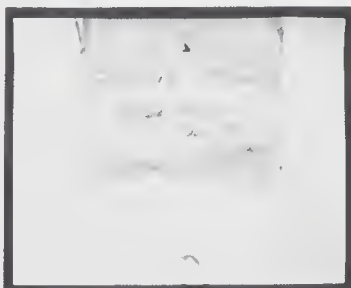
Rare & Unique Last Will & Testament Of A Freed Slave



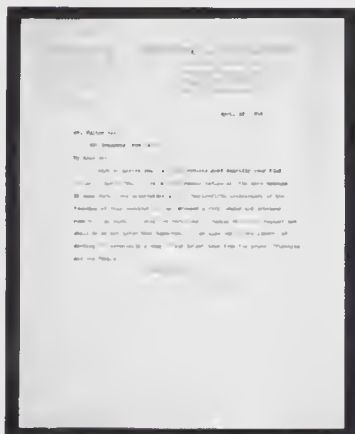
- 139 **Unusual Last Will And Testament Of A Freed Slave.** Three-page folio document, signed with the mark of Thomas Robertson, Madison County, Kentucky, October 14, 1846. Robertson names his administrators and instructs them to obtain a warrant deed to a piece of land which was paid for but for which he had not received a title. He then bequeaths "*the dwelling house in which I live together with the lot and garden...to Mrs. Allison a widow woman living in Richmond and to her daughter Mrs. Curl also a widow woman,*" and continues: "*...I have a brother named Robert who is now a slave in the possession of Mr. Wilson son in law of Thompson Burnam and the said Mr. Wilson has agreed and promised to let my brother have his freedom. And now if he complies with his promise in liberating my brother Robert then I will and bequeath my brother the sum of two hundred dollars but if my brother is not set free then I will and appropriate the money otherwise herein mentioned. I further will and bequeath to my little bonnd boy Mint Robertson the sum of fifty dollars which sum my administrators are to pay to him when he shall arrive at the age of twenty-one years. It is my will that all my property consisting of (articles not previously disposed of) eight acres of land adjoining Logans Tanyard, two buggies, one carriage, one wagon and harness, seven head of horses and one cow together with my house hold and kitchen furniture, farming utensils and one negro woman named Jenny & shall be sold on a credit of twelve months...Finally it is my last will that after all my debts have been paid...that the money due me and all money proceeding from the sale of my property...shall be paid by my administrators to Mrs. Allison and Mrs. Curl except the sum of five hundred dollars which sum I reserve for the use and benefit of a negro girl named Ann who is the daughter of Harriett Jones and is now the property of Willis Jones. And it is my will that my administrators shall buy the said girl Ann and set her free with the five hundred dollars herein reserved for that purpose. And it is my will that my administrators shall after buying the said girl Ann bind her out to some respectable Humane man who shall treat her kindly until she reach the age of eighteen years. Then she shall be set at liberty and receive all moneys arising from her hire and use it as her own...."* The clerk of the county court certifies that this is the last will and testament of Thomas Robinson, "a free man of colour." Light toning and soiling. This is certainly the most unusual will that we have seen.
Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000

**DID YOU KNOW
THAT YOU CAN
SEE PRICES REALIZED
72 HOURS AFTER THE
FINAL LOT HAS BEEN SOLD AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM**

Official Uses Free Frank On Slave-Dealing Letter



- 140 Virginia Government Official Is Slave Dealer.** Manuscript letter written and signed by "le Maynes," Estillville (Va.), Sunday Evening, August 23, 1835, 2-1/3 pages quarto. The integral address leaf is free franked ("Free") above le Maynes' name, indicating that he was some kind of government official. The content of this letter, written to Joseph Meek in Nashville, Tennessee, is not official business, but is about dealing in slaves on the sly. In part: "...Mr. Sanders has 2 men that...he will sell if I will say to his wife I want them for my own use and he has said he could and would purchase 15 (mostly all grown) of Col. Thos. Tate....I left with Bradley \$1500 which he promised me he would lay out in a few days for negroes of the right kind. He has a farm in the country and can buy as if for his own use without being suspected. Bradley is the sh[er]iff of the co[m]nty...I got the promise of 2 - a man and a girl...from a cousin...but it being Sunday he would not close the trade...I shall lay out all the money I have...and all we can raise...." The pale green paper is toned and has a few edge splits and fold chips; opening tears at top of address leaf affect nothing. Very Good. Boldly written by a lying, cheating government official. Imagine!!
Estimated Value \$800-1,200



- 141 Washington, Booker T.** Typed Letter Signed as Principal, on letterhead of "The Tuskegee Normal And Industrial Institute For the Training of Colored Young Men and Women," Tuskegee, Alabama, April 12, 1906. One page, quarto, to Walter Scott, in New York. In part: "I...appreciate most heartily your kind letter....it came during the celebration of the Twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of this institution, and aroused a very tender and precious memory in my mind....I am also taking the liberty of sending you personally a copy of our latest book from the press, 'Tuskegee and Its People.'" Light toning and minor soiling; hurriedly-written signature. Nice content.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 142 Washington, Booker T.** (1856-1915) Author and educator, born a slave. Bottom portion of a Document Signed in pencil, as principal of Tuskegee Institute. 2 1/4 x 8 1/2 inches, with uneven top margin. Part of two lines are legible, as well as the closing and title; the letter is obviously of one of the many letters Washington wrote soliciting donations for the Institute. One fold runs through the signature, which is quite strong and is suitable for framing.
Estimated Value \$200-300

Miscellaneous Military

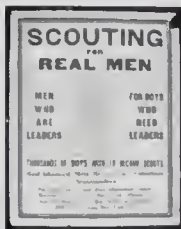


- 143 1838 N.P. Ames Powder Horn.** Molded copper body with adjustable measuring spout in brass marked in drams. Stamped "N.P. Ames, 1838" on flange and "N.P. Ames" on opposite side of flange. 8 1/2 x 3 3/4 in. Design on both sides of body shows central clasped hands of peace within nimbus of stars; above, U.S. eagle with shield; below, grouping of military paraphernalia surrounding "U.S." shield In very fine condition, with minor dent to body. Appears to be complete and fully working.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 144 c. 1880s Indian Wars Cap.** Blue felt cap with gold braid, made by The M.C. Lilley & Co., Columbus, Ohio. Gold eagle at top center; gilt brass buttons with "Colorado" on either side. Leather sweat band. Size 7 1/4. One of four metal rivets is missing. Used but Very Fine+. M.C. Lilley & Co. changed its name to The M.C. Lilley & Co. in 1882.
Estimated Value \$600-800

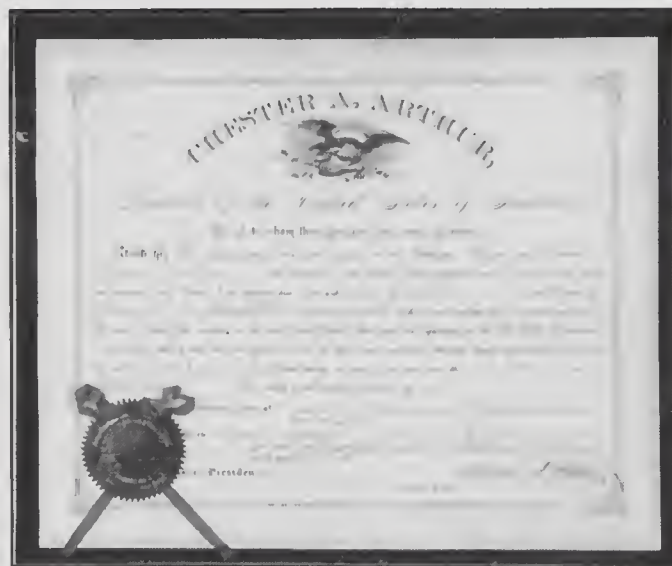
U.S. Presidents



- 145 Boy Scout Poster Soliciting Military Men As Leaders.** 28 x 22 in. red, white and blue poster headed, "Scouting For Real Men / Men Who Are Leaders For Boys Who Need Leaders." Poster prints a circular letter, by order of the Secretary of War, Washington, December 23, 1918, stating, in part, "*A request has been received by the War Department...for assistance in...obtaining the services of officers and enlisted men returning from overseas, as Scoutmasters....The War Department is in full accord with purposes of this movement....*" Paper loss at upper right corner; several edge tears, most of which could be framed out, and one in letter. Good .
Estimated Value \$150-200



- 146 Scarce "Servicemen's Edition" Announcing Hitler's Death.** 12-page edition of the *Daily Mirror*, 9 x 6½ in., with unconfirmed news of Hitler's death from German radio. The paper expresses skepticism, fearing the news is a hoax. Admiral Karl Doenitz proclaimed that he was Hitler's successor; he vowed to continue the fight against "Bolshevism" and made a plea for a compromise with America and Britain. Other war and domestic news for the serviceman. Light toning, else Fine. Scarce.
Estimated Value \$100-200



- 147 Arthur, Chester A.,** 21st President of the United States, 1881-1885.

Partly Printed Document Signed As President. One page, oblong folio. Washington DC, September 9, 1883. An attractive formal Presidential appointment of a postmaster.

"...Thomas Coggeshall...Postmaster at Newport, in the County of Newport, State of Rhode Island..." Arthur's signature is impressive and quite bold. The document is countersigned by **Timothy O. Howe** as Postmaster General. At the lower left corner, a large gold paper seal of the Post Office Department, with red ribbon underneath. Arthur's engraved name and an engraving of the eagle of Independence.

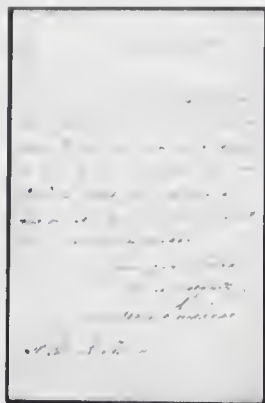
Fine. Matted and framed, along with a steel engraved portrait of the President and a bronze Presidential medallion. Overall size 36 x 24".

Estimated Value \$800-1,200

WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

**HAS ALL OF OUR PAST SALES
ONLINE WITH PRICES REALIZED**

CHECK IT OUT



- 148 Buchanan, James.** 15th President of the United States, 1857-1861.

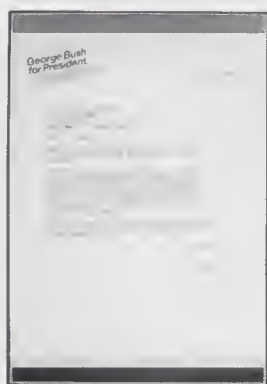
Autograph Letter Signed as President. One page, octavo, February 17, 1860. In this letter, Buchanan, the only bachelor President, refers to Miss Harriet Lane, his niece, who acted as hostess during his White House years in place of a First Lady.

"To Mrs. John R. Thomson,

In the absence of Miss Lane, will you do me the favor to take her place at the dinner today? If you will thus honor me, I would thank you to be here a few minutes before 6 o'clock to assist me in receiving the company - From your friend, very respectfully - James Buchanan".

Fine. Matted and framed with an engraved identification plaque and engraved transcription along with a matted color photo of the president, all to an overall size of 28 x 18½."

Estimated Value \$1,250-1,750



- 149 Bush, George.** (1924 -) 41st President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed on "George Bush for President" letterhead, Houston, Texas, October 23, 1979. One page, quarto. To Clarence E. Sandstrom, regarding an invitation to appear at a "Let Freedom Ring" program on July 4, 1980 and apologizing for not answering sooner, because "I'm out on the road constantly!" Bush would lose the Republican presidential nomination to Ronald Reagan. Extremely Fine. Matted and framed with an image of Bush to an overall size of 16½ x 20½ in.
- Estimated Value \$250-300



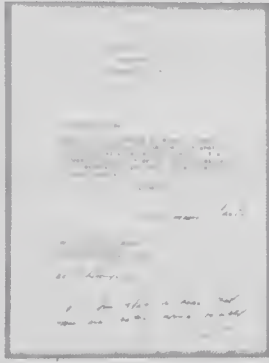
- 150 Bush, George.** 41st President of the United States, 1989-1993.

Autograph Letter Signed As President. One page, quarto, on special pale green White House stationery with gold embossed Presidential Seal, The White House, Washington DC, October 14, 1992. To Sig Rogich, noted Nevada political advisor who was appointed Special Assistant to the President by George Bush to coordinate public and media appearances. Bush and Rogich became best friends and Sig's advice was called upon even in sartorial matters. This holograph letter contains comments from the President to Sig regarding color schemes for his clothes. In full:

"From - George Bush - To: Sig --- I feel relaxed and comfortable in (various shades of) mauve - brown, olive. More 'high drama' in the browns. Sig---! Greys maybe but leaves, Sig, leaves in the fall!"

Fine. Note in the accompanying color photo who is wearing "the browns!" Tastefully matted along with an engraved brass plaque, the aforementioned color photo and a bronze identification plaque; all on a crushed dark brown velvet background in a brown burl frame. Overall size 30 x 17".

Estimated Value \$800-1,200



Grover Cleveland Hints That He May Run For President Again



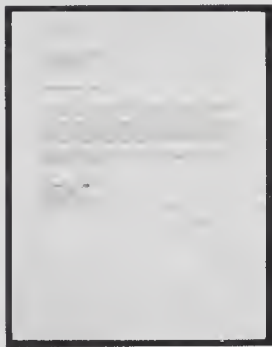
- 151 **Carter, James Earl.** 39th President of the United States, 1977-1981.

Typed Letter Signed with Autograph Postscript Signed ("J.C.") as President. One page, Quarto, on pale green White House letterhead, Washington DC, September 1, 1977. Addressed to Walter Sanders, the President writes:

"Thank you for letting me know of your interest in having Shenandoah designated as a regional solar energy center. I am forwarding your letter to Jim Schlesinger who I know will give every consideration to your request. Sincerely, Jimmy Carter." The President adds a holograph postscript: *"P.S. I'm glad to hear that you are getting along so well. J.C."*

Very Fine. Accompanied by Transmittal Envelope. Matted and framed along with a color print of the President and a bronze engraved plaque. Overall size 15 x 19".

Estimated Value \$750-1,000



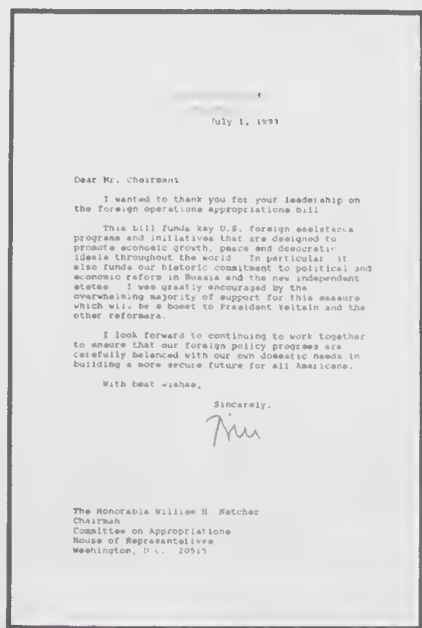
- 152 **Carter, Jimmy.** (1924 -) 39th President of the United States. Autograph Note Signed ("J Carter") at the bottom of a letter sent to him by Charles Bates of Albuquerque, New Mexico on June 12, 1991. Bates wants to know if Carter, while President, had received an offer from Hanoi to ransom American Pows still held in Vietnam and adds that he knows that Carter answers questions truthfully. Carter writes, *"Charles - The answer is no."* Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$250-350

- 153 **Cleveland, Grover.** (1837-1908) 22nd and 24th President of the United States. Autograph Letter Signed, March 18, 1890, New York, 3 pages octavo, with the original envelope in his hand. To the publisher of the Baltimore *Sm* newspaper, declining to write an article "for the farmers" as it would do no good, but saying *"...It is not unlikely that I may in another way before long have something to say for their benefit. I wish the articles published in the Sm could be brought to the attention of the farmers in the West...I am sure something is going on among them in the way of sessions thinking..."* Cleveland may be hinting that he was prepared to run again for the Presidency in two years, which he did successfully, becoming the only President to serve two non-consecutive terms. Archival fold repairs; one fold split in blank area of page 3, else Fine. With an unsigned original cabinet photo of Cleveland by C.M. Bell. (3 items).

Estimated Value \$750-900

Important Clinton Letter About Russian Aid



- 154 Clinton, William Jefferson. (1946-) 42nd President of the United States.

Typed Letter Signed as President. One page, Quarto, on pale green embossed White House letterhead, Washington, DC, July 1, 1993. Interesting letter to congressman William Natcher, Chairman of the Committee on Appropriations, promoting the Clinton Administration's foreign policy measures in support of democratic Russia. He writes:

"Dear Mr. Chairman: I wanted to thank you for your leadership on the foreign operations appropriations bill. This bill funds key U.S. foreign assistance programs and initiatives that are designed to promote economic growth, peace and democratic ideals throughout the world. In particular, it also funds our historic commitment to political and economic reform in Russia and the new independent states. I was greatly encouraged by the overwhelming majority of support for this measure, which will be a boost to President Yeltsin and the other reformers. I look forward to continuing to work together to ensure that our foreign policy programs are carefully balanced with our own domestic needs in building a more secure future for all Americans. With best wishes, Sincerely, Bill."

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,250

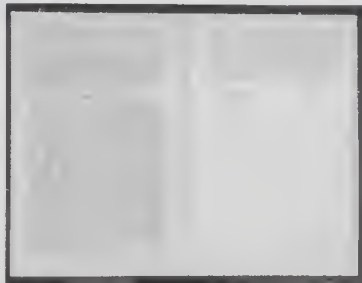
Large Color Photo Inscribed and Signed From President Clinton To James Brady



- 155 Clinton, William Jefferson. (1946-) 42nd President of the United States. Large 14 x 11 inch color Photograph Inscribed and Signed in the lower border, "To Jim-- You've had a good two years, fighting the good fight! Thanks Bill Clinton 12-94," no place. The President stands with his right hand on the left shoulder of James Brady, who is in a wheelchair. The President wears a "Save The Children" tie. The "fight" mentioned in the inscription is undoubtedly the Brady Bill, which was signed into law by President Clinton on November 30, 1993. It requires criminal background checks on people who want to buy handguns and allows states to refuse to sell handguns to anyone indicted or convicted of a felony, and to those who have ever had a restraining order placed against them. There is a slight flaw in the blank border just above the Clinton autograph, as if the photograph were rested on a dull point; this flaw does not breach the image and affects little. Certainly one of the finest Clinton-signed photographs ever offered for sale, especially with the outstanding inscription.

James Brady was appointed President Ronald Reagan's Press Secretary in January 1981. During John Hinckley's attempted assassination of President Reagan on March 31, 1981, Brady was shot in the head and two other law enforcement officials were wounded. In spite of the seriousness of his wound, Brady continued as the White House Press Secretary until the end of the Reagan administration. Brady and his wife Sarah founded Handgun Control to lobby for stronger gun control laws. This culminated in the signing of the "Brady Bill" by President Clinton.

Estimated Value \$2,500-3,500



John Adams and Thomas Jefferson Die On July 4, 1826



- 156 Coolidge, Calvin.** (1872-1933) 30th President of the United States. Printed copy of Coolidge's State of the Union Message, given on December 3, 1924, Signed on the last page. Coolidge's seventeen-page speech ends, *"I want the people of all the earth to see in the American flag the symbol of a Government which intends no oppression at home and no aggression abroad, which in the spirit of a common brotherhood provides assistance in time of distress."* Fine except for one tear in left margin and one smudge, neither affecting the large signature. Matted with an 11 x 8½ inch engraving of Coolidge to an overall size of 14 x 24 inches.
Estimated Value \$600-800



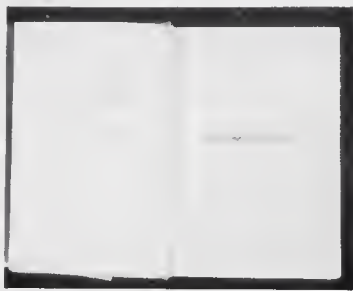
- 158 Deaths of Adams and Jefferson..** July 12, 1826, *National Aegis*, Worcester, Massachusetts. In adjacent columns on Pages 2 and 3, both pages with black-bordered mourning rule, the July 4th deaths are announced. In part: *"...It is little less than miraculous that JEFFERSON and ADAMS, the master spirits of the age wherein they lived, united in patriotic exertions during the revolution and afterwards divided as the leaders of the great political parties...on that day when millions of freemen poured forth praises on their names, should have passed to the world of spirits, almost together...."* Also included are particulars of Adams' internment, the letter of invitation to the July 4 festivities in Washington sent to the Ex-Presidents and surviving signers of the Declaration of Independence, and the letters of response from John Adams, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, James Monroe, and Charles Carroll. Details of several celebrations are included, as well as the national festival in Washington. An excellent issue.
Estimated Value \$400-600

- 157 Coolidge, Calvin.** 30th President of the United States, 1923-1929.

Inscribed Photograph Signed. Sepia-tone cabinet photo, matted and framed to an overall size of 14.5 x 17.5", by the Washington photographers Harris & Ewing. Inscribed in bottom border.

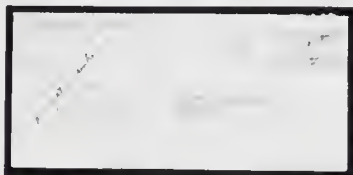
"To E. W. Eberle / With appreciation Calvin Coolidge."

Estimated Value \$400-600



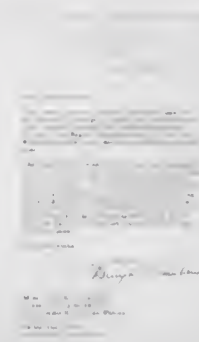
- 159 Eisenhower, Dwight D..** (1890-1969) 34th President of the United States. Signed Limited Edition copies of two volumes from Eisenhower's *The White House Years: Mandate for Change 1953-1956* and *Waging Peace 1956-1961*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1963-1965. Two royal octavo volumes, 650 and 741 pages, illustrated with several suites of captioned photographs. Map endpapers. Publisher's original beige buckram with Presidential Seal stamped in gilt on the front covers. Spines lettered in gilt within a green ground, bordered with a gilt rule. First editions, limited to 1,500 numbered copies signed by Eisenhower. An excellent set, in fine condition.

Estimated Value \$1,200-1,500



- 160 Eisenhower, Dwight D..** (1890-1969) 34th President of the United States. Free Frank Signature as Censor, while Supreme Commander of Allied Forces, on an envelope addressed to Mrs. Eisenhower at the Wardman Park Hotel in Washington, D.C. With manuscript "Free" and postmarked June 29, 1943 from New York. Flap is engraved, "Allied Force Headquarters / Office of the Commander-in-Chief." One toned diagonal line, else Fine. Eisenhower's signature as Supreme Allied Commander is very desirable.

Estimated Value \$700-900



- 161 Eisenhower, Dwight D..** Typed Letter Signed on White House letterhead, Washington, March 8, 1956. One page, small quarto. To the secretary of the New London Republican Women's Club, Inc., thanking the members for their support "on my announcement that I would be available for renomination and re-election if the Republican Convention and, later, the American people should decide to continue me in this post...." A stain affects a couple of words in the address and the "D" in "Dwight", else Fine. The signature is boldly signed in black ink.

Estimated Value \$300-400



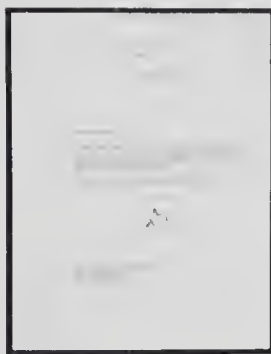
- 162 Eisenhower, Dwight D..** Typed Letter Signed as President. One page, Octavo, on light green White House letterhead, Washington, DC, July 18, 1957. To Peavey Heffelfinger, head of the Republican National Finance Committee. Eisenhower writes:

"Dear Peavey: Now that the Republican Regional Conferences have been concluded, may I assure you of my deep appreciation of your contribution to their success. I know that with the aggressive participation of every Republican leader we can assure the election of a Republican Senate and House, as well as Republican State and local officials in 1958...Sincerely, D.E."

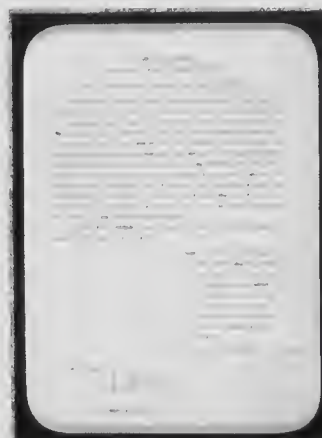
Ironically, Ike couldn't have been more wrong. The GOP, handicapped by a recession, rising civil rights unrest, and congressional investigations of executive departments of Eisenhower's administration, suffered a disastrous defeat in the 1958 congressional elections as the Democrats sharply increased majorities in both the Senate and the House.

Estimated Value \$250-350





- 163 Eisenhower, Dwight D.** Typed Letter Signed ("D.E.") as President, December 2, 1957, Washington. 1 page quarto. On pale green "White House" letterhead, to Herbert Bayard Swope of New York. Referring to a minor stroke that he had suffered on November 25, 1957, Ike writes, "...*Fortunately I seem to have bounced back from this latest mishap with greater speed than I could have dared hope....*" The diagnosis was occlusion of the left middle cerebral artery and the President returned to work after three days in seclusion.
Estimated Value \$250-350



- 164 Eisenhower, Dwight D.** 34th President of the United States, 1953-1961.

Typed Document Signed As President. One page, Folio. Washington DC, June 8, 1953. President Eisenhower addresses the drug trade problem.

Important document names "...*Harry J. Anslinger, United States Delegate to the United Nations International Opium Conference, which convened at New York May 11, 1953...*"

Eisenhower gives Anslinger full power and authority to negotiate and sign a protocol with authorized representatives of various governments with the intent to limit the production of opium. The Harrison Act, a group of laws passed in 1914, greatly reduced the opiate addiction problem in the US, however, addiction to opiates, particular heroin, began to increase in the late 1940s, and it may have been in reaction to this increase that the conference was held (opiates such as morphine, codeine and paregoric however, are legal for medicinal purposes).

Signed in brown ink by **President Eisenhower** and by **John Foster Dulles** as Secretary of State (a position once held by Dulles' grandfather, John Watson Foster, who served under Benjamin Harrison from June 1892 to February 1893). Large embossed paper seal of the US at lower left. Beautifully matted together with a bust engraving of Eisenhower and a bronze Presidential medallion, and framed to an overall size of 32 x 18".

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 165 Fillmore, Millard.** (1800-74) 13th President of the United States. Document Signed as Comptroller of the State of New York, December 14, 1848. A \$1,000 bond for the New York & Erie Railroad Company, signed on the verso by Fillmore. Tears in top margin and old tape repairs at top and bottom, not affecting Fillmore's bold signature; one vertical fold trans-verses the "m" in "Fillmore."
Estimated Value \$400-600



Congressman Ford Opposes President Kennedy



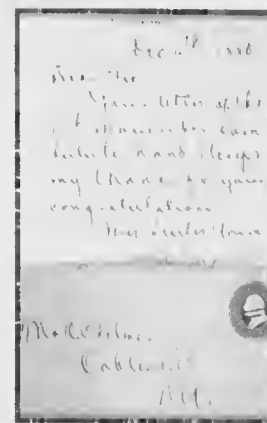
- 166 Ford, Gerald R.** (1913-) 38th President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed ("Jerry Ford") as Congressman, November 8, 1963, Washington, D.C., 1½ pp quarto. To a constituent concerning the House bill for World War I veterans' pensions: "...Your views and mine...are in substantial agreement. A better leadership on the part of the majority party in the Congress would have produced a more efficient and effective first session of the 88th Congress...as a member of the Subcommittee on Appropriations for Foreign Operations I can assure you that the foreign aid appropriation bill...will call for expenditures substantially less than the \$3.5 billion authorized by the House...however; I must confess that I do support the present position of the House Committee on Veterans Affairs. With the annual deficit approaching \$10 billion and the national debt about \$307 billion we do have to give consideration to the fiscal aspects of any program....President Kennedy has indicated his firm opposition to the bill which means that even if the Congress should pass the bill, it would be vetoed by the President." Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$650-750



- 167 Ford, Gerald R.** White House Music Program Signed on the first page, October 2, 1975, on the occasion of the visit of the Emperor and Empress of Japan. 4 pages octavo, with red covers bearing a gold-embossed Presidential seal and a white tassel. Van Cliburn was the performer for the evening. Extremely Fine.

Estimated Value \$175-225



- 168 Garfield, James A.** 20th President of the United States, 1881.

Letter signed as President-elect. One page, Octavo, Mentor, Ohio, December 4, 1880 with stamped envelop. To Mr. A. C. Kilmer. In full:

"Dear Sir - Your letter of the 16th November came duly to hand. Accept my thanks for your congratulations.

Very truly yours,

J A Garfield."

Matted and framed with marble borders together with an engraved bronze plaque and a color print of Garfield. Overall size of 12 x 13½.

Estimated Value \$750-1,250

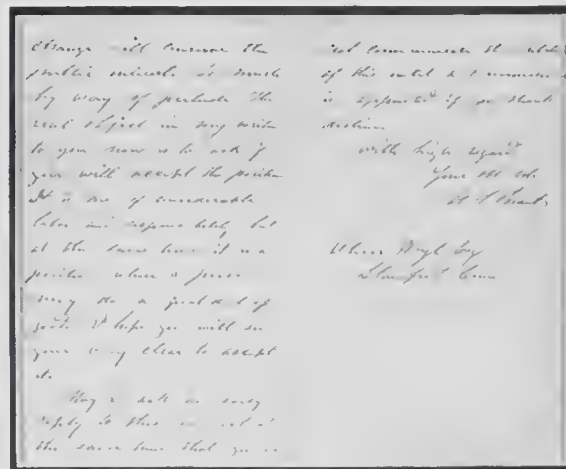
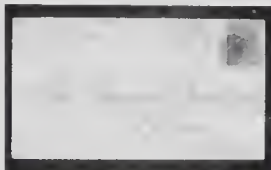
- 169 Garfield, James A.** 20th President of the United States, 1881.

Autograph Note Signed (in pencil). One page, approximately. 8 x 5", on "Departmental Telegraph Lines" (Connecting the House of Representatives with all the Executive Departments and the Governmental Printing Office) letterhead, Washington DC, 187[?].

Slight tear at the right margin.

"To J.D.D. / Cong. Printer / What will my / Speech of last Friday cost / per thousand in pamphlets? / J. A. Garfield".

Estimated Value \$350-500



- 170 **Garfield, James A. and Lucretia.** Executive Mansion Envelope addressed in President Garfield's hand to "Hon. Franklin Mac Veagh, Chicago, Illinois." MacVeagh was Garfield's Attorney General. Black Washington postmark and #012 3¢ Scott. Light soiling; minor glue residue on verso, else Fine. Also, a Civil War-date illustrated envelope (of Monongahela House, Pittsburgh) addressed in then-General Garfield's hand to "Mrs. J.A. Garfield (care Thomas Garfield) Newburgh O." An Autograph Note Signed "Lucretia R. Garfield" on verso states, "This old envelope was addressed to me by General Garfield, consequently contains his own signature, and belongs to the period." Some overall soiling. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$250-300

- 173 **Grant, Ulysses S..** 18th President of the United States, 1869-1877.

Autograph Letter Signed as President. Two pages, recto and verso, Octavo, on Executive Mansion letterhead, Washington D.C., November 4, 1875.

President Grant caves in to public pressure, and attempts to replace the current head of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. He writes to Oliver Hoyt of Stamford, Connecticut, a wealthy leather merchant, state Senator, liberal patron of missionary and educational programs, and devoted admirer of Grant. In full:

"Dear Sir: both the new Sec. of the Int. and myself believe that public opinion demands a change of the present Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and I feel disposed, in this instance, to listen to its demand. I will state however that my confidence in the integrity and zeal of the present incumbent is not in the least degree shaken. But I think a change will conserve the public interest. So much by way of prelude. The real object in my writing to you now is to ask if you will accept the position. It is one of considerable labor and responsibility, but at the same time it is a position where a person may do a great deal of good. I hope you will see your way clear to accept it. May I ask an early reply to this, and ask at the same time that you do not communicate the substance of this until a commissioner is appointed if you should decline.

With high regard, You obt. svt.

U. S. Grant".

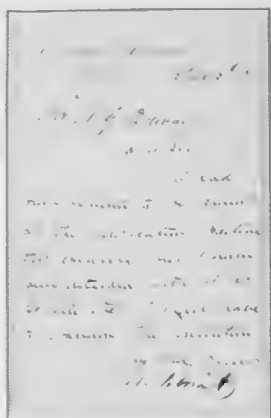
The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) was established in 1824 as part of the War Department (a rather telling fact). In 1849, the bureau became an agency of the Department of the Interior and maintained strong control over the lives and property of reservation Indians. From 1866 to 1891 the United States Army fought a continuous war against the many Indian tribes of the Mid and Southwest which had not yet been herded onto small reservations overseen by the scandalously corrupt Bureau. With this appointment, Grant undoubtedly hoped to bring a more humane, more tolerant leadership to the BIA. Letter shows minor age-toning, along the edges of the first page recto, else quite choice. The two-sided letter is matted and framed with hooks, together with a steel engraving of Grant, and a bronze plaque; all on a linen background and framed to an overall size of 16 x 25".

Estimated Value \$2,500-UP

- 171 **Grant, Ulysses S..** (1822-85) 18th President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed ("U.S. Grant") as President, Washington, June 6, 1870, 1 page, small quarto. An order to the Secretary of State to "affix the Seal of the United States to a Warrant for the pardon of George B. Davis." The pale blue paper is lightly toned and there is one ink blot, as well as a small smear in the "t" in "Grant." A nice bold signature.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



- 172 **Grant, Ulysses S..** (1822-85) 18th President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed ("U.S. Grant") as President, Washington, March 27, 1873. One page quarto. An order to the Secretary of State to "affix the Seal of the United States to a Warrant for the conditional of Daniel Walker." The word "pardon" was left out. Light toning and affixed at left edge to a larger piece of paper. Grant signed in purple ink.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 174 **Grant, Ulysses S.** 18th President of the United States, 1869-1877.

Letter Signed as President. One page, Octavo, Washington, May 5, 1871, on Executive Mansion letterhead. To "Mr. N.G. Ordway [?]."

Like most legal disputes, the Alabama Claims case threatened to go on forever. The United States was suing Great Britain for shipping losses inflicted by British-built Confederate ships, called Raiders -- of which the "Alabama" was one -- during the Civil War. Great Britain, the U.S. claimed, had violated international law and neutrality. An international tribunal agreed, \$15.5 million was awarded, and on May 8, 1871, the Treaty of Washington, settling the matter, was ratified. Here Grant, just a few days before, explains he's too late to attend the "ratification meeting." He writes, in full:

"Dear Sir; I had fully expected to be present at the ratification meeting this evening, but I have been detained until it is so late that I shall have to abandon the intention. Very Truly Yours U.S. Grant."

The ink is slightly smudged at the center fold, and at Grant's signature, which is nevertheless bold and legible. Otherwise the letter is Fine. Attractively framed with a large oval steel engraving of the President, and a brass "US" cavalry-style plaque.

Estimated Value \$1,000-UP



- 175 **(Grant, U.S.) Boston Seating Chart For A Dinner.** "Complimentary Dinner to Gen. U.S. Grant by the Middlesex Club at the Brunswick, Boston, Oct. 13, 1880." 11 x 17 in., Very Fine. The printed chart details all of the attendees and their seating positions. An interesting Grant item. Grant had returned from three triumphant years of touring abroad in December 1879 and hoped to win the 1880 Republican nomination for President. The June convention ended in a deadlock between Grant and James G. Blaine, and James Garfield was selected as a dark-horse candidate.

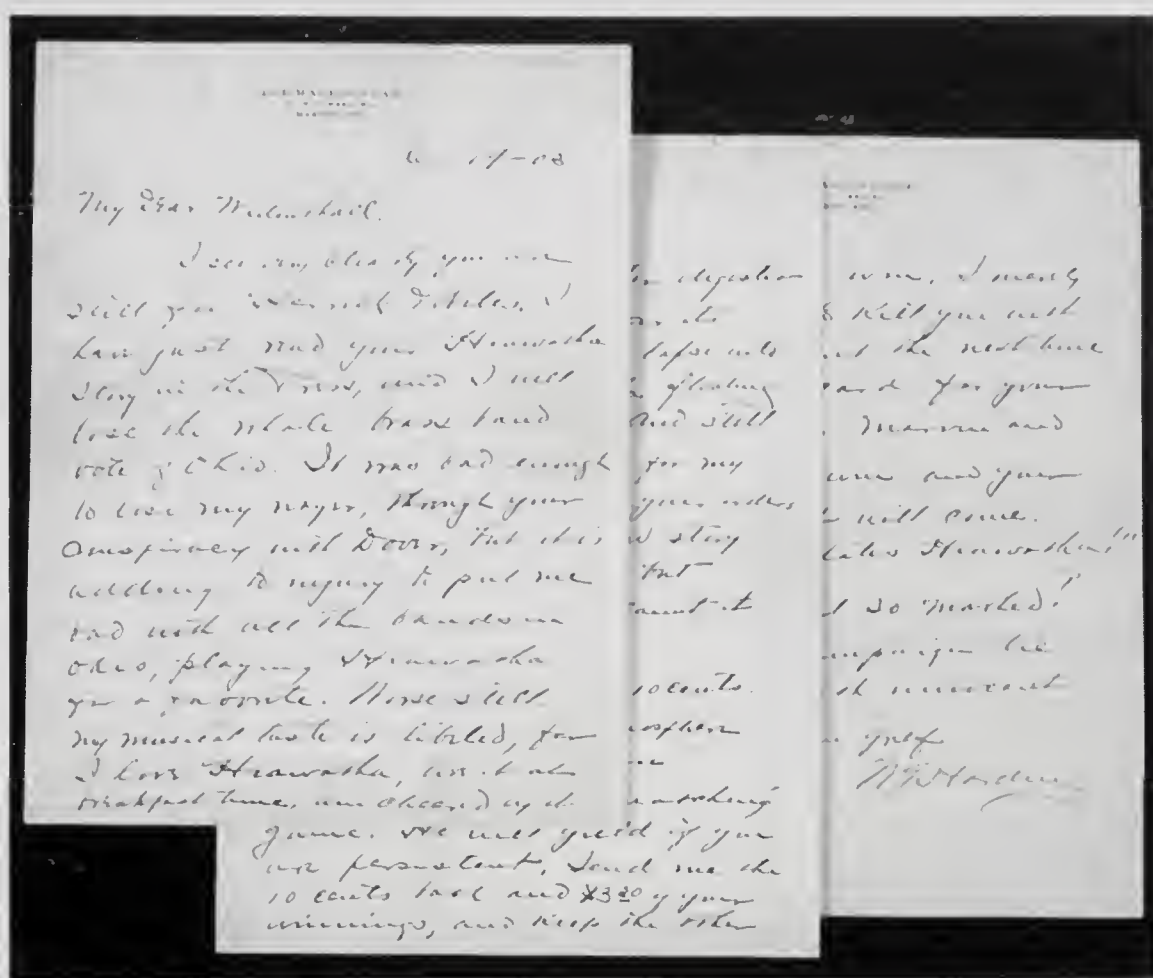
Estimated Value \$150-200

WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

**HAS ALL OF OUR PAST SALES
ONLINE WITH PRICES REALIZED**

CHECK IT OUT

A Rare Harding Letter With Humor

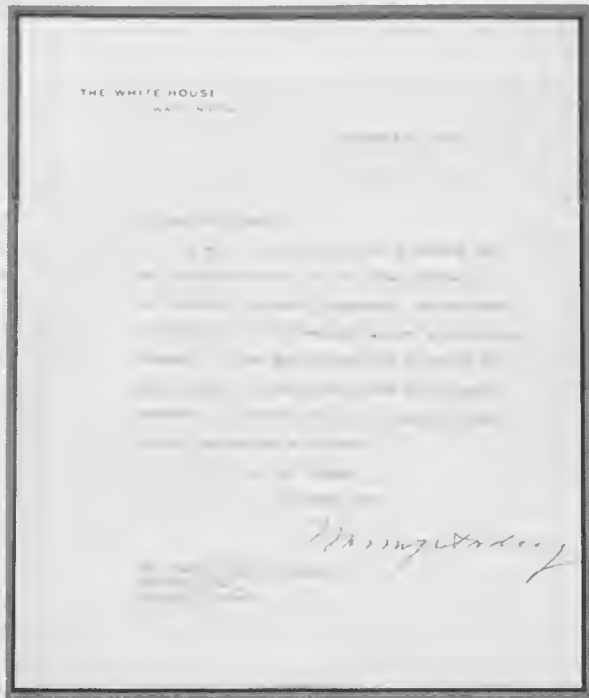


- 176 **Harding, Warren G.** (1865-1923) 29th President of the United States, 1921-1923. Rare Autograph Letter Signed "W G Harding" as a candidate for lieutenant governor of Ohio, 3 pp, Marion, Ohio, October 19, 1903. Written on the letterhead of *The Marion Star*, the newspaper Harding owned, to "My Dear Widenhall." Boldly penned and signed in dark brown ink, this letter bears witness to Harding's seldom-seen sense of humor. Fine except for minor soiling

"I see very clearly you are still for Herrick & Niles. I have just read your Hiawatha story in the Press, and I will lose the whole brass band vote of Ohio. It was bad enough to lose my wager, through your conspiracy with Dover; but it is adding to injury to put me bad with all the bands in Ohio, playing Hiawatha for a favorite. Worse still, my musical taste is libeled, for I love Hiawatha, love it at breakfast time, am cheered by it when lunching, have better digestion at dinner when I hear its strains, and I love to lapse into dreams with Hiawatha floating in the ethereal night. And still worse, you ill repay me for my considerate yielding to your orders. I have kept that Hebrew story in cold storage to date, but henceforth I shall flaunt it and defy you. I am enclosing 10 cents. When the moral atmosphere of the car admits, please inveigle Dover in a 'matching' game. He will yield if you are persistent. Send me the 10 cents back and \$3.30 of your winnings, and keep the other \$9.70 which you won. I merely suggest this to kill you with kindness....your punishment will come. 'Harding hates Hiawatha!' Was ever libel so marked? Was ever a campaign lie cloaked in such innocent garb? Yours in grief / W G Harding."

Harding did go on to win the election, but at the end of his term as lieutenant governor, he returned to his newspaper career until 1909, when he gained the Republican nomination for governor, but lost the election. In 1915, he won election as U.S. senator from Ohio and in 1920, he received the Republican nomination for President. His election was largely a repudiation of Wilson's international policies. The gambling mentioned in this letter foreshadows the poker games which took place at the White House, attended by many of Harding's dubious friends who would later be implicated in the scandals which rocked his administration, the most famous being the Teapot Dome scandal. Harding died in office in August 1923, perhaps mercifully so, because more corruption by his friends was uncovered, sending several of them to jail.

Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000



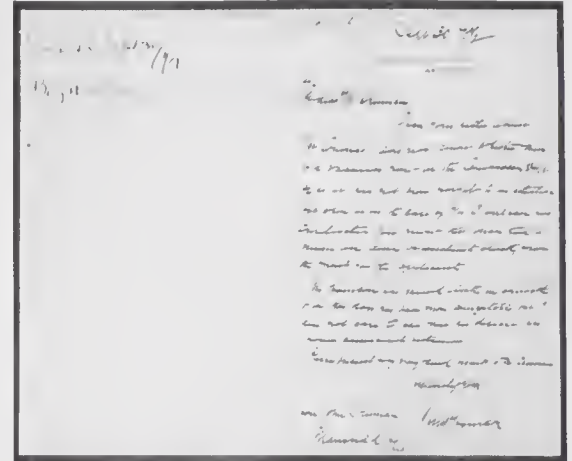
177 **Harding, Warren G.**, 29th President of the United States, 1921-1923.

Typed Letter Signed As President. One page, small quarto, on White House stationery, Washington DC, September 14, 1922. To Mrs. Rachel Harding Russell, a moving letter regarding President Harding's wife, Florence, who was ill at the time. In part:

"...She has passed the crisis and is now reasonably assured of a complete recovery. It has been so gratifying to know of the deep interest of kinsfolk and friends and the public generally..." Accompanied by the **Transmittal Envelope**, boldly signed in full.

In fact, Florence did not recover and she passed away shortly thereafter. Fine and attractively matted and framed together with an engraved plaque and a color print of Harding; all to an overall size of 20 x 18".

Estimated Value \$700-1,000



178 **Harrison, Benjamin**, 23rd President of the United States, 1889-1893.

Autograph Letter Signed As President. One page, Octavo, on Executive Mansion stationery, Washington, DC, September 30, 1892. To the Honorable John Sherman, U.S. Senator from Ohio, regarding an appointment request. Harrison writes, in part:

"...I do not know whether there is a vacancy now in the Commissary Department. If so it has not been brought to my attention but when it is the case of Mr. C. will have my consideration. You know that I have tried to make all army appointments strictly upon the merit of the applicant..." Harrison goes on to mention his wife's failing health, noting that *"Mrs. Harrison has gained slightly in strength and for two days has been more comfortable, but I am not able to say that her disease has shown permanent betterment..."*

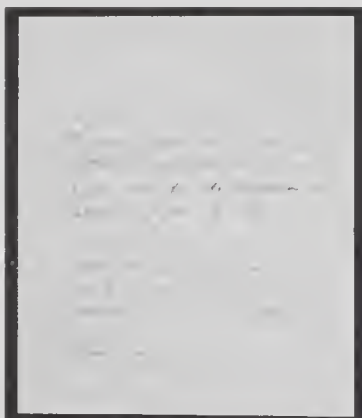
In fact, Mrs. Harrison would die one month later. Of particular interest is the fact that the addressee, John Sherman, was Harrison's chief rival for the 1888 Republican nomination. He built an early and commanding lead in delegate support, only to see Harrison nominated on the eighth ballot.

In choice condition with notations in another hand on verso. Benjamin Harrison is quite scarce in holograph as president. Matted and framed with an engraved plaque and a color print of Harrison, to an overall size of 14 x 21".

Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000

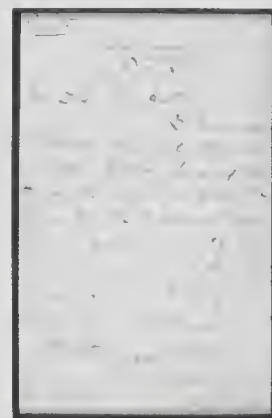


- 179 **Hayes, Rutherford B.** (1822-93) 19th President of the United States. Executive Mansion card with Autograph Note Signed ("R.B. Hayes") as President, Washington, August 19, 1878. To Governor Pollock (of Pennsylvania: "My Dear Governor: I feel an interest in young Donaldson & will be glad if you will do the best you...can for him." An Executive Mansion transmittal envelope addressed in Hayes' hand, "Gov. Pollock / Introducing Hon. T.C. Donaldson." Two of Donaldson's calling cards are including, one of which notes in pencil, "Recommended by Prest. Hayes." Some uneven toning on envelope, else Fine. Estimated Value \$400-500



- 180 **Hayes, Rutherford B.** 19th President of the United States, 1877-1881.

Document Signed as President. One page, quarto, August 6, 1880 authorizing the Secretary of State to affix the U.S. Seal to a warrant for the conditional pardon of John M. Ross. **Fine.** With a bold dark signature of President Hayes. Estimated Value \$400-600

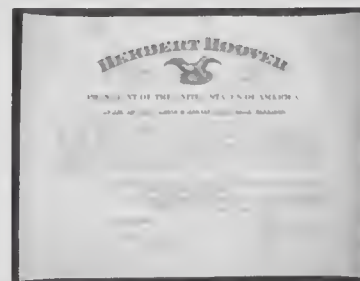


- 181 **Hayes, Rutherford B.** 19th President of the United States, 1877-1881.

Autograph Letter Signed as President, with Envelope. One page, octavo, Washington D.C. February 19, 1880. On printed Executive Mansion stationery, to Mrs. Linus Austin of Cleveland, Ohio.

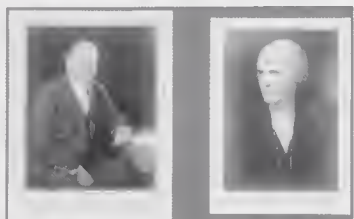
A personal letter marked "Private" asking Mrs. Austin to come over for a visit "...any time better than not at all. Nobody here after this week unless we persuade Lucy Cook to remain...She is a...cousin of My Lucy..."

Fine. Includes the stamped holograph Executive Mansion envelop also marked "Private." Both the letter and envelope are matted and framed with an engraved bronze plaque and a steel engraved portrait of Hayes; to an overall size of 17 x 14". Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



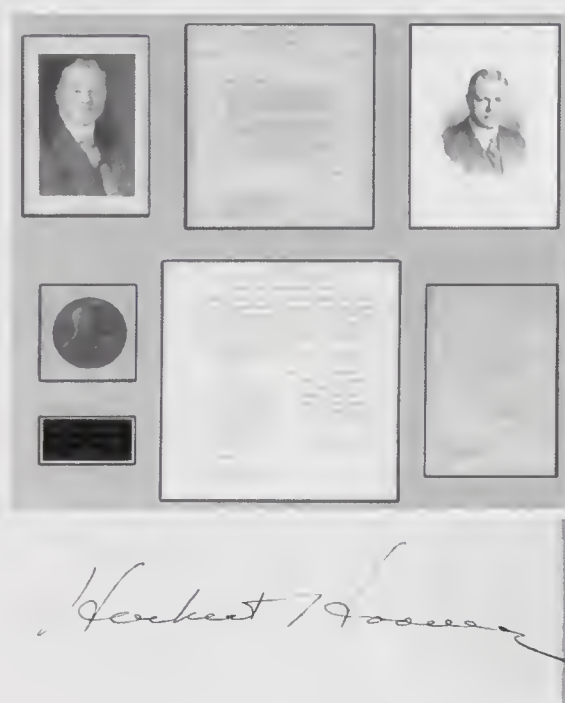
- 182 **Hoover, Herbert.** (1874-1964) 31st President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed as President, April 26, 1930, Washington, 1 page large oblong folio. Appointing Roberta J. Tatum postmaster of Alamo, Crockett County, Tennessee. Countersigned by Postmaster General Walter F. Brown. A few scattered stains, all but one at upper edge and none affecting Hoover's signature, and light scattered foxing; otherwise, attractive and suitable for framing and display. Estimated Value \$350-450

- 183 **Hoover, Herbert.** Typed Letter Signed on personal letterhead, New York, November 4, 1947. One page quarto. To Miss Anna I. Vinton of Eliot, Maine, beginning, "I greatly dislike writing begging letters," then asking for a contribution to the Boys' Clubs of America and stating what is being done with the contributions. Estimated Value \$100-150



- 184 Hoover, Herbert and Lou Henry.** (1874-1964) 31st President of the United States. Photograph Inscribed and Signed ("To Joan Lewy from Herbert Hoover"), n.p., n.d., 11 x 8 1/4 in. A handsome, seated, three-quarter portrait by Underwood of Washington. Light overall toning. With Photograph Inscribed and Signed ("To Mr. George Fox, with much gratitude for his many kindnesses to Hubert Jr. and others of our family and friends. Lou Henry Hoover."), n.p., n.d., 10 x 7 in. A waist-up portrait, lightly toned, with silvering at edges. Matted and framed to 22 3/4 x 27 in. Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$550-650



185

- 185 Hoover, Herbert C.** 31st President of the United States, 1929-1933.

Typed Letter Signed, Document Signed as President, and Signed Photograph. Framed collection of four Hoover items, including:

A. Typed Letter Signed as Chairman of the Finnish Relief Fund. One page, Quarto, Finnish Relief Fund, Inc. letterhead, January 17, 1940. Written to Victor Eichorn, Adjutant, New York Chapter, Army and Navy Legion of Valor, declining an invitation to attend a meeting of that organization, and thanking them for contributing to the Relief Fund. After expressing his appreciation, Hoover writes: " ...*This country has not seen for many years such a generous outpouring of sympathy to a nation as that which is now being given to the Finnish people. Our purpose must be to translate this into actual material aid. This can be done only by systematic organization, and your cooperation with us will be most helpful and encouraging. Faithfully yours, Herbert Hoover.*" Both during and after the first World War, Hoover was closely associated with relief of distress in Europe. He assisted President Truman with a number of European economic relief programs, and held this project very close to his heart. Two minor tape marks at upper corners, otherwise Fine.

B. Typed Document Signed as President. One page, Folio, Washington, D.C., November 25, 1930. Appointing James R. Sheffield Chairman, " ...*with the rank of Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, of the Commission to present, on behalf of the United States, a statue of Henry Clay to the Republic of Venezuela, and do authorize and empower him to execute and fulfil the duties of this commission with all the powers and privileges thereunto of right appertaining...* Herbert Hoover." Henry Clay (1777-1852) was a U.S. statesman active in bringing on the War of 1812, and then ending it. Because of his efforts to hold the Union together in the face of the slavery issue, he earned the title of "the great pacificator." The presentation of this statue of Clay to the Republic of Venezuela shows the Hoover administration's attempt to strengthen its Good Neighbor policy, and forge new ties. Countersigned by Henry L. Stimson, Hoover's Secretary of State, with a large white wafer seal at lower left. **Very Rare.** Documents signed by Hoover as President are seldom encountered, and this one is Very Fine.

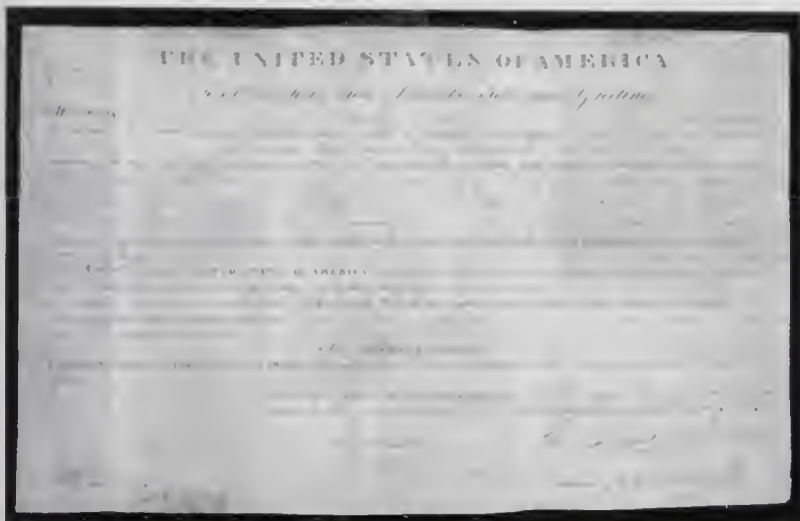
C. Signed Photograph. B&W, 8x6, sepia-toned portrait of President Herbert Hoover, by "Baker" studios. Two small spots at top border, otherwise Fine. Signed in the white margin below, "*Herbert Hoover.*"

D. Typed Letter Signed by Lawrence Richey, Secretary to the President. Also included is a TLS by Lawrence Richey, Secretary to President Hoover, One page, The White House letterhead, Washington, January 22, 1931, to John J. Cullen, fulfilling his request to have the photograph described above autographed. Age-toned throughout, with two points of ink beneath the Secretary's signature, not affecting text, otherwise Fine.

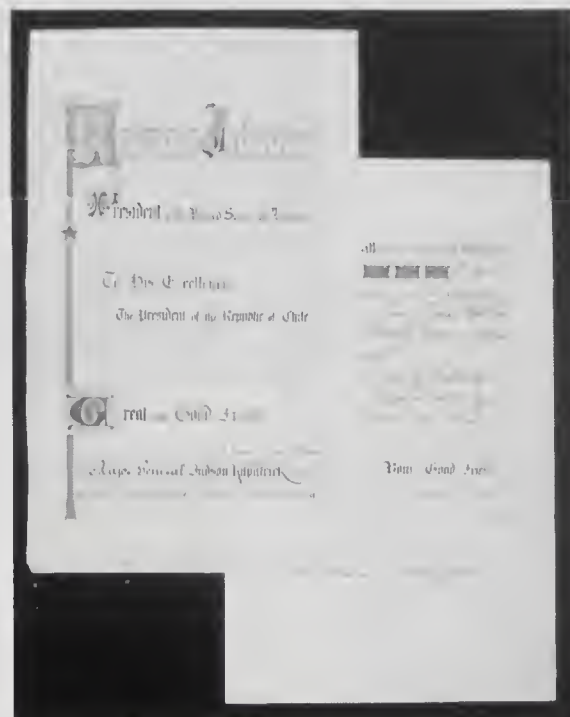
The four items are archivally framed with a steel engraving of President Hoover, a bronze Presidential medallion and plaque inscribed, "Herbert Hoover, 31st U.S. President, 1929-1933." Overall size 29 x 27."

Estimated Value \$1,500-UP

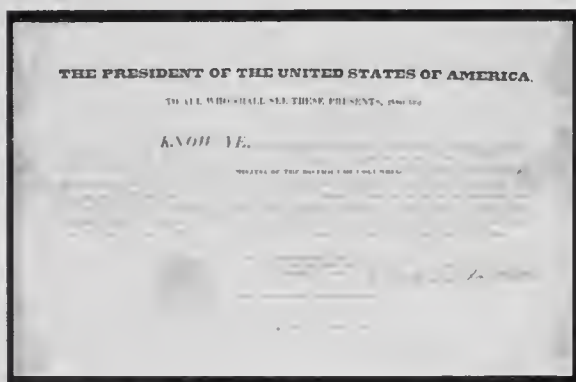
Rare Handpainted "Andrew Johnson" Presidential Document



- 186 Jackson, Andrew.** (1767-1845) 7th President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed as President, Washington, April 6, 1829, on vellum, oblong folio. A land grant to Thomas Black of Sangamo County, Illinois, for 80 acres in Springfield, Illinois. Countersigned by Land Commissioner George Graham. Overall toning; some tape residue at edges. Good, bold signature, measuring over 5½ inches. Very Good. Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



- 188 Johnson, Andrew.** (1808-75) 17th President of the United States. A rare three-page, handpainted, manuscript Document Signed as President, Washington, December 7, 1865, during his first year of assuming office after the assassination of Abraham Lincoln. A letter of state to the president of Chile, introducing the famous Civil War general Judson Kilpatrick as the United States envoy extraordinaire, countersigned by Secretary of State William Seward. General Kilpatrick, whose nickname was "Kill-Cavalry," played an important role in every major cavalry action from Gettysburg to his (unsuccessful) raid on Richmond. He directed a cavalry division in the Atlanta campaign until wounded, then returned to lead the only cavalry division to accompany Sherman on the March to the Sea and into the Carolinas. A couple of archival edge reinforcements and some faint ghosting of ink. A beautiful and very rare illuminated presidential manuscript, handpainted in gold leaf, red and blue, with an excellent, large signature of Andrew Johnson. A remarkable and rare showpiece. Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000



- 187 Jackson, Andrew.** 7th President of the United States, 1829-1837.

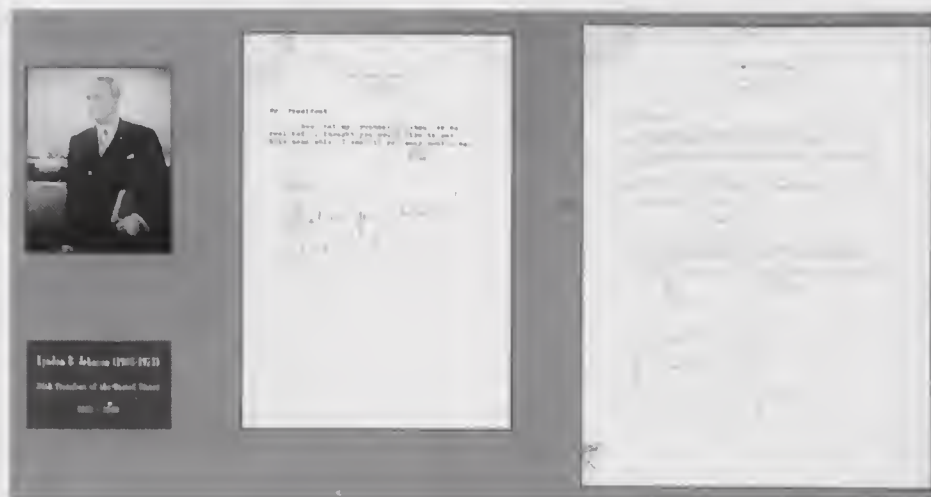
Partially Printed Document Signed as President. One page, oblong Folio, Washington, March 5, 1832. A military appointment for "... Charles R. Bell, Lieutenant Colonel... of the Militia of the District of Columbia..."

Complete with red stamped attached seal and countersigned by the Secretary of War. A bold nearly 6" signature. Some stains on the right and left borders with separations at the folds. Framed with a bronze medallion and a color print of Jackson; overall size 30 x 18".

Estimated Value \$800-1,200

To Mary Stack
with best wishes,
Lyndon B. Johnson

- 189 Johnson, Lyndon B.** A scarce copy of the Limited Edition Official 1964 Democratic National Convention Book Inscribed and Signed, "To Mary Stack - with best wishes, Lyndon B. Johnson" on the front endpaper, 13¼ x 10½ inches. These hard-cover, cloth books were issued to house the programs of distinguished party members and close friends of the President. Stack was a close friend and party fundraiser. Minor age wear and toning. A very nice example. Estimated Value \$500-750



190 Johnson, Lyndon B.. 36th President of the United States, 1963-1969.

Three memos to President Johnson from staff members, each with Johnson's Signed Holograph comments in pencil. As follows:

A. One page, Quarto, Washington D.C., September 30, 1964. To President Johnson from Dick Goodwin with backup from George Stevens to Dick Goodwin, regarding public relations issues in Johnson's re-election campaign and the role television plays in it. LBJ writes in the border in full, *"D - I commend you. I also like [the idea of an] election eve broadcast - Put it together at once - L."* Fine condition.

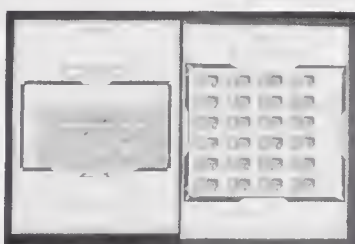
B. Two pages, Quarto, Washington D.C., April 26, 1965. To President Johnson from Carl T. Rowan, Director of the United States Information Agency regarding the public stance Johnson should take in his upcoming press conference about the United States/Viet Nam question. At the top of the page, LBJ has scribbled, *"Get to Bill M -" [Moyers]*. Also at the bottom of the first page, in an unknown hand is the pencil notation, *"This ...kind of speculation is improductive and harmful."* Fine condition.

C. One page, Octavo, Washington D.C., June 9, 1965. Dick Goodwin sends the following message to the President, *"Mr. President: Now that my prophecy is about to be realized, I thought you would like to see this memo which I sent to you many months ago."* Johnson's reply in full: *Dick - What is your point? I don't get it - L."*

Accompanying the Goodwin June 9 memo is a photocopied memo from Goodwin to LBJ: Four pages, Quarto, Washington D.C., regarding the United States' policy toward DeGaulle and France. On the cover note, Goodwin states, in full, *"Mr. President: I sent you this memorandum last summer. I believe everything in it is still true, and just as urgent. In fact the passage of time has made it more urgent. Dick Goodwin, April 29, 1965"*. President Johnson's note in reply, *"I agree - send this to Tom Manee [?] and let's get busy. - L."* Fine condition. In addition to President Johnson's holograph comments, there are a number of secretarial notations in the margins.

Two of the items are matted and framed with an engraved bronze plaque and a small color print of LBJ, to an overall size of 16½ x 26" A fascinating glimpse inside the Oval Office.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



191 Johnson, Lyndon B. and Hoover, Herbert. A block of 24 5¢ stamps issued in 1964 commemorating John Fitzgerald Kennedy, Signed in the margin, *"Lyndon B. Johnson"* as President. With a block of 12 2¢ International Civil Aeronautics Conference stamps, issued in 1928 and Signed twice, *"Herbert Hoover"* across the stamps. Both in Fine condition.

Estimated Value \$250-350

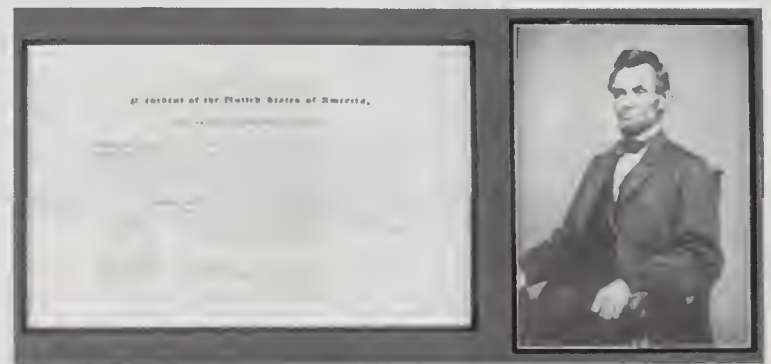
Important "John F. Kennedy" Photograph Signed As President



- 192 **Kennedy, John F.** Black and white Photograph Inscribed and Signed ("To Mary Abbe & Otis Sturgeon, with best wishes, John F. Kennedy"), n.p., n.d. A chest-up 10 x 8 in. portrait as President by Bachrach. Several creases at lower left, on the right side of JFK's suit and down the right edge of the photo are not readily apparent at viewing distance, nor is one vertical crease from his right temple downward; one tiny white speck on his right cheek, from defect in emulson, is visible. Signed in black ink in the upper left corner and on Kennedy's hair. Signed photos of JFK are always desirable. Very Good. Otis Sturgeon was a government official during the Kennedy administration; he is buried in Arlington National Cemetery. Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000

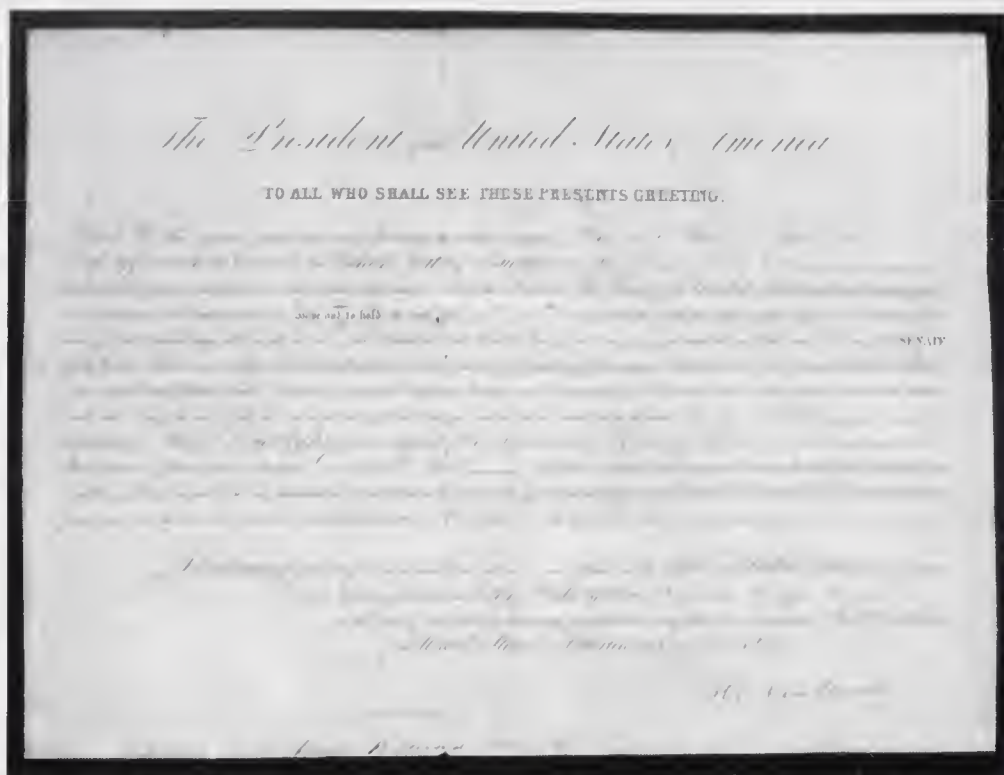


- 193 **(Kennedy, John F.)** A note from Evelyn Lincoln, JFK's personal secretary, accompanied by two funeral items: a 9 1/2 x 5 3/4 in. "In Memoriam" card, and a 4 3/4 x 3 1/2 in. bust shot of the late President, with a three-paragraph quotation from his inaugural speech on the verso. Light toning, otherwise Fine. (3 items). Estimated Value \$300-400

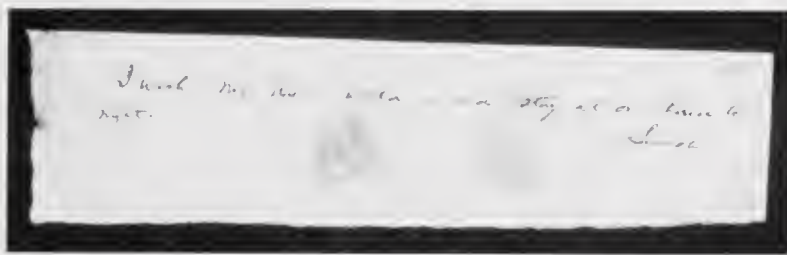


- 194 **Lincoln, Abraham.** (1809-65) 16th President of the United States. Partly-printed Document Signed as President, Washington, April 18, 1863. One page, oblong folio. Appointing Edward Dodd "Marshall of the United States for the Northern District of New York." Countersigned by Secretary of State William H. Seward. Light toning; some show-through from docketing on verso, and seal has lightly ghosted over the signature. Lincoln signed with his full name, a rarer form than "A. Lincoln." Matted with a black and white image of Lincoln and framed to an overall size of 18 1/2 x 32 in. Fine. Estimated Value \$6,000-8,000

SEE THE ENTIRE SALE
IN FULL COLOR AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM
WHILE YOU'RE THERE...
BID ONLINE!



- 195 Lincoln, Abraham.** Partly-printed Document Signed as President, August 7, 1861, Washington, large oblong folio. Appointing "George W. Peck of New York... Consul... at San Juan, Porto Rico...." Countersigned by Secretary of State William H. Seward. Trimmed at lower edge; one tape repair on verso, with tiny amount of paper loss in text; a few easily-repaired fold and edge splits, one passing vertically through the "r" in "Seward"; and overall toning. Lincoln's signature is nice and bold, being an excellent example. Overall Very Good.
Estimated Value \$4,000-5,000

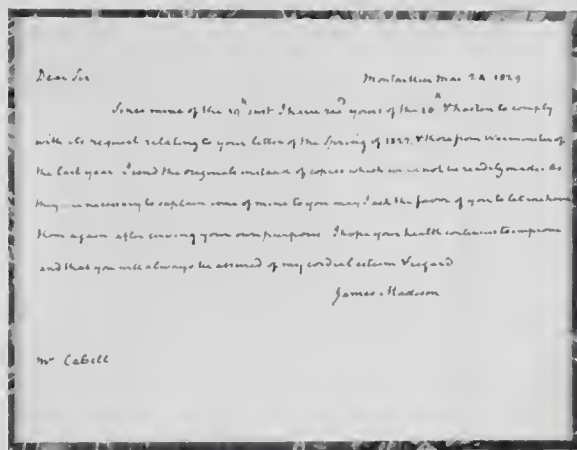


- 196 Lincoln, Abraham.** (1809-65) 16th President of the United States. Autograph Endorsement Signed ("Lincoln"), n.p., n.d., on a 2 x 8 in. piece of paper. Lincoln writes in full: "I wish Mr. Harris would go and stay at our house tonight. Lincoln." A few figures are written on the verso. Rough lower and left margins, where the endorsement was cut from the original document; small stained areas do not affect endorsement. A fold runs lightly between the "g" and "o" in "go" and there are a couple of pinholes in blank paper. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000

Rare Lincoln Mourning CDV



- 197 Lincoln, Abraham.** Mourning carte de visite paying tribute to Lincoln. Entitled "Columbia's Indignation," with 1865 copyright entered by H.W. Horton of Boston. Below the title is "Make A Chain, For The Land Is Full Of Bloody Crimes." A portrait of Lincoln sits on a mourning-draped table, above which perches an eagle on a patriotic shield. A sad Lady Liberty stands beside the portrait in front of a star-studded drape.
Estimated Value \$300-500



- 198 **Madison, James.** 4th President of the United States, 1809-1817.

- 199 **McKinley, William.** 25th President of the United States, 1897-1901.

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, small quarto, from Montepellier, VA, March 24, 1829. To Joseph C. Cabell, Virginia State Senator, in reply to Cabell's request. In full:

"Dear Sir,

Since mine of the 19th inst. I have received yours of the 16th and hasten to comply with its request relating to your letter of the Spring of 1827 and those from Warminster of the last year. I send the originals instead of copies which could not be readily made. As they are necessary to explain some of mine to you, may I ask the favor of you to let me have them again, after serving your own purposes. I hope your health continues to improve and that you will always be assured of my cordial esteem and regard. James Madison."

The letters Madison mentions were apparently part of an extensive correspondence between the two concerning tariffs and nullification. From 1827 to 1833, during the national controversy over these issues, Madison argued that a tariff to encourage manufacturers was constitutional, and that he opposed nullification. Cabell drafted a pamphlet in 1829 about the tariff issue, and he evidently needed copies of the letters for that endeavor. Archival mounted and framed with a color portrait and engraved plaque to an overall size of 18 x 13".

Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000

Partially Printed Document Signed as President. One page, Oblong Folio, Washington DC, February 18, 1898. A Postmaster commission naming "William H. Tyrrell...Postmaster at Waverly in the County of Bremer, State of Iowa..." Gold pony express seal with red ribbons (torn) of the Post Office Department at lower left balances McKinley's signature at lower right. Also signed by James Albert Gary as Postmaster General.

One could assume, while McKinley was signing this document, his mind was on more pressing matters - the start of the Spanish-American War. Just three days prior to the signing of this document, the battleship *Maine* mysteriously exploded while anchored in Cuba, resulting in the deaths of 260 crew members.

Overall age toning. Matted together with a large bust engraving of McKinley with inscription plaque; framed to an overall size of 27 x 41".

Estimated Value \$300-500

War of 1812 Instructions To Armed Vessels

Good Content Nixon Letter As Vice President

Additional Instruction to the public and private armed vessels of the United States.

THE public and private armed vessels of the United States are not to interrupt any vessels belonging to citizens of the United States coming from British ports to the United States laden with British merchandize, in consequence of the alledged repeal of the British Orders in Council, but are on the contrary to give aid and assistance to the same; in order that such vessels and their cargoes may be dealt with on their arrival as may be decided by the competent authorities.

By command of the President of the United States of America.

James Monroe

Secretary of State.

WASHINGTON CITY, August 29, 1812.

- 200 Monroe, James.** (1758-1831) 5th President of the United States. Printed Document Signed as Secretary of State, Washington, August 28, 1812. One page, 7 x 6¾ in., matted and framed to an overall size of 11½ x 16 in. "Additional Instruction to the public and private armed vessels of the United States. The public and private armed vessels of the United States are not to interrupt any vessels belonging to citizens of the United States coming from British ports to the United States laden with British merchandize, in consequence of the alledged repeal of the British Orders in Council, but are on the contrary to give aid and assistance to the same; in order that such vessels and their cargoes may be dealt with on their arrival as may be decided by the competent authorities. By command of the President of the United States of America." Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$1,200-1,500



- 201 Nixon, Richard M.** Typed Letter Signed ("Dick Nixon") as Vice President, Washington, April 14, 1953. One page quarto, on "Office of the Vice President" letterhead, to George Perovich of San Francisco. In part: "From the day we returned to Washington on November 5 I have been wanting to write to you...to express my personal appreciation for all that you did to make possible our overwhelming victory. As we campaigned in other states we were often asked, 'How will California go?' While I was confident that my own state would come through again as it did in our campaign in 1950, the majority of almost 700,000 votes exceeded even our most optimistic expectations....I am sure you will agree with me that the President has shown in his first few weeks in office that he can and will give the country the leadership it needs during this critical period. But in order to put through his program he must have a majority in the House and Senate which will constantly support him....we should do everything we can toward planning for an effective campaign in the Congressional elections of 1954...." Excellent content. Very Fine condition. With envelope.
Estimated Value \$500-600

*To Alice Miles
from
Dick Nixon*

- 202 Nixon, Richard M.** (1913-94) 37th President of the United States. First Edition of Nixon's book *Six Crises* Signed and Inscribed ("To Alice Miles from Dick Nixon") on the first endpaper. Doubleday & Company, Inc., Garden City, New York. 460 pp. Gray buckram covers with gilt lettering against a blue background and original dust cover. Lightly toned; otherwise Fine.
Estimated Value \$250-300

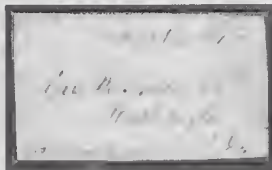


- 203 **Nixon, Richard M.**, 37th President of the United States, 1969-1974.

Typed Letter Signed (Initialed) As President. Nixon writes on the War Powers Bill. One page, small quarto, on pale green White House letterhead. Washington D.C., November 9, 1973. President Nixon penned his "RN" on this thank you letter to the Honorable Bob Wilson of the House of Representatives. In full:

"Dear Bob: Despite the negative outcome of the House vote on November 7, to sustain my veto of the War Powers bill, your strong support on this important issue is greatly appreciated. I feel certain the test of time will prove your position a wise one, and I fervently hope the dangerous ramifications of this measure can be avoided. With warm regards. Sincerely, RN."

Matted in marbled borders and accompanied by a color print of Nixon and his official silver inaugural medal; all in a black lacquer with gold trim frame to an overall size of 12½ x 18½". Estimated Value \$600-800

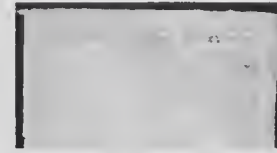


- 204 **Pierce, Franklin.** 14th President of the United States, 1853-1857.

Autograph Franked Envelope Signed. Complete postmarked address-leaf, franked in large script at upper right. Attractively matted and framed with an inscription plaque and a color print of the President. Overall size 18 x 12½". **Fine.**

Estimated Value \$300-400

Entire Text of Monroe Doctrine



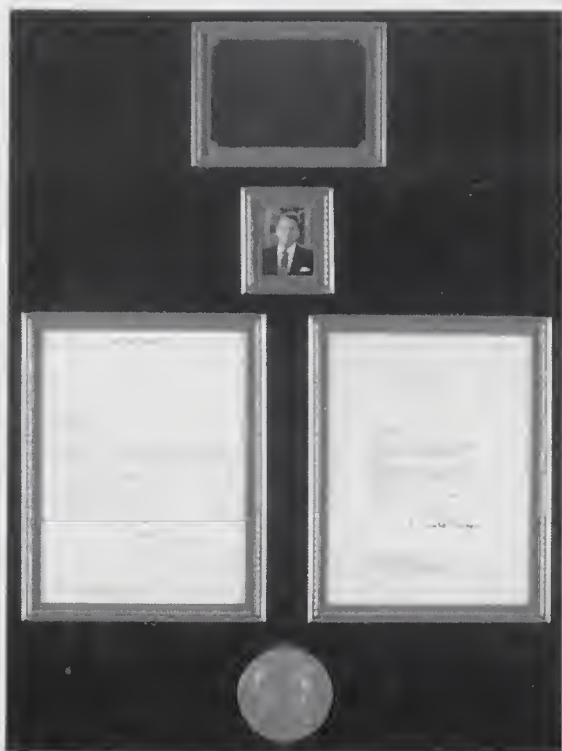
- 205 **President James Monroe Presents His "Monroe Doctrine" To Congress.** December 6, 1823, *New-York American*. Taking up over 4½ columns on Page 2 is the entire text of the Monroe Doctrine as set forth by President James Monroe in a message he delivered to the Congress of the United States on December 2, 1823. It warned the powers of the Old World that the American continents were no longer open *"for the purpose of oppressing them, or controlling in any other manner their destiny"* and were *"henceforth not to be considered as subjects for future colonization by any European powers."* The policy succeeded because it met British interests as well as American and was backed up by the British fleet. The Monroe Doctrine was an important cornerstone in American foreign policy. Minor staining in margin, else Fine.

Estimated Value \$300-500



- 206 **"President Lincoln and Family."** Engraving by A.B. Walter from a painting by F. Schell, published by John Dainty, Philadelphia, 1865, 14 x 11 in. A portrait of Lincoln and his wife, surrounded by Robert and Tad, with a portrait of Willie, who had died in February 1862, hanging on the wall. Dampstain in the lower third of the print affects title and runs across lower portion of Mary's skirt, over to the right margin. Very Good.

Estimated Value \$250-300



207 Reagan, Ronald. 40th President of the United States, 1981-1989.

Two Typed Letters Signed, one written before and being a secretarial signature, and one as President. The first on his personal stationery and the other on White House stationery. Both to Irving Lazar, the well-known Hollywood agent. Both letters:

A. One page, quarto, on his "Ronald Reagan" imprinted letterhead, October 24, 1979. In full: *"Dear Irving and Mary: On November 13, 1979 in the Grand Ballroom of the New York Hilton Hotel, 53rd Street at Avenue of the Americas, I will announce my candidacy for the office of President of the United States. Nancy and I would feel honored if you could find the time to join us on this very special evening. Cocktails will be served from 5:45 p.m. with my announcement and the dinner immediately following. I look forward to seeing you in New York as well as along the 1980 campaign trail. Sincerely, Ronald Reagan."* (Secretarial Signature)

B. One page, quarto, on White House letterhead, April 28, 1987. In full: *"Dear Swifty: Nancy and I are sorry that our good wishes and many happy returns of the day for your 80th birthday are so belated. However, we hope it was a special day filled with warmth and good cheer. May this year bring you nothing but the best. Happy Birthday and our warmest regards. Sincerely, Ronald Reagan."*

Quite historical, as the first letter was Reagan's formal announcement of his candidacy for President. Both letters, a small color photo of the smiling President, a bronze medallion and a bronze engraved plaque are matted and framed against a crushed red velvet background; all within an elegant dark burl red with gold trim frame. Overall size, 29½ x 22".

Estimated Value \$700-1,000

REGISTER & BID
ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

Republican Congressman Patrick Hillings' Political Mementoes



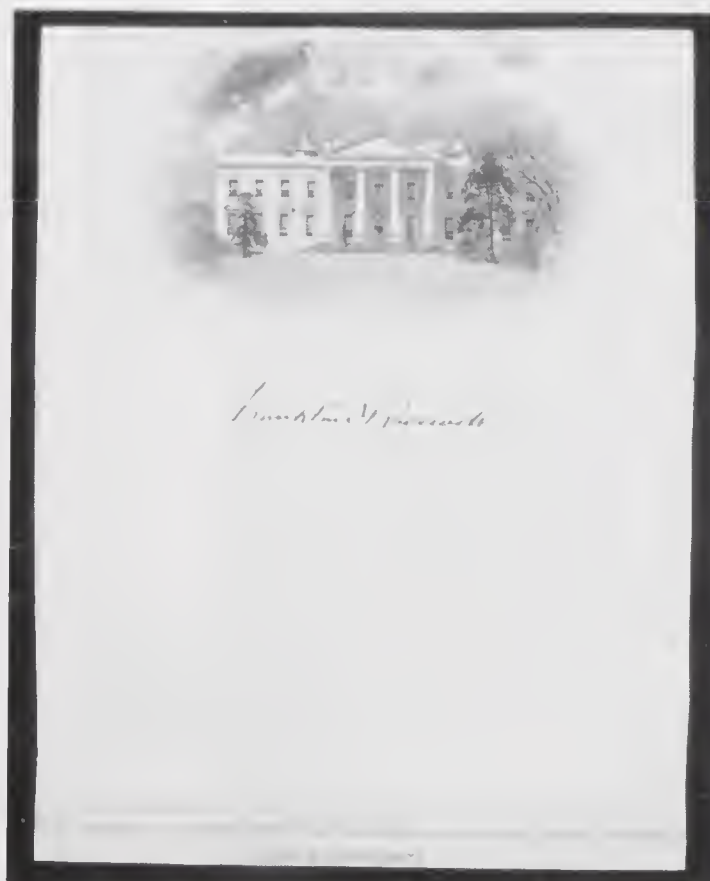
208 (Republican Archive). Archive of letters, photographs, and other material that belonged to Patrick J. Hillings (1923-94), the Republican Congressman from California who won the 25th District seat vacated by Nixon in 1950 and who served four terms in the U. S. House of Representatives. He was a confidant and advisor of Richard Nixon, who was his mentor and to whom his autobiography, *The Irrepressible Irishman* is dedicated. Hillings was a key aide during Nixon's vice presidential campaign in 1952. He was the first member of Congress to visit the Soviet Union after the onset of the Iron Curtain. He returned to California in 1958 to practice immigration law, but remained active in Republican politics. In 1979 he served as Florida director of Ronald Reagan's presidential campaign.

These are Hillings's treasured mementoes from his years in politics. In the collection of over 500 photographs, the pièce de résistance is a color 10 x 8 in. photograph of Presidents Reagan, Ford, Carter, and Nixon, taken at the White House October 8, 1981 and signed by all four (with Hillings' certification on the verso that it is original). Other signed and inscribed Presidential photos include Truman, Johnson, Nixon, Bush, Ford, and Reagan. The two large photos signed by Ford show him in a pensive mood, smoking a pipe. The color head-and-shoulders shot of Reagan in a cowboy hat is wonderful; unfortunately, the inscription and signature are faded from the sun. Two outstanding unsigned color photos were taken July 19, 1990 at the dedication of the Nixon Library; one shows Presidents Nixon, Ford, Bush and Reagan with their wives; the other is of the four Presidents alone. There are numerous other unsigned photos showing Hillings with Presidents Eisenhower, Nixon, Ford, and Reagan. Fifty other photographs are signed and inscribed to Hillings by fellow Congressmen, government officials, and two Vice Presidents--Spiro Agnew and Dan Quayle. An entire notebook is filled with photographs of the Congressional Chowder and Marching Club. Hillings was a member of this informal group of Republican Congressmen that began meeting in March 1949. Presidents Nixon and Ford, who were also members, can be seen in numerous photos, sporting their tall white chief's hats; everyone seems to be having a wonderful time, and President Reagan is shown with them in one of the photos. Among other photographs of note are some 25 color snapshots taken at Pat Nixon's funeral in 1993. Among the attendees are the Reagans, the Fords, Henry Kissinger, and other famous faces, but what stands out is the crumpled devastation of President Nixon's face; it feels like an invasion of privacy to even look at such grief.

Among the collection are letters to Hillings from Presidents, Congressmen, Governors, and others. Letters from Nixon include six Typed Letters Signed, with holograph salutations: three from 1977, one from 1985, one each from 1988 and 1994. Jerry Ford sent an ALS on Presidential letterhead, March 4, n.y., thanking Pat for his book; a TLS as President in 1976 asks for election help, and a TLS with nice content on Hillings' retirement. There are two letters from Reagan: a TLS as President in 1988 on Hillings' 65th birthday ("*65 is nothing...Try 77...*"), and a letter of condolence to Hillings' widow in 1994. From George Bush: A TLS as Vice President, in 1988 and a TLS in 1994 with condolences to Hillings' widow. Other letters are from Pete Wilson, George Deukmejian, and Edmund Brown, all Governors of California, as well as Jack Kemp, Peter Rodino, Dan Quayle, and many others.

Also present is Hillings' "Member of Congress" plaque, 15 inches in diameter, that hung in his office, as well as brochures, certificates, and other personal items. This archive should be seen in person to be appreciated.

Estimated Value \$8,000-10,000



- 209 Roosevelt, Franklin D.** Limited Edition Color Print of the White House on heavy cream-colored paper, Signed below the image. From the 1936 Democratic Convention. Printed along lower edge: "This is one of a limited edition autographed by Franklin Delano Roosevelt. This is Number 1072." A beautiful, subtly-colored print, 4¼ x 6½ in. on a quarto sheet. Extremely Fine.
Estimated Value \$900-1,100



- 210 Roosevelt, Franklin D.** (1882-1945) 32nd President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed as Governor of New York, on official letterhead, Albany, July 29, 1932, 1 page, quarto. To Leighton Shields of St. Louis, thanking him for a letter and a snapshot and adding, "My autographed photograph is being forwarded to you under separate cover, and with it go my best wishes." FDR seems to have known Mr. Shields, because he marked through "Mr." in the salutation, leaving "Dear Shields," a form of address he would normally use with a friend or acquaintance. Light wear, otherwise Fine.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 211 Roosevelt, Franklin D.** Bold signature on the bottom portion of light green, White House Executive Mansion letterhead, 1 x 4½ inches, together with a rare, vintage, original family photograph by Martin Bros. of New York. A beautiful photograph that would frame nicely with the signature. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$300-500



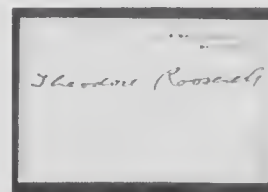
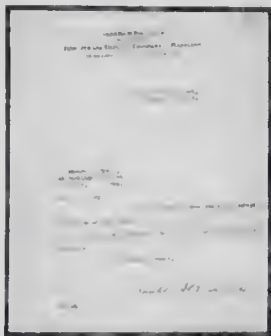
- 212 Roosevelt, Franklin D.** 32nd President of the United States, 1933-1945.

Typed Letter Signed as President. One page, quarto on White House letterhead, Dec. 15, 1942, to the widow of his first Secretary of War, George H. Dern, sympathizing with her on the death of her daughter:

"I have learned with sincere regret of the sorrow which has come to you with such crushing force in the loss of Elizabeth. Please accept for yourself and for all of the family this assurance of heartfelt sympathy in which Mrs. Roosevelt joins."

Dern himself had died in 1936.

Estimated Value \$400-500



- 215 Roosevelt, Theodore.** (1858-1919) 26th President of the United States. White House Card Signed as President, Washington, no date (c. 1901-09). Lightly toned with extremely bold signature. Matted with an 11 x 8½ inch engraving of Roosevelt to an overall size of 17½ x 11½ inches.
Estimated Value \$500-600

- 213 Roosevelt, Franklin D.** 32nd President of the United States, 1933-1945.

Typed Letter Signed. One page, Quarto, as Vice President of Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, December 15, 1928. To Mr. Edward B. Tracy, of Waterbury, Conn. The letter leaves little doubt where Roosevelt's collecting interests lay. Matted and framed with an inscription plaque and a photo. Overall size 19 x 15".

In full:

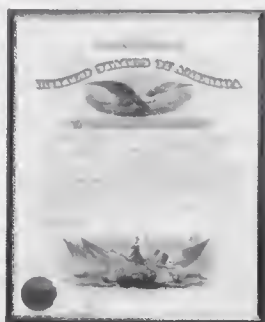
"Dear Mr. Tracy: I am very glad to send you my autograph at the bottom of this letter. I am, also, a collector; but I go in for stamps and Naval documents. Sincerely yours, Franklin D. Roosevelt."

Estimated Value \$300-500



- 216 Taft, William H.** Typed Letter Signed ("Wm H Taft") as President, on White House letterhead, Washington, January 20, 1911. One page quarto. To John B. Jackson, the American Minister in Havana, Cuba, introducing Mr. and Mrs. John C. Hill of St. Paul, Minnesota. In part, *"Mr. Hill is a lumber merchant and a friend of mine, and was my host during one of my visits to St. Paul. Any assistance you can render him during his stay I shall very highly appreciate."* Stamp of receipt by the U.S. Legation in Havana is at upper right. Fine condition. Matted with an 11 x 8½ inch engraving of Taft to an overall size of 14 x 19½ inches.
Estimated Value \$500-600

- 214 Roosevelt, Theodore.** (1858-1919) 26th President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed on "Metropolitan / Office of Theodore Roosevelt" letterhead, New York, June 7, 1917. One page, quarto. To V.H. Metcalf of Oakland, California. In part, *"...of course you know I am not to be allowed to take troops abroad..."* With holograph *"to you and yours"* added to the typed *"With heartiest good wishes."* Normal folds, else Fine. Attractively matted and framed to an overall size of 16½ x 20 inches.
Estimated Value \$550-650



- 217 **Taft, William Howard.** 27th President of the United States, 1909-1913.

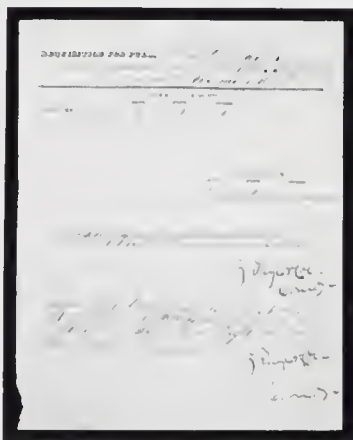
Partly Printed Document Signed As President. One page, Large Folio, Washington DC, May 12, 1910.

Engraved military appointment placing John C. Gilmore "Brigadier-General on the retired list of the Army." Taft's signature at lower right is a bit light but easily legible. Countersigned by Dirkson as Secretary of War. Includes blue wafer seal at lower left.

Matted and framed along with an engraved plaque and a small color print of Taft; to an overall size of 30 x 22".

Estimated Value \$500-800

Twice Signed Zachary Taylor Document



- 218 **Taylor, Zachary.** (1784-1850) 12th President of the United States. Document Signed ("Z. Taylor Col. Comdy."), twice, Fort Crawford, November 11, 1833, 1 page, small quarto. Being a "Requisition For Fuel" for Taylor and his servant for the month of November 1833. Taylor signs once to certify that the requisition is correct, and the second time to acknowledge receipt of 4 cords, 11 feet, and 8 inches of fuel from the quartermaster. The requisition has two folds, neither affecting Taylor's very bold signatures. Very Fine. Taylor was appointed commandant of Fort Crawford (in present-day Wisconsin) in 1829. Taylor won distinction in the War of 1812, fought in the Black Hawk War of 1832, gained his nickname "Old Rough and Ready" while fighting the Seminole Indians in Florida Territory from 1837 to 1840, and gained hero status during the War with Mexico. His victory over Santa Anna at the Battle of Buena Vista in 1847 was the most important factor in elevating him to the presidency.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 219 **Three Presidents and A Supreme Court Justice.** "U.S. Grant" Signature on a 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 in. card. Signed in purple ink. "R.B. Hayes / Fremont O. 20 Sept. 1881" on a 2-1/8 x 3-3/8 in. piece of paper with Hayes' name printed on verso. White House card signed "Calvin Coolidge." All three have substantial soiling; Hayes and Coolidge have mounting remnants at edges, and Hayes lacks tip of lower left corner, affecting the "F" and "r" in "Fremont." Also included is an inscription and signature from U. S. Attorney General Thomas C. Clark ("Best wishes from Tom C. Clark, Attorney General") on the verso of a 3 1/2 x 5 1/2 in. Democratic Committee dinner ticket; light soiling. Clark supported President Truman in desegregating the armed forces, and served on the U.S. Supreme Court from 1949-67. Conditions range from Fair to Good. (4 items).

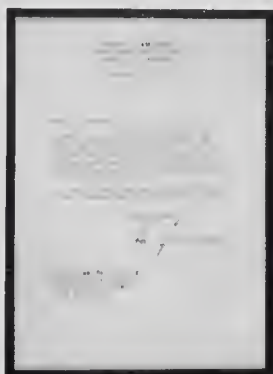
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 220 **Truman, Harry S.** Printed Tribute honoring Truman as "Citizen, soldier and patriot--Senator, Vice-President and President..." from Labor's League For Political Education Signed. "Thanks, Harry S Truman," as President (Chicago, October 29, 1952), together with a graphic showing voters stepping up to the ballot box Inscribed and Signed, "To: M. F. Darling From: Harry S Truman.," and the program from the organization's 1952 dinner honoring the keynote speaker, the President. Three pieces, two of them signed by Truman.

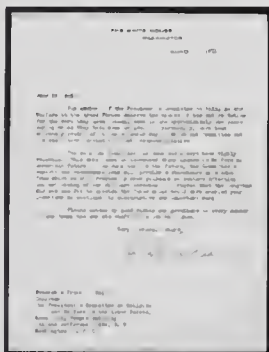
Estimated Value \$400-600

Truman Letter With Numismatic Content



- 221 Truman, Harry S.. (1884-1972) 33rd President of the United States.** Typed Letter Signed on personal letterhead, Kansas City, Missouri, November 2, 1953. 1 page, small quarto. To Mr. William Fox Steinberg, owner of Miami Rare Coin Company in Miami, regarding a coin Mr. Steinberg had sent to Truman while he was President. Truman writes, in part, "...the coin may have gone to the White House....You should have received a letter of acknowledgment while I was still in the White House informing you that the coin had arrived. I am sorry to say I have never seen it but we will be on the look out for it as we continue to unpack." Excellent condition and attractively matted and framed. Of special interest to numismatists.

Estimated Value \$500-600



- 222 Truman, Harry S.. (1884-1972) 33rd President of the United States.** Typed Letter Signed as President, on White House letterhead, Washington, January 19, 1951. One page, small quarto. To Frank L. Weil, Chairman of The President's Committee on Religion and Welfare in the Armed Forces, thanking and complimenting the committee for the work they have done. The punch line is, "*I regret that the Congress did not see fit to provide the funds which would have enabled your Committee to continue its constructive and important work.*" Extremely Fine. Matted with a color image of Truman and framed to an overall size of 13½ x 20 in.

Estimated Value \$450-550

CAN'T ATTEND THE AUCTION?
PLACE YOUR BIDS ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM
OR FAX THEM TO 310-551-2626

HISTORY CHASES FORMER PRESIDENT TRUMAN



223 Truman, Harry S., 33rd President of the United States, 1945-1953.

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Quarto, on imprinted personal letterhead, Kansas City, Missouri, December 10, 1955, to **Dean Acheson** (1893-1971), Truman's Secretary of State (served 1949-53), a transcript of whose letter of Dec. 8, 1955 is included, and framed opposite Truman's letter. This wry, personal missive topically concerns a recent bout of ex-presidential intestinal rumbling. Truman writes, in full:

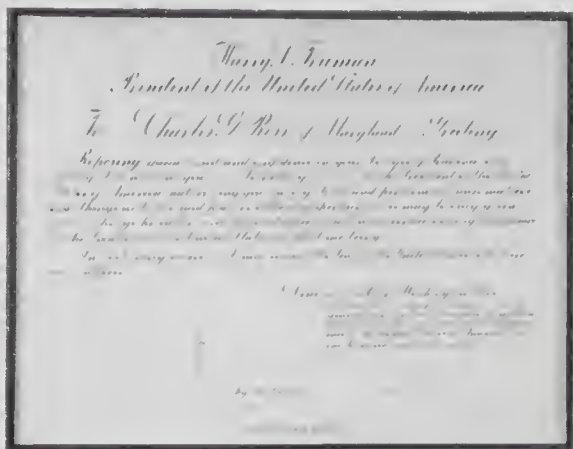
"Dear Dean: Just as I'd put an air mail letter down the shoot in answer to yours, here comes this hand written letter telling me you are an expert on upset insides! Well you are an expert on many things including politics, foreign affairs and shoes and sealing wax and whether the sea is boiling hot and pigs have wings -- but I didn't know that you are familiar with the ramifications of 5000 feet of -- should I say guts or intestines? If I show your letter to the Boss [Mrs Truman] she'll bottom left say of course, tell him to bring the baseball bat with the spikes in the business end. Maybe I won't tell her but of course I will. It's too good to keep. I'm looking forward to a most pleasant session with you -- bring Alice. Sincerely Harry."

Very Fine. Truman's humorous, bantering letter, which reveals the warm confidentiality enjoyed between these two men, carefully skirts a more serious matter, which Acheson has broached on behalf of a bemused historian, a Dr. Noble of the Historical Division of the State Department, who is anxious to gain access to the **Potsdam papers**, the documents which instrumented the ending of World War II, and whom Truman has evidently been avoiding. Acheson alludes to Truman's preoccupation with the Presidential Library, and the former President's recently published *Memoirs (Part I, "Year of Decisions)*, and goes on to urge Truman to allow history to run its course: *"...A few days ago I had a call from a man suffering badly from frustration--Dr. Noble of the Historical Division of the State Department, a good man. You were the cause of the frustration. He showed me a letter from you last spring saying that you would take up his request to look at some of the Potsdam papers when the book was out of the way; then a recent one saying that you would get to it when the library was finished and the papers installed. Poor Dr. Noble! I think this is fair and right. Noble is trying to do a scholarly [sic] job. He doubts whether the Potsdam volume will be out for years as the British do not propose to be treated again as they were on the Yalta papers--a trick of our friend Foster's [John Foster Dulles] which bounced back on him. Noble will give me a new list of documents before I come out and I hope you can find a few minutes to talk with me about it."*

The two letters provide an odd glimpse the yapping dog of history chasing the former President, who is busy writing a version of these same events himself. The second volume of Truman's *Memoirs (Part II, "Years of Trial & Hope", 1956)* would be published the following year.

Exceptional content. Beautifully framed with the Acheson transcript and Truman's manuscript on either side of a handsome photograph portrait of the President, with a bronze Presidential Medallion centered below. Overall size is 20 x 33."

Estimated Value \$2,500-3,500



- 224 Truman, Harry S.. 33rd President of the United States, 1945-1953.

Scarce Document Signed and Photograph Signed as President. Beautiful calligraphed document: One page, oblong folio, Washington DC, May 15, 1945.

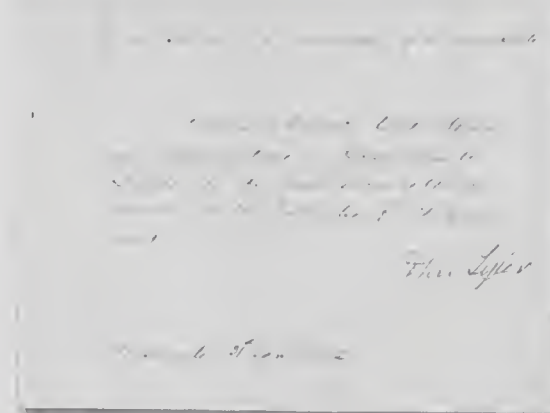
Being Truman's official appointment of "...Charles G. Ross of Maryland...*Secretary to the President of the United States of America...*" Harry Truman and Charlie Ross were childhood friends, and as the two grew up, Ross always seemed to come out on top in various school, athletic and social occasions, etc. When Truman became President, he appointed his long-time friend Ross to be his Secretary, and in Truman's inaugural speech, even made comment that he had finally come out ahead of Ross at *something*.

This beautifully caligraphed document bears Truman's impressive signature at lower right, and is co-signed by **Joseph C. Green** as Acting Secretary of State. At lower left a large white embossed seal of the United States has been affixed. Truman documents signed as president are uncommon in the market.

Accompanying this lovely document is a Photograph Signed: 6 " x 8" black and white 3/4 shot of both Truman and Ross standing on the deck of a ship, wearing casual clothes and chatting with each other, Washington DC, October 14, 1946. Taken just before President Truman was to go on the air to announce an immediate release of all livestock and meat price controls, as hostilities in World War II were on the decline (eventually ending officially on December 31, 1946). Truman has signed vertically over his image "*Harry Truman,*" and Ross has signed at upper left corner, "*Al Mingalone with warm regards Charles G. Ross.*" Photograph is also in Fine condition. Both items have been attractively matted, together with a 2" diameter Presidential medallion, and framed to an overall size of 26½ x 38½".

Estimated Value \$2,000-UP

President Tyler Ushers a Mint Report Before Congress



- 225 Tyler, John. (1790-1862) 10th President of the United States, 1841-1845.

Letter Signed To Congress. One page, Octavo, with the superscript address "*To the House of Representatives of the United States,*" Washington, DC, January 7, 1842. Transmittal letter to the 27th Congress of the United States, presenting a report from the Director of the Mint describing the operations of that institution for the year 1841. The letter, which was published as a preamble to "*US Mint Document No.71,*" and read with the Mint report before the 27th Congress, Second Session, on February 8, 1842, reads:

"I transmit, herewith, to the House of Representatives, a report from the

Director of the Mint, showing the operations of that institution for the year

1841.

John Tyler

Washington, 31st. Jan. 1842. "

Fine. President Tyler's signature is remarkably bold.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000



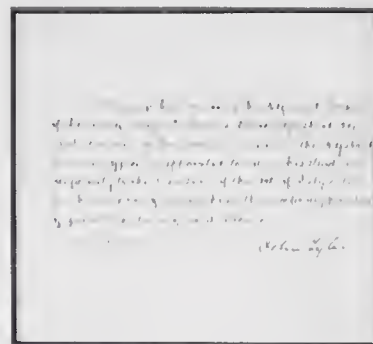
- 226 **Tyler, John.** Autograph Letter Signed as U.S. senator from Virginia, "Senate chamber Jany 18, 1832." One page oblong octavo, to Mr. Smith: "I recd. the enclosed notice a few minutes ago which was doubtlessly issued through mistake. The note referd [sic] to was dischargd early in December and the original paper executed by Mr. Lowry is in my possession. Be pleas'd to advise me of any errors which may exist in this matter." Boldly penned and signed. Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$750-1,000



- 227 **Tyler, John.** (1790-1862) 8th President of the United States. Folded Letter Cover Free Franked ("J. Tyler") as ex-President and addressed in Tyler's hand to "Capt. John Lester." Return address with date in another hand, "Charles City Courthouse Va May the 7, 1847." Some toning and a few spots, but boldly penned and signed. Docket and penciled biographical notes do not show when cover is folded. Tyler was sometimes called "His Accidency" by his detractors because he was the first Vice President to succeed to the Presidency by the death of his predecessor.

Estimated Value \$400-600



- 228 **Tyler, John.** 10th President of the United States, 1841-1845.

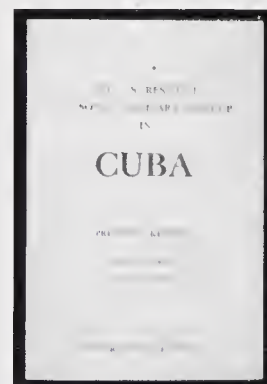
Manuscript Document Signed as President. One page, quarto (N.P.), July 31, 1841. Concerns granting temporary franking privilege. In full:

During the absences of the Adjutant General of the Army, Major S. Thomas, Senior Assistant Adjutant General of the Army, on duty in the Adjutant General's Office is appointed to act in his stead, in conformity to the 5th Section of the Act of July 20th 1836, for the purpose of giving him temporary privilege of franking during said absence, / John Tyler".

A fine letter, boldly written and signed. Matted and framed with an engraved plaque and a steel engraved portrait. Overall size is 16 x 20 1/5."

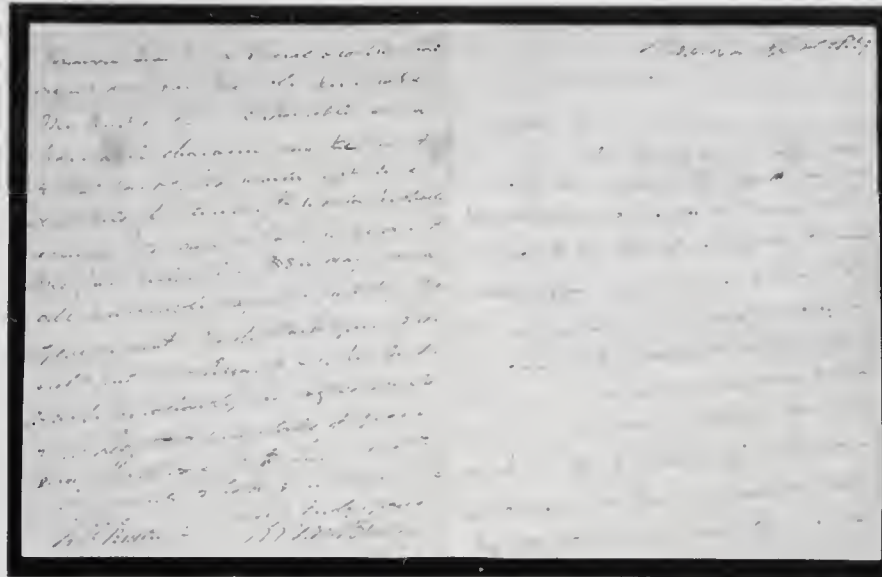
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

President Kennedy's Response To The Cuban Crisis



- 229 **The U.S. Response To Soviet Military Buildup In Cuba.** First Edition of President Kennedy's "Report to the People, October 22, 1962," published by the Department of State, 12 pp. 7 3/4 x 5 1/4 in. The dramatic address in which President Kennedy announced a naval "quarantine" of Cuba to prevent the Soviets from unloading additional long-range ballistic missiles on the island, and in which the world learned for the first time how near to a nuclear confrontation the two superpowers had come as they eyeballed one another in the Caribbean. Less than a week later, Krushchev announced his decision to recall the Soviet ships already at sea and also to withdraw all Soviet ballistic weapons from Cuba, ending the crisis. "The path we have chosen...is full of hazards...but it is one consistent with our character and courage as a nation." Many of us remember where we were during the tense stand-off. Light wear to the original white wrappers, else Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$200-300



230 Van Buren, Martin. 8th President of the United States, 1837-1841.

Autograph Letter Signed as President. Four pages, Two-sided, Quarto. Washington City, Sept. 21, 1839. A lengthy ALS marked "*Confidential*" at the head. Written to Benjamin Franklin Butler, 1795-1858, former law partner of Van Buren. Butler served as Attorney General under Jackson (1833-1836) and as Secretary of War (1836-7). Also served as U.S. Attorney for the state of New York (southern district) under Presidents Van Buren (1838-41) and Polk (1845-48). It was while serving in his position as U.S. Attorney that he received this letter.

President Martin Van Buren offers a post as foreign emissary to William Leggett, an editor of the *Saturday Evening Post* and proponent of the *Locofocos*.

President Van Buren pens (in full):

"My Dear Sir

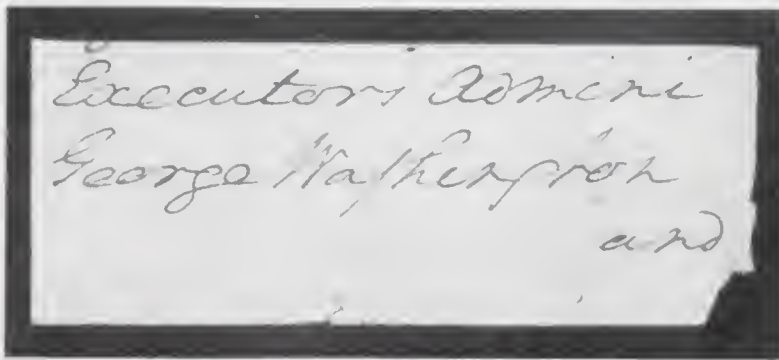
Mr. Bryant [William Cullen Bryant, 1794-1878, poet and editor of the *New York Evening Post*, 1829-78. One of the leading Democratic voices in the nation, he was also an ardent abolitionist and would become one of the founders of the Republican Party.] has in conjunction with some other friends of Mr. Leggett recommended that gentleman to me for the place of Surveyor of the Port of New York. It would certainly give me pleasure to [do] any proper thing in my power for Mr. L. not only on his account, but also to gratify Mr. B. & from a conviction that Mr. L. would discharge any duty imposed upon him with integrity & ability. The place ref'd to does not become vacant in its regular course for some time, & I have not as yet decided upon anticipating that event. Mr. E. Moore [Ely Moore, 1798-1860, Chairman of the National Trades' Union, and Rep. from New York to Congress (1834-39)]. Then served as surveyor of the port of New York before moving west to Kansas] has also been proposed upon me for it long before Mr. L.'s name was brought forward. The movement in regards to Mr. M. proceeded, so far as my knowledge extends, from our friends & integrity of his political course have taken a clear interest in his receiving some appointment. So that matter stands. A temporary employment has presented itself, which would, it strikes me, be very acceptable to Mr. Leggett as a provision for the time being and which it would in most event[s] afford me sincere pleasure to bestow upon him. I have decided to break up our Legation in Central America as unnecessary & to inform Mr. DeWitt when he was here. Instructions were on their way to him when his last catastrophe occurred, directing him to repair to his post-obtain his ratification & exchange of a treaty which has been concluded with that government-explain my reasons for closing the Legation & place the archives in proper hands... it will now become necessary to do this by a special & confidential agent sent for the sole purpose. The trust is of a responsible and honorable character, and a visit to that part of the world [would] not be destitute of interest. It would probably occupy the agent half a year, & the pay will be \$8 a day and all reasonable expenses paid by the government. I will thank you to consult with Mr. Bryant & if he thinks it will probably be agreeable to Mr. Leggett to undertake it you may propose it to him. Make my respects to both & believe me to be / very truly yours // M. Van Buren".

Very Fine. William Leggett was a supporter of free trade, direct taxation, and firmly believed in the right of the working-man to organize. He, together with William Cullen Bryant, expounded their views on these subjects to a large national audience through the *Saturday Evening Post*. They were also fierce advocates of abolition. During the winter of 1835-6, Leggett became ill and had to curtail much of his journalistic output. As a result of his condition, Bryant prevailed upon Van Buren to secure a position for Leggett in the interest of his declining health. The diplomatic post being made available to him here by Van Buren was special envoy to Guatemala--Leggett, however, would not live to see the tropical climes of his new appointment. He died May 20, 1839, exactly one month and one day from the date of this letter.

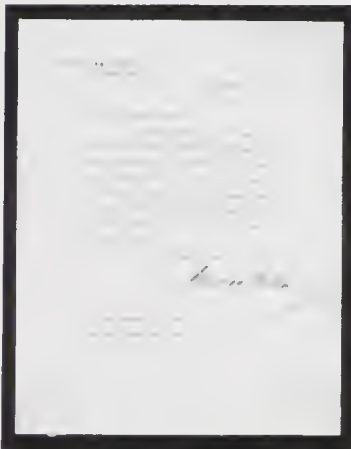
Matted and drained with plaque and inscription to an overall size of 22½ x 19".

Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000

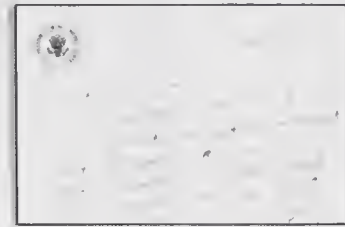
U.S. Presidential Sports



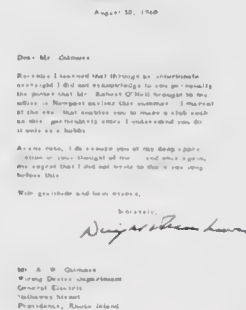
- 231 Washington, George.** (1732-99) First President of the United States. Signature cut from a document, n.p., n.d., on a 1-1/8 x 3 in. piece of laid paper. Above the signature are the words "Executors admini," the second word having been cut in the middle; below the signature is the word "and." Tiny tears at lower edge do not affect the bold signature. Washington's signature is always desirable.
Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



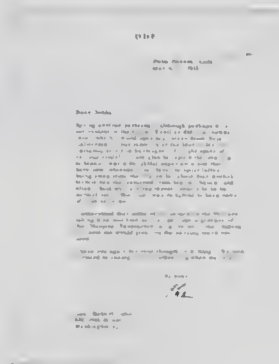
- 232 Wilson, Woodrow.** (1856-1924) 28th President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed on White House letterhead, Washington, May 8, 1918. One page, small quarto. To Captain Alfred H. Granger of the War Industries Board. In part, "I have...no reason to doubt that your estimate of Mr. Mallery is justified, but you have been misinformed about my intending to appoint a Director of Labor....I have become convinced that it is not at present necessary and would not at present be wise." Light toning, a few small specks, and a faint paper clip mark at top left; also, folds, slight bleeding of type, and mounting remnants on verso of blank integral leaf, which is glued at corners to letter. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 233 Bush, George H.W.** (1924-) 41st President of the United States. Autograph Letter Signed ("George") as Vice President, October 27, 1981, n.p. On official note paper, with navy border and seal, to "Cy." The Vice President writes: "Got yours of 10-23. Great suggestions - except golf. I have re-given up golf. Played with Dean and was horrible. All the best." Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-250

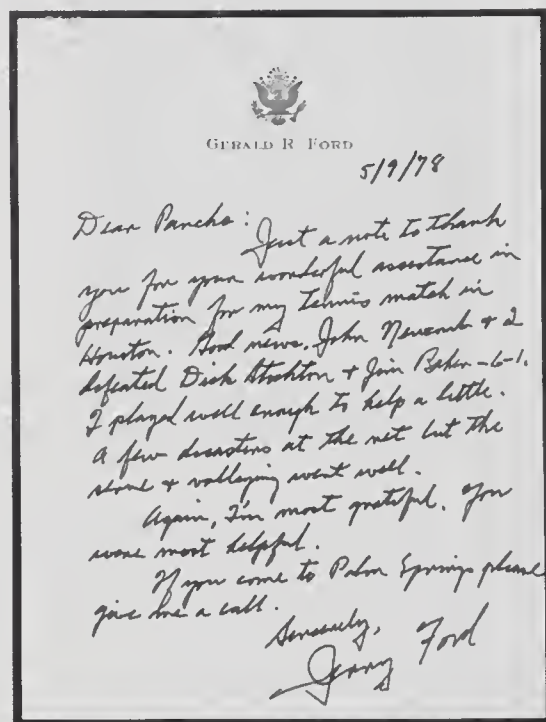


- 234 Eisenhower, Dwight D.** Typed Letter Signed as President, August 30, 1960, Washington, 1 page quarto. On "White House" letterhead, to A. W. Gilmore of General Electric. In part: "Recently I learned that through an unfortunate oversight I did not acknowledge to you personally the putter that Mr. Robert O'Neil brought to my office in Newport earlier this summer. I marvel at the skill that enables you to make a club such as this, particularly since I understand you do it only as a hobby...." With transmittal envelope. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 235 **Eisenhower, Dwight D.** (1890-1969) 34th President of the United States. Typed Letter Signed ("Ike"), March 21, 1961, Palm Desert, California, 1 page quarto. Written to international affairs specialist Robert Cutler in Washington, D.C. on letterhead with engraved "DDE". In part: "...I am glad to report that my trip to Mexico was a delightful experience and that I have now returned to my favorite sport (after being away from the course for about four weeks)....I understand that some of the people on the Hill are taking a second look at you...." Ike was, of course, an avid golfer. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600

President Ford Gets a Tennis Lesson From Pancho Gonzalez -- Then Crushes Dick Stockton & Jim Baker!



- 236 **Ford, Gerald R.** (1913-) 38th President of the United States, 1974-1977.

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Octavo, on gilt embossed personal letterhead, [Palm Springs, California] May 9, 1978. To Tennis great Pancho Gonzalez, winner of four Grand Slam Titles, thanking the tennis star for a lesson he has just received. Ford writes:

"Dear Pancho: Just a note to thank you for your wonderful assistance in preparation for my tennis match in Houston. Good news. John Newcombe & I defeated Dick Stockton & Jim Baker 6 - 1. I played well enough to help a little. A few disasters at the net but the serve & volleying went well. Again, I'm most grateful. You were most helpful. If you come to Palm Springs please give me a call. Sincerely, Jerry Ford."

Play tennis? Ford letters simply don't get better than this.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,250

WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM

**HAS ALL OF OUR PAST SALES
ONLINE WITH PRICES REALIZED**

CHECK IT OUT

U.S. Presidential Sports/U.S. Presidential Related



- 237 Reagan, Ronald.** (1911-) 40th President of the United States. Autograph Letter Signed ("*Ronnie*"), November 6, n.y., n.p., 1 page quarto. On personal stationery, to Mr. (A.W.) Gilmore in Providence, R.I. In part: "*...When we were hastily moving on and they told me of the 'Eisenhower putter' I assumed it was on hand and so expressed my very great delight. (And dont get me wrong it would be a treasured possession.) But I am worried that it is an imposition on you. Please let me know if this is so because I would feel guilty moving into line ahead of your many other requests....*" Written in blue pen. Two staple marks at upper left, else Fine.

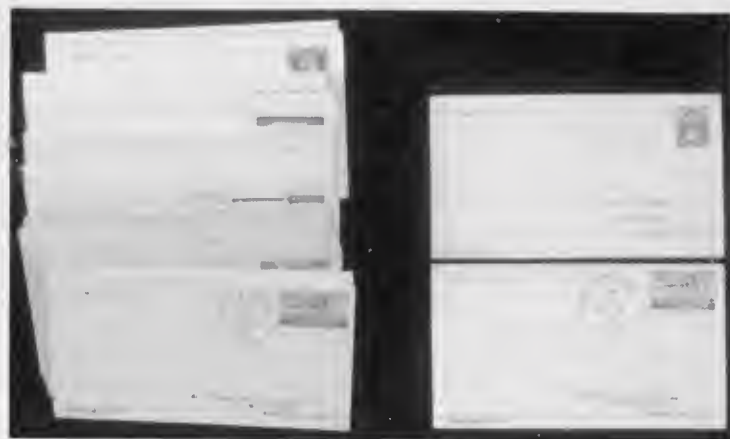
Estimated Value \$900-1,200

U.S. Presidential Related

Franklin D. Roosevelt, America's Most Passionate Philatelist

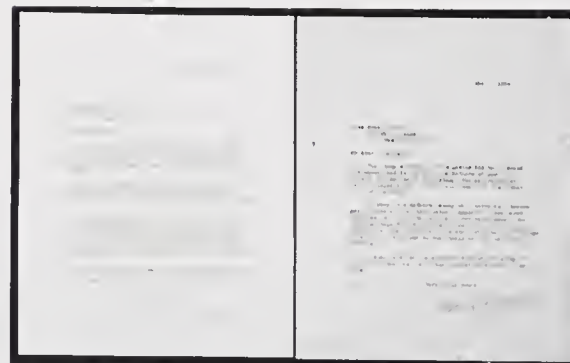
The following three lots represent a huge archive of philatelic material from Roosevelt's White House. They were among the retained property of his personal assistant and White House secretary, Grace G. Tully. Tully (1900-1984) was born in Bayonne, N.J. and started working for Roosevelt in 1928. She served as FDR's personal secretary during his years as Governor of New York, then through his tenure as President. In 1949, she authored a best-selling book on their seventeen-year association, *F.D.R.: My Boss*. Tully was with the President in Warm Springs, Georgia when he died.

Roosevelt was arguably this country's most prolific and accomplished stamp collector. His involvement as a philatelist remains legendary; he even helped design several postage stamps. Material from his vast assemblage was auctioned in a series of high-profile sales. A great deal was retained at Hyde Park, and smaller holdings, such as the material offered here, were kept by his close friends in the inner circle. His passion was so deep that he involved everyone on his staff in the pursuit of material for his collection. These three lots remained in the Tully estate until it was dispersed in recent years.



- 238 (Roosevelt, Franklin D.).** One hundred thirty-one (131) First Day Covers, each addressed to The White House on an envelope with embossed return address of The White House. Each is addressed to either Grace Tully or her sister, Mrs. Charles Larrabee (also a White House secretary). Most date from the mid 1930s through the mid 1940s, with a number extending past Roosevelt's death. Apparently these were collected for FDR by Grace, who simply kept up the effort after her boss died. There are a few duplicates in stamps used but with differing cancellations. Individual First Day Covers from the FDR collection have sold for hundreds. A great opportunity to acquire a huge group! Fine condition.

Estimated Value \$2,000-4,000



- 239 (Roosevelt, Franklin D.).** Twenty-three (23) First Day Covers addressed to either Missy Le Hand (Margaret Le Hand was in charge of FDR's staff until she suffered a stroke and was replaced by Tully) or Grace Tully at the White House, with embossed return address of the Postmaster General, Washington, D.C. Each is accompanied by a Typed Letter Signed from Postmaster General James Farley detailing the history of the stamp and what it commemorates. Fifteen (15) are from 1934; eight (8) date from 1936. A few duplicate stamps but with different cities of cancellation related to the specific issue. Among those sent by the Postmaster are scenes from the National Parks, including Yosemite and the Grand Canyon, the Centennial of Texas, and the Centennial of the Oregon Territory. Another fine archive. The signature "*James Farley*" is bold and clean on each accompanying letter.

Estimated Value \$500-1,000



- 240 (Roosevelt, Franklin D.).** The balance of the Grace Tully philatelic holding including: two First Day Covers with a presentation letter from the Postmaster General on stamps released to honor President Roosevelt immediately following his death--including one on the opening of the United Nations Conference on International Organization in April 1945; a presentation folder and two signed FDCs with the first stamp commemorating Lyndon Baines Johnson, boldly inscribed to Tully by Lady Bird Johnson; a group of seven (7) foreign covers addressed to FDR as President, with stamps from such countries as Hungary and Germany; seven (7) FDCs with the first stamp to honor Eleanor Roosevelt following her death, addressed by Grace Tully to herself, together with the official Post Office Dept. ceremony announcing the ceremony to release the stamp; a small group of eight (8) various items, including a letter from Postmaster General Farley, a FDC cancelled from Hyde Park with the FDR stamp, July 1945, that includes a gorgeous cachet design; a presentation folio housing a FDC from Campobello with the new FDR stamp of 1982, released on the 100th anniversary of Roosevelt's birth; and a complete mint sheet of the Eleanor Roosevelt stamps kept by Grace.
- Estimated Value \$400-500



- 241 Bush, George H.W..** Navy ballpoint pen with silver cap and gold-colored Presidential seal and facsimile signature. With original navy and gold box, also bearing the Presidential seal and facsimile signature. Very Fine. (2 items).
- Estimated Value \$100-150



- 242 Clinton, William Jefferson.** (1946-) 42nd President of the United States. Black and gold ballpoint pen bearing a facsimile of the Presidential signature and the Presidential seal. Excellent condition.
- Estimated Value \$80-125



- 243 Framed display of Eisenhower & Nixon Inaugural Items..** Eisenhower, the 34th President of the United States, is chiefly remembered as the principal architect of the Allied invasion of Europe during World War II and perpetrating the ultimate defeat of Nazi Germany. As president, he ended the Korean War, but his two terms produced few legislative landmarks or dramatic initiatives in foreign policy. His presidency is remembered as a period of relative calm in the United States, and is often regarded with nostalgia by seniors today.

The custom black and clear lucite display holds: a bronze inaugural medal showing both Eisenhower and his Vice-President, Richard Nixon, and dating to his second inauguration. Along with this is a ticket each for admittance to view the inauguration and attend the ball later that evening. Both are for the first inauguration, on January, 20, 1953.

The bronze medal, issued under the authority of the 1957 inaugural committee, has distinguished joint portraits facing left, with names of the two principals on the reverse. The viewing ticket, in red ink, is for Row 1, in stand 10. Its reverse likewise with affable joint portraits flanking a rendering of the White House. The ticket for the ball is in blue and gold ink, with an admission price of \$10.00 (probably half a week's wages, or more, for most people then), along with a 20% tax charge!

All items finely preserved, with the viewing ticket having two small, trifling stains on the reverse. Width of largest ticket: 7-1/8". Overall size of display: 13-1/2 x 9-3/8".

Estimated Value \$350-450

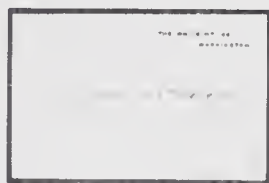
A Campaign Speech For Horace Greeley In 1872



- 244 Greeley, Horace.** Nineteen handwritten pages of notes, with attached newspaper clippings used for reference, from a speech delivered in Massachusetts trying to win Republican votes for Horace Greeley, who was the Democratic presidential nominee. With arguments in support of the Democratic Party as the true party of traditional Republican principles, and about the current, corrupt administration (U.S. Grant's) failing to represent the party of Lincoln. With references to the Crédit Mobilier scandal and justification for Greeley's decision to post bail and win the release of Jefferson Davis (an act of non-vengeful forgiveness Lincoln himself would have supported). Also, sections entitled "Women's Rights," "Democracy," "Reconciliation," "Land Grants and the Pacific Rail Road," "The Glorious old Republican Banner," and "Horace Greeley a Secessionist." Wonderful content and narration of election issues, including the rise of the carpetbaggers, the Ku Klux Klan and Black rights--with Greeley's own views on "free-love." This has it all! Neatly penned and important. Greeley was badly beaten in the election by Grant.

Estimated Value \$300-400

U.S. Presidents' Wives



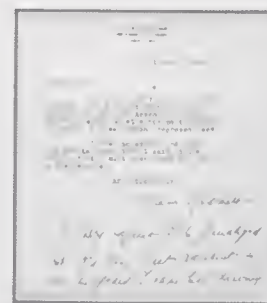
- 245 Coolidge, Grace.** (1879-1957) First Lady. White House Card Signed, n.p., n.d. Elaborately matted with a color image of the First Lady in front of the White House with her dog, and a plaque with her birth and death dates, framed to an overall size of 20½ x 23½ in. Very Fine.

Estimated Value \$300-400



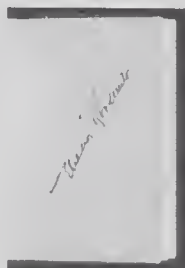
- 246 Group of First Lady Autographs.** Six First Ladies are represented in this group: (1) Envelope Franked "*Frances F. Cleveland Preston / Free*" and addressed in her hand to her son Richard, January 8, 1922; the envelope also holds a two-page letter (2) Small Envelope boldly Free Franked, "*Mary Lord Harrison*," New York City, 1935 (3) Postcard Free Franked, "*Edith K. Roosevelt*," Oyster Bay, New York, April 1, 1929, with holograph address and message (4) Large bold Signature on cut document, "*Edith Bolling Wilson*," no place, no date (5) Envelope Franked, "*Free, Anna Eleanor Roosevelt*," New York, April 16, 1946 (6) and a postcard of Augusta National Golf Course Signed, "*Mamie Doud Eisenhower*," with "Mamie's Cabin" cachet. Minor toning, else Fine.

Estimated Value \$400-600



- 247 Roosevelt, Eleanor.** (1884-1962) First Lady, author, diplomat, and humanitarian. Typed Letter Signed with three holograph lines added at the bottom, on Val-Kill Cottage letterhead, Hyde Park, New York, October 6, 1946. One page octavo. To "Harry," asking advice on whether she should appear at a meeting of the U.N. Assembly or send someone to represent her. She adds an autograph note: "*I fully expect to be paralyzed [sic] but its my first accident in all the years I have been driving.*" Matted with a black and white image and framed to an overall size of 19 x 22½ in. Extremely Fine.

Estimated Value \$350-450



- 248 **Roosevelt, Eleanor.** Copy of the *Charter of the United Nations and Statute of the International Court of Justice* Signed ("Eleanor Roosevelt") on the first end paper. 5 x 3 in., published by the United Nations Department of Public Information, New York. The former First Lady was delegate to the United Nations (1945, 1949-52, 1961). As chairman of the UN Commission on Human Rights (1946-51), she helped draft the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and secured its adoption in 1948. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$150-200

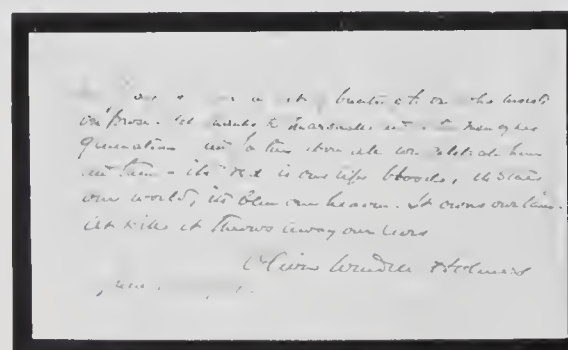
U.S. Vice-Presidents



- 249 **Nance, Wallace, and Rockefeller.** Three items Signed by three Vice Presidents: A block of 15 First-Day-of-Issue stamps (U.S. #776, 3¢ Texas) commemorating the 180th anniversary of the independence of Texas from Mexico, Signed by native Texan John Nance Garner ("Jno. N. Garner") as Vice President, 1936; Garner served during Franklin D. Roosevelt's first two terms. First Day Cover commemorating the death of FDR Signed "Henry A. Wallace", postmarked "Warm Springs GA, Aug 24 1945"; Wallace served during FDR's third term. Document Signed "Nelson A. Rockefeller" as Governor of New York (Albany), May 27, 1965, nominating Frank J. McMullen as a member of the Public Service Commission; Rockefeller served as Gerald Ford's Vice President. All in Fine condition. (3 items).
Estimated Value \$250-350

- 250 **Quayle, Dan.** Magazine Page Signed, n. p., n.d. (c. 1992). One page quarto. Signed in the upper right corner of an article titled *Dan Quayle Center & Museum, Chronicling the Life of Indiana's Newest Favorite Son*. Article has a photo of Quayle, his wife and three children. Fine.
Estimated Value \$75-100

U.S. Supreme Court Justices

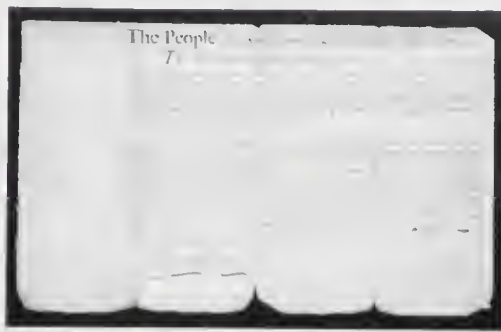


- 251 **Holmes, Oliver Wendell.** (1841-1935) Associate justice, U.S. Supreme (1902-32), known for vigorous, lucid arguments, often in dissent; he promulgated the "clear and present danger" test for freedom of speech; author of *The Common Law* (1881).

Scarce Autograph Quotation Signed, on a 3 x 5 1/4 in. card, no place, June 12, 1901. Written as chief justice of the supreme court of Massachusetts, in recognition of American Revolutionary War patriots, and especially of the contributions of John Marshall, who was the principal founder of the American system of constitutional law and chief justice of the U.S. Supreme Court from 1801-35. The quotation undoubtedly rings with special resonance today, but when the words were uttered, they may have been in response to a contemporary story of questionable accuracy: It was said that some protesting strikers had wrapped a baby in an American flag and threatened to place it on railroad tracks in front of an approaching train.

"The flag is but a bit of bunting to one who insists on prose. Yet, thanks to Marshall and to the men of his generation - and for this above all we celebrate him and them - its red is our life-blood, its stars our world, its blue our heaven. It owns our land. At will it throws away our lives. Oliver Wendell Holmes / June 12, 1901." **Extremely Fine.**

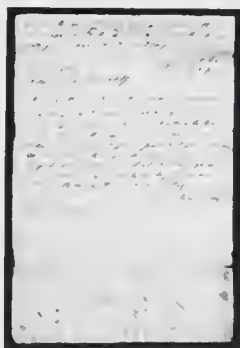
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 252 **Jay, John.** (1745-1829) American jurist and statesman. Partly-printed Document Signed as Governor of New York, Albany, April 18, 1803. One page oblong folio. A military commission for William Clapsaddle as "*Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the Regiment of Militia in the County of Herkimer...*" Countersigned by Secretary of State Jasper Hopper. Overall age toning and light soiling. Scalloped lower edge and paper seal is intact. Jay's signature is nice and bold. Suitable for framing and display.

John Jay served in the Continental Congress (1774-77, 1778, 1778, as President 1778-79). He drafted New York's first constitution and was chief justice of the state supreme court (1777-78). He was appointed American minister to Spain in 1779, but was called to Paris by Franklin to help negotiate the peace treaty with Great Britain. He served as U.S. secretary of foreign affairs (1784-80) and, with Hamilton and Madison, wrote *The Federalist*. From 1789-95 he was Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. He negotiated Jay's Treaty with Great Britain, settling outstanding disputes (1794-95), and was Governor of New York (1795-1801). Truly a great American.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 253 **Taney, Roger B.** (1777-1864) Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court (1836-64); best known for rendering the Dred Scott decision that made slavery legal in all territories. Manuscript Document Signed ("*R.B. Taney*") as attorney for the plaintiff, Frederick County (Maryland), February 14, 1804, 1 page, folio. An early legal document, missing 2 or 3 lines of text at lower edge, not affecting signature on top verso. Very Good. Dred Scott was a slave whose master had taken him from a slave state (Missouri) to a free state in 1834, then back to Missouri. Scott sued for his freedom in 1846, but Taney declared in 1857 that Scott had "*no rights which any white man was bound to respect*," and that the Missouri Compromise, which prohibited slavery in the territories, was unconstitutional.

Estimated Value \$250-300

U.S. Cabinet Officers

- 254 **Fish, Hamilton.** Autograph Letter Signed as Secretary of State, Washington, Dec. 3, 1869. On Department of State letterhead. One page octavo. Marked "*Personal*" to David Reed in Boston, thanking him for a note and an article in the *Advertiser*, and informing him that the Danish treaty for the cession of St. Thomas is still before the Senate. Also, Free Frank ("*H. Fish*") in upper right corner of the envelope to David Reed, under "Department of State." Black circular postmark. Both Fine. Also included are three Autograph Letters Signed by **Wilfred T. Grenfell**, medical missionary and author, to Reed, dated 1908 and 1909, on various subjects; one is on letterhead for Royal National Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen. All about Fine. (5 items).

Estimated Value \$200-300

Death and Funeral of Alexander Hamilton

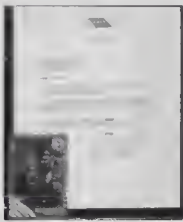


- 255 **(Hamilton, Alexander).** (1755-1804) Secretary and aide-de-camp to Washington; first U.S. Secretary of the Treasury; leader of Federalists. July 18, 1804 issue of the *Columbian Centinel & Massachusetts Federalist*, Boston, 4 pages, large folio. In honor of the death of Alexander Hamilton, all columns on pages 2 and 3 are black bordered. A page 2 report is headed "DEEP LAMENTATIONS" and begins, "*Died, at New-York on the afternoon of Thursday last, General ALEXANDER HAMILTON, of a wound which he received on the morning of the preceding day, in a duel with Col. Burr. Never was a death more sincerely and justly lamented and his loss will be sensibly felt throughout the United States....*" "Funeral Honors" just below this report lists the "Funeral Procession" and includes a woodcut of a casket. "Correspondence" in the next column has reactions to Hamilton's untimely death. Small hole near the top of the first leaf affects the "M" in Hamilton in the first passage above; the bottom of page 2 has a small archival mend. Some overall toning and foxing. Very Good.

Estimated Value \$500-700

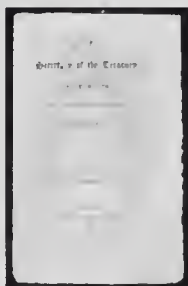


- 256 Kennedy, Robert F.** (1925-68) American politician; assassinated while campaigning for the Democratic presidential nomination. Original 1968 Campaign Photograph Inscribed and Signed to Burton Drucker, a Democratic power broker in Arizona: "For Burt - I recognize you - but who is the fellow on the left? With best wishes Rob. Kennedy;" The "fellow on the left" was obviously a Kennedy man; both he and Robert Kennedy wore PT 109 clips. RFK always wore his, in tribute to his brother. Small blemish in left border, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$300-500



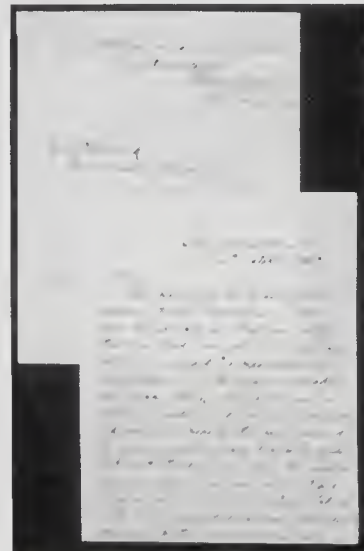
- 257 Powell, Colin L.** (1937 -) U.S. Secretary of State; Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Under Presidents Clinton and Bush. Autograph Letter Signed, n.p., March 16, 1994. One page, large octavo. Responding to a letter of support should he decide to run for office, Powell writes, "...At this time, politics is not in my future...." Accompanied by a "Decision 92" photo card of Powell as a "Possible Republican VP Selection." Both Extremely Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$150-200

U.S. Mint Operations For 1815



- 258 Report From The Secretary Of The Treasury On U.S. Mint Operations For 1815.** Letter From The Secretary of the Treasury Transmitting Statements Relative To the Operations Of The Mint Of The United States, For The Year 1815, Washington: William A. Davis, 1816. Transmitted by Secretary of the Treasury A.J. Dallas, April 4, 1816, six pages with two large pull-outs stating various operations of the U.S. Mint, including records of silver and gold bullion, as well as copper for future coinage. Age toning and some staining across upper portion of pages, not affecting legibility. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$200-300

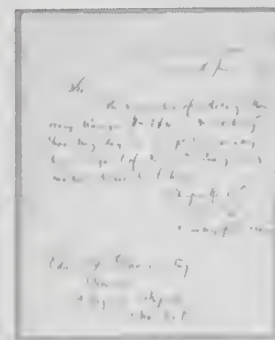
A Union Contractor Has Rebel Proclivities



- 259 Welles, Gideon.** (1802-78) Union Secretary of the Navy. Autograph Letter Signed as Secretary of the Navy (Washington), October 4, 1862. 1½ pp quarto. Addressed to Major Wm. B. Slack, Quartermaster Marine Corps, regarding a contractor with rebel proclivities. Light toning. Very Fine. In full:

Sir: The Secretary of the Treasury has enclosed to this Department a letter from the Collector at Baltimore, stating that Wm. War, contractor for furnishing rations at Norfolk, 'is represented to be one of the most outspoken rebel proclivities. If not himself a rebel sympathizer he at least persistently refuses to subscribe the oath required by your regulations and places his refusal so to do, to the Surveyor, upon the distinct ground that he has sons in the Rebel Confederacy and is unwilling to take an oath or do any act which would preclude his extending to them aid and assistance.' Your attention is called to the matter."

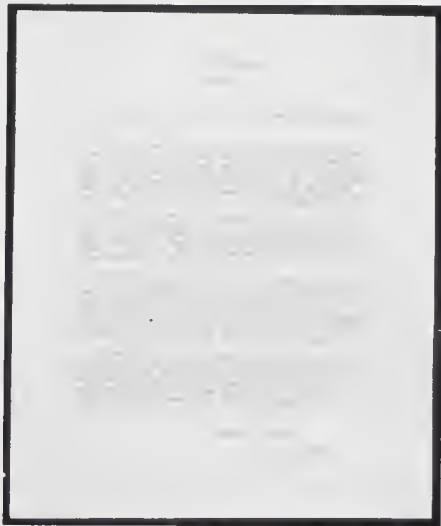
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 260 Wells, Gideon.** (1802-78) Lincoln's Secretary of the Navy. Manuscript Letter Signed ("G. Wells") as Secretary of the Navy, on Navy Department letterhead, Washington, June 16, 1865. To Edward F. Davison, Consul, Argentine Republic, New York, informing him that the resignation of Acting Honorary Ensign William Brown of the U.S. Navy "has this day been accepted, agreeably to your request...and has been delivered to him." Very Fine. Matted with an image of Welles and framed to an overall size of 15 x 19 in.
Estimated Value \$350-450

Ambassador

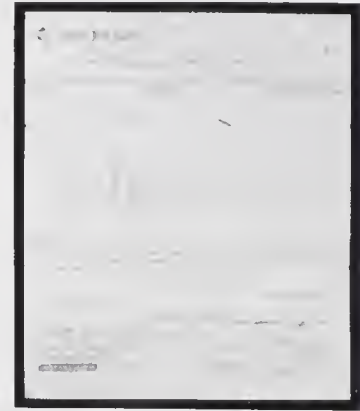
Ambassador Kennedy Advises Americans To Sail Home After Outbreak of World War II



- 261 Kennedy, Joseph P. Sr.** (1888-1969) American businessman and diplomat; father of President John F. Kennedy. Mimeographed Document Signed ("*J. Kennedy*") as Ambassador to Great Britain, London, September 27, 1939. One page quarto. Headed "American Embassy" and prepared by the Ambassador just 26 days after Germany invaded Poland and 24 days after Britain declared war on Germany. Kennedy advises Americans to leave Europe immediately: "*It has come to our attention that many Americans are delaying their departure for home. The Embassy is compelled to point out that, in our opinion, nothing has happened to impair the soundness of the advice which was given to American citizens...that those who do not have any pressing reason for remaining should return at once to the United States.*" Kennedy advises that special ships have been sent to aid in the repatriation, but counsels, "*The special ships, it should be remembered, will not return to England. It should also be remembered that the pending neutrality legislation contains provisions which, if passed, might prevent any other American vessels from entering British ports....Those who reject an opportunity to leave now, when conditions are favorable and accommodations available, are running the risk of inconvenience and delay, of added expense and possibly danger.*" A rare example from a critical point in history.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000

U.S. Congressmen



- 262 Macy, William Marcy "Boss".** (1823-78) Corrupt New York politician who headed Tammany Hall. Partly-printed Document Signed ("*W.W. Tweed*") as street commissioner for New York, July 1, 1869. 1 page, quarto. Approving expenditures for the Bureau of Wharves, Piers and Slips. Light toning, else fine. Tweed was in absolute control of Tammany Hall from 1868, controlling nominations and patronage; he and the New York City politicians who made up "The Tweed Ring" swindled the city treasury of millions of dollars.

Estimated Value \$300-400



- 263 McCarthy, Joseph.** (1908-57) U.S. Senator from Wisconsin. As chairman of the Senate's subcommittee on investigations, he held hearings and questioned government officials and others suspected of communist activities. His irresponsible and oppressive tactics led to the term "McCarthyism." He was censured by the Senate for his conduct in 1954. Typed Letter Signed ("*Joe*") on U.S. Senate letterhead, Washington, March 11, 1957, one page quarto. Written the year he died to Winston Smith of Milwaukee. In part, "*...the Select Committee which has been organized to look into the improper activities in the labor-management field has been holding meetings daily, morning and afternoon, which has kept me out of the office a good bit....*" Fine.

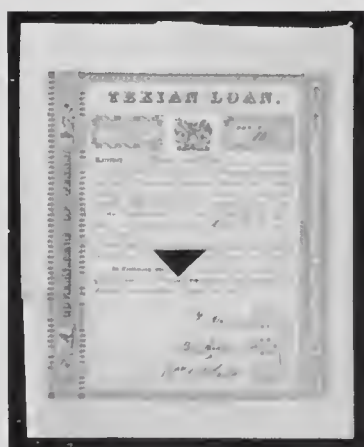
Estimated Value \$200-300

U.S. Governors



- 264 **Smith, Alfred E.** (1873-1944) New York Governor; Democratic candidate for President against Herbert Hoover in 1928, the first Roman Catholic to be nominated for that office. Typed Letter Signed as Governor of New York, Albany, April 29, 1925, 2½ pp. quarto on State of New York Executive Chamber stationery with gold-embossed seal. To the Sheriff of Albany County, a position Smith previously held, concerning the "Albany baseball pool" and the need to prosecute offenders. *"I am of the opinion that it is operating in violation of the law and the State of New York cannot be the headquarters for the operation of pools of any kind..."* He quotes the state constitution and state statutes to support his opinion. Light toning and a couple of rust marks from paper clips at top of first page; otherwise Fine.
- Estimated Value \$300-500

Texas Statesman

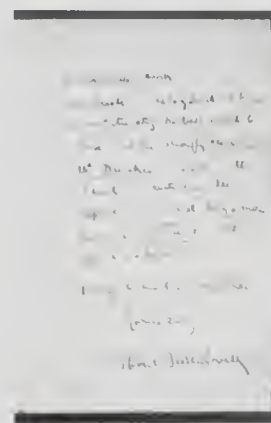


- 265 **Austin, Stephen F.** (1793-1836) Texas colonizer; secretary of state of the Republic of Texas. Document Signed ("S.F. Austin") as a commissioner on the part of Texas, New Orleans, January 11, 1836. A certificate headed "Texian Loan," noting receipt from Robert Triplett of \$32, *"the First Instalment on a Loan of Three Hundred and Twenty Dollars, made by him this day to the Government of Texas....For the amount paid, Land in Texas may be taken at FIFTY CENTS per Acre..."* The document is countersigned by B.T. Archer and Wm. H. Wharton. A triangular area, from cancellation, is missing. A decorative border has "Government Of Texas" on one side and "Six Hundred And Forty Acres Of Land" on the other. Light toning; one small edge tear and a couple of wrinkles in the left margin, else Fine.
- Estimated Value \$700-1,000

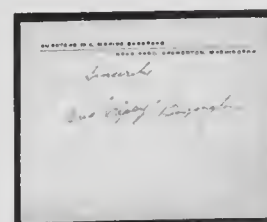
Military Leaders

- 266 **1888 Nationalistic Letter From An American General.** Autograph Letter Signed by Truman Seymour, Bvt. Maj. Genl U.S. Army, Florence, Italy, March 2, 1888, one page octavo. To Reverend Strickland in Des Moines, Iowa, stating: *"A residence of now nearly twelve years in Europe has served to impress deeply upon my mind the conviction that the poorest and most unfortunate inhabitant of the United States should consider himself lucky in not being an European subject."* Very Fine. Familiar rhetoric today.
- Estimated Value \$75-100

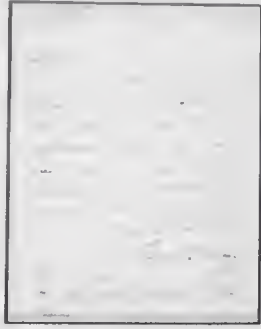
Boy Scout Founder Writes About Scouting



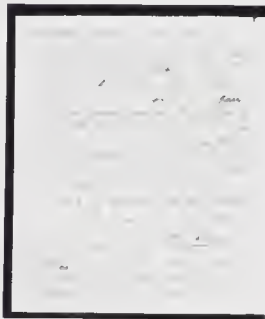
- 267 **Baden-Powell, Robert.** (1857-1941) English soldier; founder of Boy Scouts. Autograph Letter Signed, "As at Blanstion Plumstead C.P., in the train," March 18, 1927. 2 pp. octavo. With Boy Scout content: *"...a place waiting for Scouting. Lots of boys wanting it. And a hostel for poor whites where it would be useful....Dr. Black, an ex Boy Scout...recommends Mr. Duncker a master in this school...as a real boys' man....Mr. Tarr ditto and a bachelor...."* Scattered foxing but otherwise Fine.
- Estimated Value \$400-600



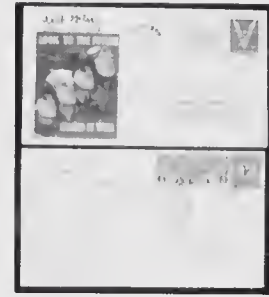
- 268 **Boyington, Greg "Pappy".** Signature on note paper headed "Quarters M-2, Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington," no date, 4 x 5½ inches. Boyington added "Sincerely" above his signature. Light soiling, else Fine. Boyington was a legendary World War II Marine Ace and Medal of Honor winner. His 22 kills as the Commanding Officer of the "Black Sheep" squadron, combined with 6 from his "Flying Tigers" days, made him the Corps' Top Ace.
- Estimated Value \$150-250



- 269 **Dewey, George.** (1837-1917) Spanish American War admiral. Autograph Letter Signed on "Navy Department, Office of The Admiral of the Navy" letterhead, Washington, May 9, 1904. One page, small quarto, matted and framed with an image of Dewey to an overall size of 19 x 27 inches. To the president of the International League of Press Clubs, greeting the journalists of the country and hoping that "*their influence, greater now than ever before, be exerted always for the welfare of America and her people.*" Letter is lightly soiled, else Fine. Journalists were very influential in starting the Spanish American War, during which Dewey gained fame as the "hero of Manila." Estimated Value \$450-550



- 270 **Dix, John A.** (1798-1879) Autograph Letter Signed, Washington, January 17, 1823, 2 pp quarto, with attached address leaf. Written as a young man who had already fought in the War of 1812 and was recently admitted to the bar in Washington. Good content letter to Colonel Charles Gardner regarding "a review of Mr. Calhoun's military Report in December 1820" Dix had written and a correction he would like made before its publication. Dix is afraid his review has been forgotten in the post office in New York "during the confusion of yellow fever." He also looks ahead to the presidential election of 1824: "...It is very possible that some individual, who is now in the second or third rank, may ride to the head of the first amid the conflict of interests." The election, of course, was very close and went to the House of Representatives. Later note in red to left of signature. Address has manuscript postage and red "WASN CITY." With engraving of Dix. Fine. Estimated Value \$300-400



- 271 **Doolittle, J.H. and Halsey, W.F.** First Day Cover Signed ("**J.H. Doolittle**"), postmarked "Washington D.C. Jul 25 1932" commemorating the 3,000 mile flight Doolittle made on that date, covering in one day the distance George Washington took five months to cover. Doolittle is best known for commanding daylight bombing raids over Tokyo and other Japanese cities during World War II. Also, a colorful patriotic Cover Signed ("**W.F. Halsey**") as Admiral of the U.S. Navy, postmarked "Portland, Oreg. Nov. 19 1945." Halsey was commander of Allied naval forces in the South Pacific 1942-44 and was commander of the U.S. Third fleet 1944-45. Both Fine.. Estimated Value \$200-300



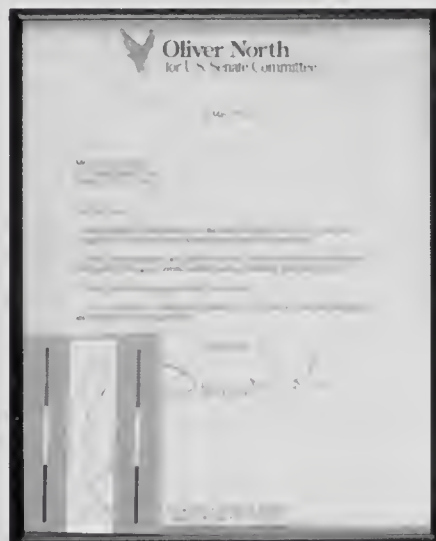
- 272 **Kirby, Edmund.** (1794-1849) War of 1812 officer, Army Paymaster, personal staff officer to Zachary Taylor and Winfield Scott, brvt. Colonel in 1847 for gallantry at Contreras, Churubusco, and Chapultepec. Autograph Letter Signed ("**E. Kirby**"), Brownsville (N.Y.), May 26, 1846, 2 pp. quarto. An excellent letter to New York Governor Silas Wright, hoping that a good word from the Governor will have him lead a regiment in the war with Mexico under Taylor and Scott, and assuring him that "...my faculties would be devoted with zeal to the endeavor to render the corps of New York volunteers a credit to the Empire State....I...have asked the sanction of the Secretary of War and President to my tender of service to yourself....I would be glad to be honored with your command...." More content. Fine. Estimated Value \$200-400

Signed Book From Patton's Library



*G S Patton Jr.
Mar 20 1935*

- 273 **Nelson, Lord Horatio.** (1758-1805) British admiral; hero of Trafalgar. Document Signed ("*Nelson & Bronte*"), aboard the "Victory at Sea," August 20, 1804. 2 pp folio. A memorandum to the Masters of the Victory, Royal Sovereign, and Seahorse, ordering them to report on the condition of a cask of pork said to be partly eaten by rats, "*and the remainder Rotten stinking unfit for men to eat.*" Lightly browned, wear at folds and small edge splits; some toning and soiling. Good to Very Good.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000
- 275 **Patton, George S. Jr.** (1885-1945) American army officer, known as "Old Blood and Guts." Book Signed ("*G S Patton Jr. Mar. 20 1935*") on the front free endpaper of Patton's copy of *Yacht Navigation and Voyaging* by Claud Worth, New York: Yachting, Inc., 1929. Octavo, 260 pages, Very Good. Original navy cloth covers, housed in a custom-made navy case with black spine and gold lettering. The book has several charts and illustrations and is broken up into two parts. In the first, Worth discusses how to deal with the principles of navigation and practical methods suitable for use in a yacht. In the second, he describes coastal cruising and pilotage, deep water cruising, provisioning, etc., and also gives accounts of some of his voyages.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



- 274 **North, Oliver.** Decorated Marine Col. in Vietnam; worked for Reagan White House and directed Iran-Contra operation. Two items: Typed Letter Signed, on "*Oliver North for U.S. Senate Committee*" letterhead, Chantilly, VA, May 16, 1994. One page quarto, thanking Dr. Lester for his support. Also, a signed bookplate. Both Very Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$150-200
- 276 **Patton, George S. Jr.** Signature ("*G S Patton Jr.*") on a 2 x 6¼ in. piece of tan paper cut from the lower portion of a type-written letter, as Lieutenant General, U.S. Army Commanding, probably with the Seventh Army in Sicily. Part of a stamp is visible at the right edge. Patton was promoted to Lt. Gen. on March 12, 1943. A fine example.
Estimated Value \$500-600

Non-U.S. Statesman



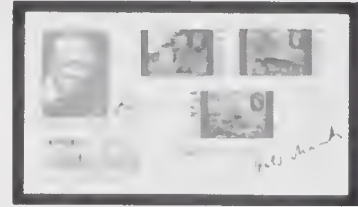
- 277 **Rommell, Erwin.** (1891-1944) German general; called "the Desert Fox." Document Signed ("Rommell") as General and Commander-in-Chief of the Panzer division in Africa, Headquarters, November 16, 1941. 2 pp. folio. Rommell bestows an award on Johannes Mueller. Light toning; file holes in margin. Rommell's signature is huge. Fine condition. Rommell was commander of German forces in Africa from 1941-43. He was placed in command of the defense of the French coast in 1944, but after his contacts with anti-Hitler conspirators were discovered, he committed suicide to avoid a public trial and to protect his family.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000



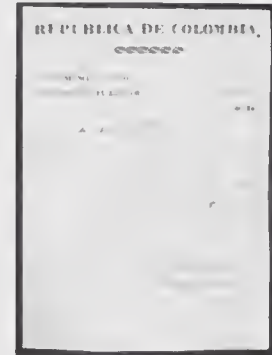
- 278 **Two Admirals and A General. Earl English** (1824-1904), naval officer in the Mexican War and the Civil War. Octavo page inscribed and signed, "*Culpeper Virginia May 9th 1890 Yours very truly Earl English, Rear Admiral U.S.N.*" Some soiling and one fold. **George Dewey** (1837-1913). Typed Letter Signed as Admiral of the Navy, February 27, 1913, Washington, one page quarto. Written the year of Dewey's death to John A. Stewart, accepting honorary membership in the "Amer. Com. 100 An. Peace." Light toning. **Mark W. Clark** (1896-1984). Typed Letter Signed as President Emeritus of The Citadel, June 16, 1976, Charleston, one page quarto. Regarding brochures received about the Queen Mary, Clark's portrayal of George Washington, his surgery, etc. All Very Good or Fine. (3 items).

Estimated Value \$350-450



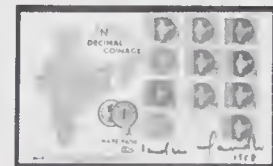
- 279 **British Prime Ministers.** First Day Cover Commemorating Winston Churchill, Signed by four British prime ministers: "Avon," (Anthony Eden, who was prime minister 1955-57; knighted in 1954, he was raised to the peerage as first earl of Avon in 1961); "Harold McMillan" (prime minister 1957-63); "Alec Douglas-Home" (prime minister 1963-64); and "Harold Wilson" (prime minister 1964-70 and 1974-76). Excellent condition.

Estimated Value \$200-300



- 280 **Flores, Juan José.** First president of Ecuador. Document Signed as Commanding General of the Department of Ecuador, January 26, 1827, Quito, 1 page small quarto. Written in Spanish on "Republica de Colombia" letterhead, watermarked "Campo Genaro," to the commander of the artillery brigade concerning armaments of various kinds kept in the park in the capital. Despite his youth (born in 1800), he became one of Simon Bolivar's most trusted generals in his early twenties. Two years after this letter, he won the crucial battle of Tarquí against Peru, and the following year proclaimed Ecuador's independence and became its first President. Fine condition and very scarce.

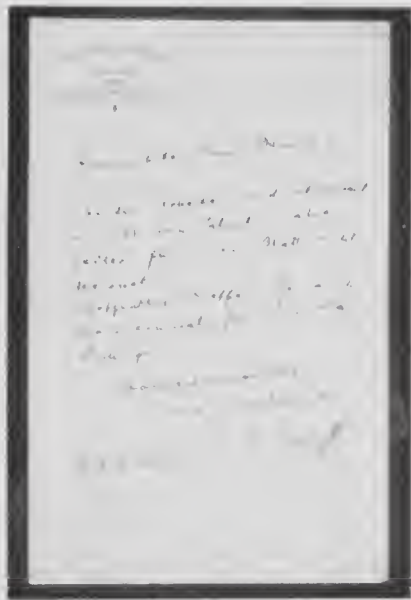
Estimated Value \$475-600



- 281 **Gandhi, Indira.** (1917-84) Prime Minister of India 1966-77 and 1980-84; assassinated by two of her Sikh bodyguards. First Day Cover Signed ("*Indira Gandhi 1968*") as Prime Minister of India. The 1957 cover is colorfully cacheted with the decimal coinage of India. Excellent condition.

Estimated Value \$200-300

Rare Theodore Herzl Autograph Letter Signed 3 Months Before His Death

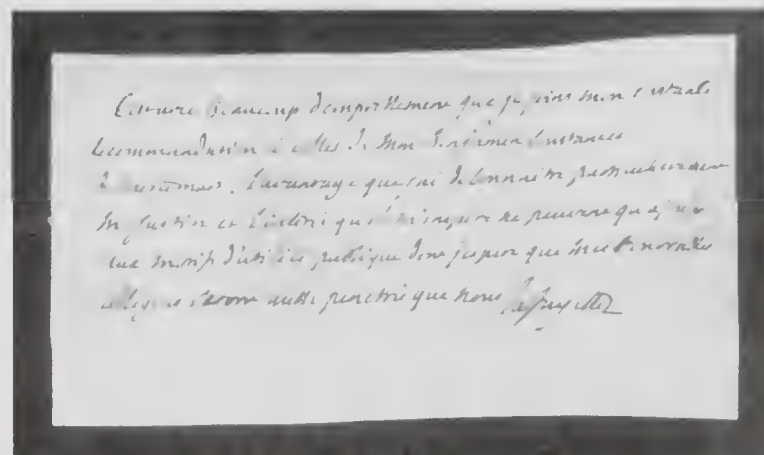


- 282 Herzl, Theodore.** (1860-1904) Founder of modern, political Zionism; writer and editor. Rare Autograph Letter Signed ("Th Herzl") as editor of the influential paper *Neue Freie Presse*, on business letterhead, Vienna, March 29, 2003. One page, 9 x 5 1/4 in. Written in German to an unidentified baroness about the publication of one of her articles: "Both writings are interesting and full of talent - but unfortunately not suited to our paper. I hope that you can once again hit the right tone for us. Respectfully Th Herzl." Boldly penned and signed. Light toning, a couple of small, closed edge tears, and an ink smudge in the "I" of "Herzl." A penciled notation on the verso, "Meran-Obermais, Villa Ubensheim," may identify the recipient. Only nine Herzl Autograph Letters Signed have appeared at a major auction in the last 25 years.

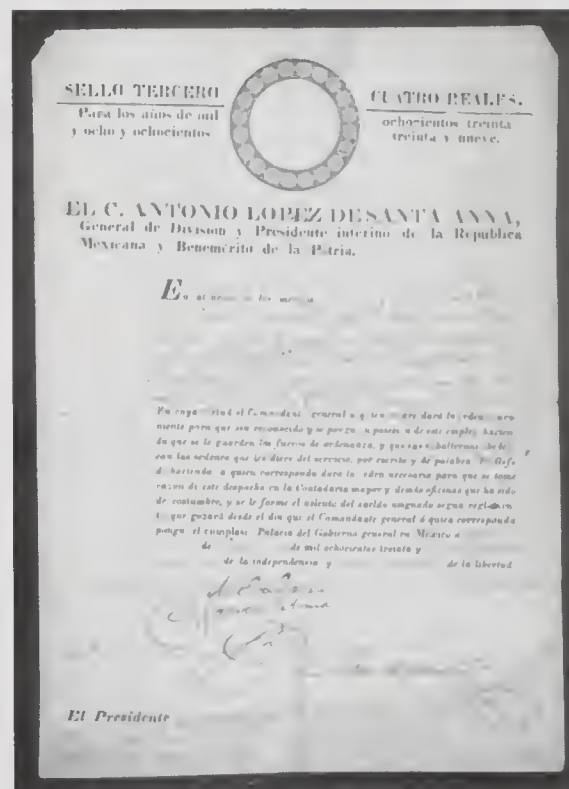
Herzl had a long-standing relationship with *The New Free Press*. It provided financial support, and he remained its literary editor until his death. He had accepted a post as a writer with the prestigious paper in 1892, after receiving a Doctorate of Laws in 1882 from the University of Vienna and failing in his efforts as a playwright. The turning point in his life would be his coverage of the Dreyfus trial in Paris. Captain Alfred Dreyfus, who was accused of spying for Germany, was the only Jewish member of the French Army General Staff. After considering the evidence, or lack thereof, Herzl became convinced that being Jewish was Dreyfus' only crime. From that point on, Herzl worked fervently to convince other Jews that they needed their own independent state. In 1896, he wrote *Der Judenstaat*, setting forth the idea that Jews could only be safe in a nation in which Jews were the majority, and explaining in detail how the nation would function. The publication of this 65-page manuscript was a "Eureka" moment for many Jews and Herzl, who worked tirelessly toward his goal until his death, became a legend.

At the time of this letter, Herzl was ill and overworked. He would die just over three months later, on July 3. Before his death, he asked that his remains be moved to Jerusalem when the nation was formed in Palestine; he now rests on the peak of Mt. Herzl.

Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000



- 283 Lafayette, Marquis de.** (1757-1834) French statesman; commissioned major general in the American Continental army. Autograph Letter Signed ("Lafayette"), n.p., n.d. The body and signature have been cut out of letter to 1 3/4 x 4 3/4 in. and mounted to a slightly larger piece of paper. In French, to an unknown correspondent, glowingly recommending a M. Justin. Neatly and boldly scripted and signed. Estimated Value \$600-800



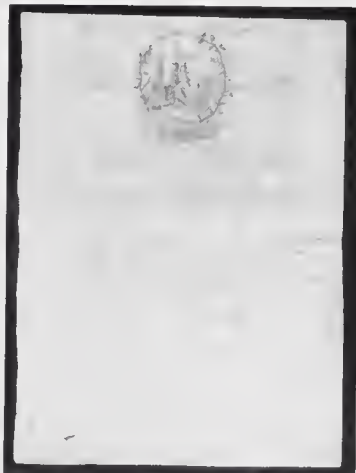
- 284 Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de.** (1794-1876) Mexican general and politician; five-time president of Mexico. Partly-printed Document Signed ("Ant. Lopez de Santa Anna"), as "Division General and Interim President of the Mexican Republic..." (Mexico City), July 9, 1839. 4 pages, small folio. Appointing José Julian Carrillo as sub-lieutenant in the 5th company of the 1st brigade of artillery. Numerous endorsements fill the last three pages. A horizontal fold transverses the first two words of signature, which is not affected by a damp-stain along the lower edge. Overall toning; lacking tip of upper left corner. Very Good.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000

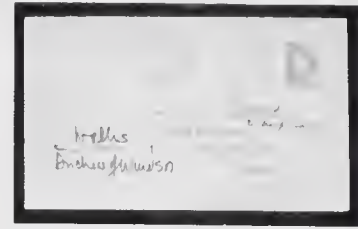
Royalty



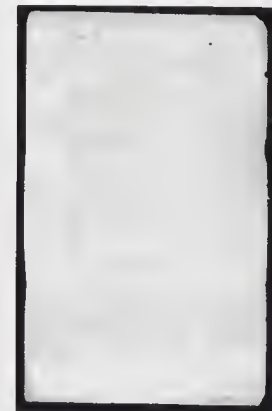
- 285 Alexander II.** (1818-81) Czar of Russia. Document Signed, August 30, 1867, Livadia, 2 pp (1 sheet) folio. Headed "*Decree to the Chapter Russian Imperial and Royal Orders,*" it reads: "*In reward for the excellently, spirited and zealous service, We Most Graciously have bestowed the title of cavalier of Our Imperial order of Saint Anna, second class with Imperial crown decorations to one military officer the same order, but without the decoration to a military chancery official. In Consequence of which, We Command the Chapter to issue these cavaliers the medals and documents for the above.*" Fine condition. With translation. Alexander II initiated reforms, emancipated the serfs, reorganized the army and government administration, established a court system and founded schools; he waged war with Turkey and extended the boundaries of Russia.
Estimated Value \$550-650



- 286 Bonaparte, Napoléon.** (1769-1821) Manuscript Document Signed ("*Bonaparte*") as General-in-Chief of the Army of Italy. Milan, the 8th of Frimaire in the 9th year of the Republic. 1 page, large folio. Written in French to Citizen Belleville, consul of the Republic at Livornia, informing him that a warrant had been issued regarding a certain company and if it had not been executed within 24 hours, the consul should go to General Sérurier who would take "*the necessary repressive measures.*" The Italian campaign took place in 1796-97. Written on laid, watermarked paper, with a lovely vignette at top center. Some wrinkling, soiling, and ink spotting. Very Good.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

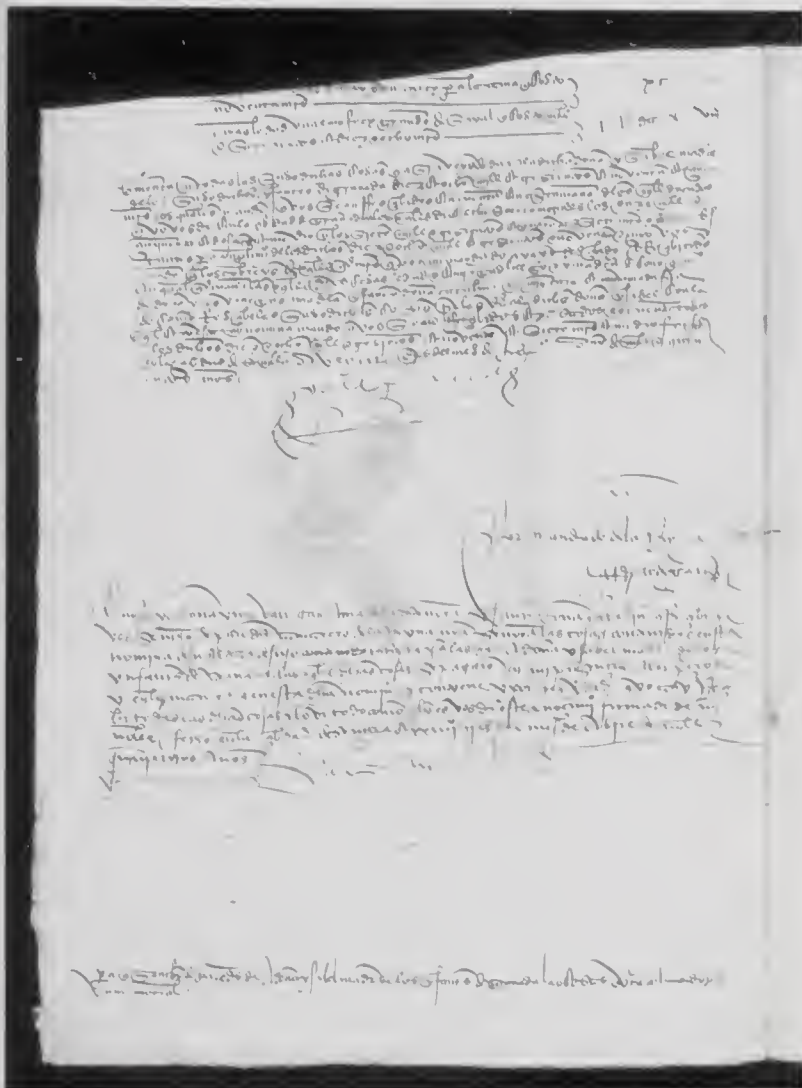


- 287 Duke and Duchess of Windsor.** First Day Cover Signed ("*Edward Duke of Windsor*") and ("*Wallis Duchess of Windsor*"), postmarked "Folkestone Kent / 11 SEP 1938," with 1 penny stamp featuring the former Edward VIII who abdicated the throne on December 11, 1936 in order to marry American divorcee, Wallis Simpson. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 288 George III.** (1738-1820) King of England during the American Revolution. Manuscript Document Signed (*George R.*) twice, once on each side, n.p., n.d. (c. 1772), elephant folio. One side is headed "*Establishment of the Forces and Garrison of Gibraltar*" and lists expense allotments for 477 men, officers included. There is a regiment of foot, a company of grenadiers, a company of light infantry, and a company "*commanded by Maj.r Gen.l Clinton.*" On the other side, headed "*The Charge of the Garrison of Gibraltar.*" allotments are stated for officials: the governor, commissary general, surgeon major, provost marshal, etc. George III signs boldly at the top of each page; each signature is 1 3/4 in. high and 3 1/2 in. in length. Countersigning on both sides are Townshend, author of the hated Townshend Acts, Beauchamp, and C.W. Cornwall. Light toning and soiling; tiny edge chips and a couple of small marginal tape repairs.
Estimated Value \$600-800

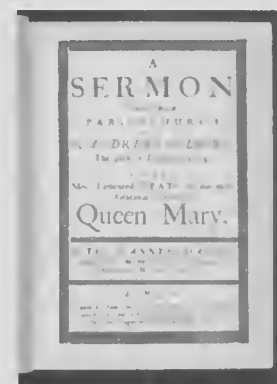
- 289 George III.** Printed Act headed by British coat of arms and "Georgii III. Regis," published in London, 1815, by George Eyre and Andre Strahan, "Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty," 2 1/4 pp. The Act is entitled "*An Act to relieve certain Foreign Vessels resorting to the Port of London, in respect of Pilotage; and to regulate the Mode of Payment of Pilotage on Foreign Vessels in the said Port.*" Fine. From 1811, George III was totally incapacitated by porphyria, and the Prince of Wales ruled as Regent until the King died in 1820.
Estimated Value \$80-100



- 290 Isabella I. (1451-1504) Queen of Spain; patron of Columbus.** Manuscript Document Signed ("*I, the Queen*"), Seville, February 20, 1500. 2 pp (1 sheet front and back), plus docket leaf, large quarto. In Spanish, to her chamberlain, Sancho de Paredes, ordering him to give certain quantities of cloth and other items of dress (skirts, coats), to Dona Isabel Vanegas, governess of the Infantes. The cloth and other items are described in detail, with the value listed on the right, the total value being 18,395 maravedis. Two tape repairs just under and not affecting the queen's signature on the second page, and a 2 in. tear at lower edge; uneven top margin and tape repair on blank verso of docket page. The ink is still nice and bold.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



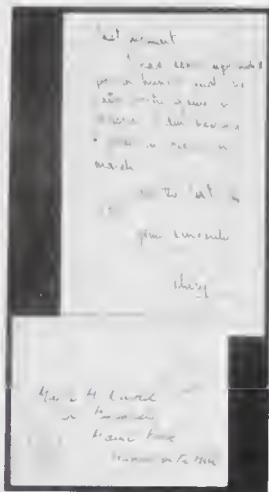
- 291 (Louis XVI).** Three items: a 2½ in. diameter monochrome painting on ivory in a 4¾ in. square period frame, c.1785, of Louis XVI, Marie Antoinette, and their first child, Marie Therese Charlotte, who was the only member of the family to survive the French Revolution; a February 27, 1793 issue of the *Gazette of the United States*, Philadelphia, with page 2 reports on the trial of Louis XVI (he was guillotined on January 21, 1793); and an Autograph Letter Signed ("*Marie Therese*"), n.p., n.d., one page folio, to the Comtesse D'arfois, asking for concessions from the king. All Fine. (3 items).
- Estimated Value \$400-600



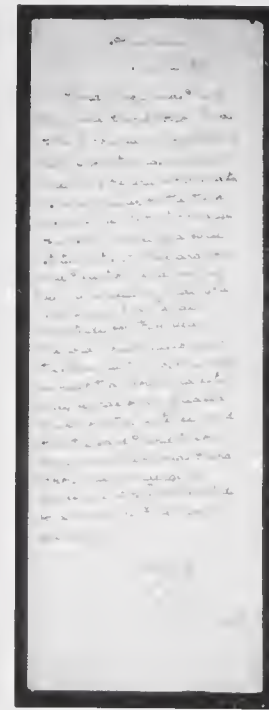
- 292 Mary II. (1662-94) Queen of England, Scotland, and Ireland.** *A Sermon... On The Most Lamented Death of our most Gracious Sovereign Queen Mary* by Thomas Mannyngham. London, first edition, printed for Sam. Smith and Benj. Wallford and Eliz. Crooke, 1695, octavo, 28 pages. Mannyngham was the rector of St. Andrew Holborn, and Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. Mary was the older of two Protestant daughters of James II, a Catholic. Mary and her husband, William, Prince of Orange, were offered the throne as joint rulers during the Glorious Revolution of 1688. In 1693, they founded the College of William and Mary in Williamsburg, Virginia, the second oldest college in the United States. Mary died from smallpox the next year. The Sermon includes a preface, expresses great loss and mourning at her passing at such a young age, and describes three significant attributes of her character. Very Fine.
- Estimated Value \$200-300



- 293 Nicholas II.** (1894-1917) Last Czar of Russia; he and his family were executed by the Bolsheviks. Document Signed as Czar, Livadia, December 6, 1902. 2 pages (1 sheet, front and back), folio, in Russian. An "Imperial Decree To The Chapter of Russian Imperial And Royal Orders," bestowing the title "cavalier of Our Imperial And Royal Order of Saint Stanislaw third class" to "1 member of the Don Cossack Host, 1 member of the Kuban Cossack Host, [and] 1 member of the Zabaikal Cossack Host." Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 294 Phillip, Duke of Edinburgh.** (1921-) Prince Consort of Elizabeth II. Autograph Letter Signed, January 12, 1965, Sandringham, Norfolk, 1 page quarto. To Major A. David, regarding dates for a possible cocktail party, and adding, "I had some splendid polo in Mexico and one rather hectic game in Morocco. I am hoping to play in Jaipur in March...." With envelope. Note paper and envelope are embossed with the British coat of arms and the envelope bears the royal stamp "ER". Both Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$250-350



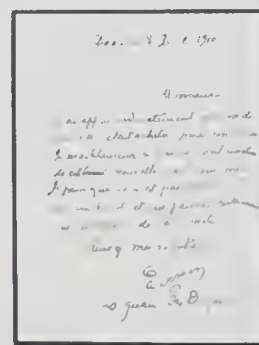
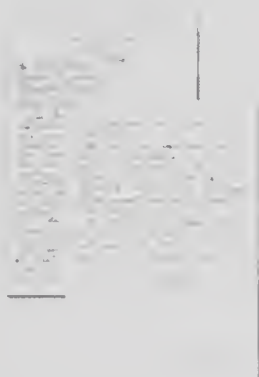
- 295 Victoria.** (1819-1901) Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; empress (from 1876) of India. Document Signed ("Victoria Reg") with her endorsement ("App:d"), Admiralty, June 12, 1876. 1 page, half folio, with three red wax seals on verso. The queen approves five years of penal servitude for one "David Ollson, alias David Davis, alias David Dobson, Private of the B. Company Royal Marine Light Infantry" who had been court martialled "on two charges of wilfully making a false statement in his declaration and Desertion...." Some soiling, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$400-600

**LIVE *PHONE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE
TO CLIENTS. ARRANGEMENTS MUST
BE MADE 5 DAYS IN ADVANCE**

*CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS APPLY PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

Artists

A Young Fauvist Gets Exhibited in a Museum

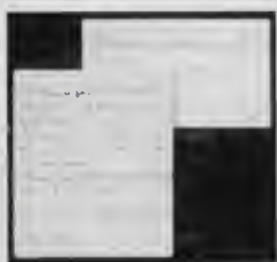


- 296 **Benton, Thomas Hart.** (1889-1975) Important American artist, muralist and regionalist painter. Teacher of the Abstract Expressionist painter Jackson Pollack.

Autograph Letter Signed. Two pages, recto/verso, Quarto, on imprinted personal letterhead, Kansas City, MO, December 12, 1950. To Efrem Kurtz, conductor of the Houston Symphony Orchestra (1948-1954). Interesting letter concerning his son Thomas Jr., an aspiring flutist. Benton writes:

"...Rita and I greatly appreciate your interest in T.P. (young Tom) our flute player. He is now a member of the N.Y. Union and is standing by in New York until he can find some kind of a place. Bill Schuman arranged for him to continue studying at Juillard and he is there now playing with their orchestra and doing other musical works...I am painting and writing.... " Bill Schuman, the American composer, was president of Juillard (1945-62) and a friend of the Bentons. Signed Twice, "Tom," at the close of the letter, and again "Thomas H. Benton" at the bottom of the verso page.

Estimated Value \$300-400



- 297 **Bonnat, Léon.** (1833-1922) French painter. Two items: An Autograph Letter Signed and an Autograph Note Signed ("Bonnat"), both in French and on "Letter-Telegrams" and both postmarked 1894, to art dealer M. Mayer. One notes that he "will take the virgin that has a drawing on the back" and would like to see the other drawings in the same lot. The second says that he will keep the four drawings at the agreed-upon price. Both Fine. Bonnat was noted for religious paintings; he also painted portraits of Victor Hugo, Dumas fils, and others. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$150-200

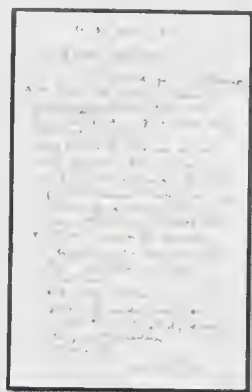
- 298 **Derain, Andre.** (1880-1954) French Post-Impressionist painter; one of the most prolific Fauvists. He met Matisse early in his career and then Vlaminck in 1900, a meeting which many art historians consider the birth of Fauve art.

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Octavo, in French, on beige stationery, Chatou, France, April 8, 1910. Excited letter from the young artist who has just learned that one of his paintings has been bought for exhibition in a museum:

"Dear Sir I have learned that one of my paintings has been bought for a museum. I would be very happy to receive confirmation of this news from you. I hope that it is not just a rumor and that I certainly will have all the pleasures of success. Best regards, A. Derain. 70 Quai des Orfevres 70."

Some age-toning, otherwise fine.

Estimated Value \$400-600



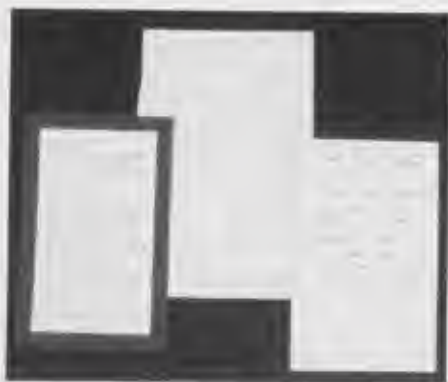
- 299 **Foujita, Leonard-Tsuguharu.** (1886-1968) Artist, born in Japan, settled in Paris in 1913 where he lived a bohemian life-style.

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Octavo, [Paris], May 31, 1945. To Miss Ida Kar, in London. Interesting letter, written in broken English, concerning the artist's collection of toy dolls ("dolles"). Foujita writes, in part:

"...My dolles [sic] I like so much like my own boy or girl, I find the dolles at the shop of Mrs. Andre l'Hote, well-known artist have many such a nice collection. dolles are of 1830 Napoleon III epoque. I haven't the boy or girl then. The dolls are my childrens...My picture is only study of nude, not so important. I study every day with models. That's all. -- Foujita."

Fine. A few words have been underscored in red pencil; otherwise the letter is in fine condition. With the original envelope addressed in Foujita's hand. Scarce.

Estimated Value \$300-400



- 300 **[French Painters].** Lot of seven Autograph Letters Signed by French Painters, all in French, of various sizes, with translations. They include **F. Millet**, 1894, to the art dealer M. Myer concerning two of Millet's pastels being offered for sale; **Maxime Maufra**, 1912, asking for advance money for paintings; **Gustave Loiseau**, 1913, asking for 500 francs; **Johann Jongkind**, 1851, interesting letter to a potential patron; **Georges d'Espagnat**, 1900, making arrangements to see a patron and take measurements; two letters by **Jean Louis Forain**, 1888 and n.d., both regarding a forgery that has appeared in a periodical, which Forain vehemently denounces. Overall Fine. (7 items).

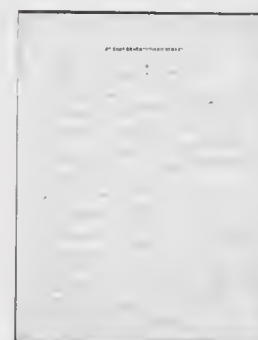
Estimated Value \$300-500



- 301 **Gibson, Charles Dana.** (1867-1944) American illustrator and cartoonist, a brilliant black-and-white artist, he drew society cartoons for such periodicals as *Life*, *Scribner's*, and *Harpers*. In his celebrated "Gibson Girl" drawings, he created an idealized prototype of the fashionable American woman.

Printed Menu Signed with Original Drawings. Four pages, recto/verso. [New York, NY], October 17, 1893. Being a signed and profusely illustrated printed menu for a farewell dinner for the famous illustrator held at "The Aldine," in New York on October 17, 1893. With an imprinted illustrated cover featuring a weeping "Gibson Girl" standing on a dock as a ship recedes into the horizon. On the inside cover, Gibson has drawn a small pencil study of a "Gibson Girl," and inscribed it "To Dan from his friend C.D. Gibson," and signed the menu again on the facing page. The menu has also been signed on the inside back cover by about a dozen others, and has four additional original drawings. Among those who have signed are several notable American artists and authors of the day, including **Dan Beard**, **Robert Bridges**, **Richard Harding Davis**, **R. W. Gilder**, and **W.S. Ransford**. Some age-toning, with a small stain on front cover, and minor chipping at edges of last page.

Estimated Value \$250-350

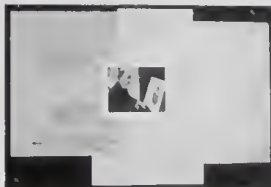


- 302 **Gibson, Charles Dana.** **Autograph Letter Signed.** One page, Quarto, on imprinted personal letterhead, n.p., n.d. Interesting promotional letter for an exhibit of pencil drawings by the popular American illustrator James Montgomery Flagg, the graphic artist who designed the "I Want You!" Uncle Sam recruiting posters for the US Army circa WWII. Gibson writes, in full:

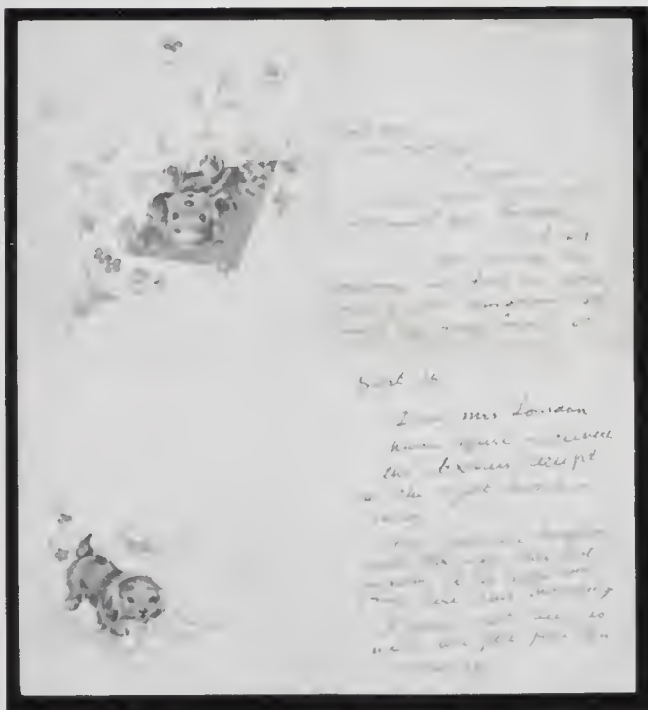
"Its an important artistic event when James Montgomery Flagg fills a gallery with his remarkable pencil portraits. They speak for themselves -- Flagg's insight into Character and his brilliant Technique makes this latest display of his gifts a delight. I am glad of the opportunity to congratulate him [?] Brothers and in public. C.D. Gibson".

Fine. Creamy age-toning otherwise fine.

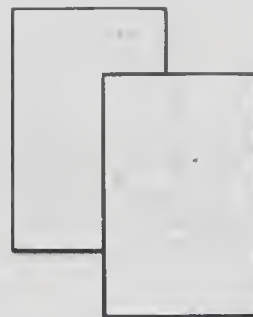
Estimated Value \$250-350



303 Gibson, Charles Dana. (1857-1944) Illustrator; creator of "Gibson Girl." Five items: Two Autograph Letters Signed, one Document Signed, one Sentiment Signed (all "C.D. Gibson"), and one photo postcard. A 1927 letter thanks his correspondent for mentioning Gibson in his book; a 1942 letter informs Mr. Jeffers that he is enclosing a signed clipping and thanks him for the assurance that 75 isn't old; an undated personal information sheet for The Art League Publishing Co., to be used in *The Artist's Year Book*, filled out in Gibson's hand; salutation and signature are on a 4 x 5 3/4 piece of cut stationery with Gibson's address. All Fine. (5 items).
Estimated Value \$300-400



304 Grandma Moses (Anna Mary Robertson Moses). (1860-1961) American painter. Autograph Letter Signed ("Grandma Moses"), September 15 (1947) (Eagle Bridge), 2 pp small octavo. On printed puppy-dog stationery, to Mrs. Ruth London: "have just received the Express receipt, as the agent has been away. Hope you are keeping well through this hot weather, it is nice and cool here this morning. I have not been so well, but feel fine this morning, so sorry that the glass got broaking [sic], as I packed them my self and thought they would ride to Jerryco, Hoping this finds you all well and doing well." Age toning and fold wear, else Fine. Accompanied by original holograph envelope, postmarked "Eagle Bridge / SEP 13 / 3 PM. / 1947." Grandma Moses took up painting in her 70s and gained fame for her primitive paintings, primarily depicting rural scenes of the 19th and 20th centuries.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



305 Lawrence, Sir Thomas. (1769-1830) English painter. Famed for his pencil portraits, by the age of 12 he had his own studio in Bath. Patronized by King George III, knighted in 1815, he succeeded Benjamin West as President of the Royal Academy from 1820.

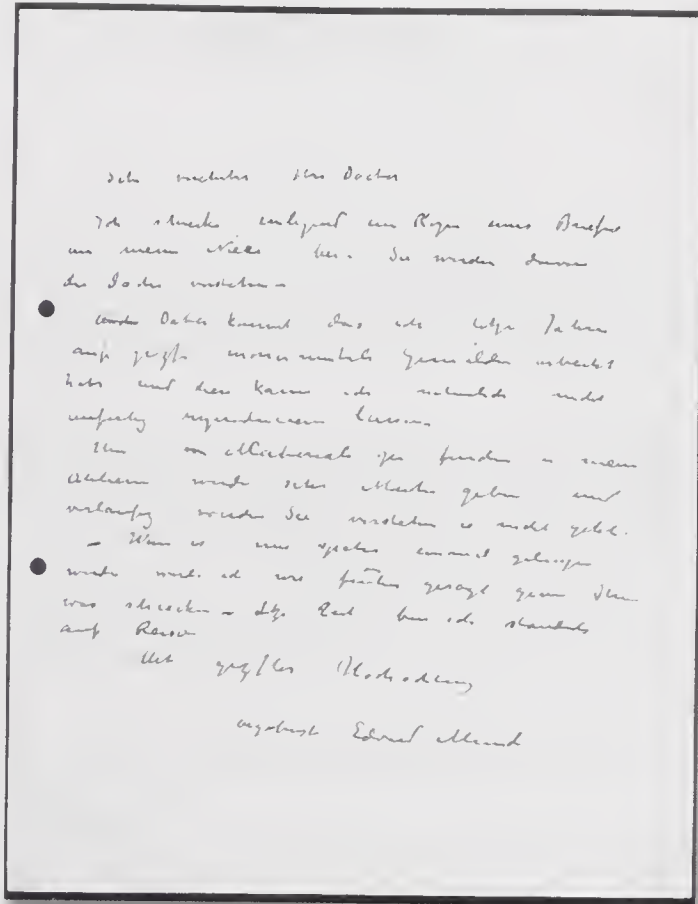
Autograph Letter Signed. Five pages, Octavo, recto/verso, on gray bond, London, November 3, 1826. An interesting letter concerning a design for a Royal medal that the artist has been commissioned to execute for the King. Written at the end of his career, when his sight was failing and Lawrence was finding it difficult to work at night, he writes to the well-known lexicographer Peter Roget apologizing for a delay in finishing his design:

"My dear Sir, I regret most sincerely that the medal cannot be delivered when the award is announced, but I pledge myself to place the design in your hands... in sufficient time for its receiving the sanction of the King before the 30th....the fact of its having been prepared and presented to His Majesty, will...justify the public award of it by Sir Humphry Davy...." Humphry Davy was the eminent chemist remembered as the discoverer of nitrous oxide.

Estimated Value \$200-300

**DID YOU KNOW
THAT YOU CAN
SEE PRICES REALIZED
72 HOURS AFTER THE
FINAL LOT HAS BEEN SOLD AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCINS.COM**

Fascinating Edvard Munch Letter to an Eminent German Psychologist



- 306 **Munch, Edvard.** (1863-1944) Painter whose Expressionist style and tortuously curved designs exerted a powerful and influential force on Modern art. Best known for his painting, "The Scream."

Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Quarto, in German, n.p., n.d. [circa 1934]. To Dr. Ernst Harms in Zurich. Munch writes:

"...Enclosed I am sending you a copy of a letter to my niece. This will explain the matter to you. Besides that, I have been working for the past few years on a large monumental painting and naturally I cannot allow this unfinished work to be reproduced. In order to find material in my studio, it will be very difficult and you will understand for the time being it is not possible. If possible I will send you something later on. Will be traveling soon. Sincerely, Edvard Munch."

Minor wear at folds, with two binder holes at left center margin, otherwise fine. Accompanied by original envelope addressed in Munch's hand. An interesting and enigmatic letter.

Estimated Value \$1,100-1,300

PLEASE HAVE YOUR MAIL BIDS
TO US BY
THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 18, 2003
5:00 PM



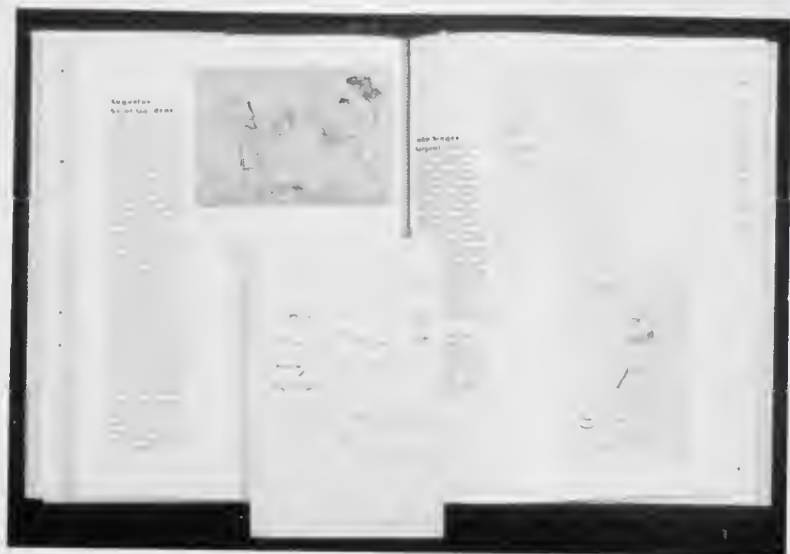
- 307 **Renoir, Pierre-Auguste.** (1841-1919) French Impressionist painter noted for the harmony of his lines, the brilliance of his color, and the intimacy of his paintings, especially of the female nude. He broke with the Impressionists after the 1870s and committed to a more formal technique.

Black and white Photograph Signed ("*Renoir*"), Cagnes, January 10, 1911. The photo of a young woman reading is on 10¾ x 5½ in. cardstock, mounted to large quarto cardstock. Renoir signed in the white lower border, which also holds a notary's signature and stamp from Cagnes-sur-Mer, in the south of France, where Renoir lived for the last 20 years of his life. The larger cardstock, which would not show if framed, is soiled, but the photo, with Renoir's authenticated signature, is in Fine condition.

This photograph was originally part of the archive of Renoir's art dealer, the great Ambrose Vollard. Vollard, in order to avoid any future disputes regarding the authenticity of works by artists he represented, had all the original paintings photographed, then asked the artist to sign each photo. After Vollard's death, his archives, including virtually all of these photographs, went to the Musée d'Orsay. A small number were sold to pay the expenses of the estate.

Estimated Value \$3,500-4,500

Rare Illustrated John Singer Sargent Autograph Letter



- 308 **Sargent, John Singer.** (1856-1925) American artist. Autograph Letter Signed, London, n.d., 2 pages on letterhead imprinted "31, Tite Street, Chelsea. S.W." Sargent writes on the first page, "*Here it is, my dear Duchess, the image of his father. Yours to command John S. Sargent.*" On the second page, the artist has sketched a comical image of an Elizabethan page boy holding a train. This letter was published in Charles Hamilton's *The Illustrated Letter* (New York: Universe Books, 1987), page 93. A copy of *The Illustrated Letter* is included with this lot. Light soiling to first page of letter, else Fine.

John Singer Sargent was born in Florence, Italy, the son of expatriate Americans. He grew up in Europe and studied with French portraitist Carolus-Duran and at the École des Beaux-Arts. He painted over 500 portraits, becoming the most admired portrait painter in Britain and the United States. By 1907, he tired of portraits and turned to landscapes, producing more than 1,000 oils and watercolors. He also painted murals for the Boston Public Library, the Museum of Fine Arts, and the Widener Memorial Library at Harvard.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,250

Thos. Sully Paints President Polk's Portrait



- 309 **Sully, Thomas.** (1783-1872) American portrait painter.

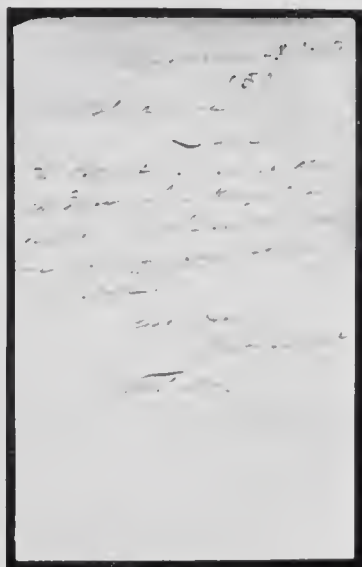
Two Autograph Letters Signed. Lot of Two related Autograph Letters Signed, described as follows:

A. Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Quarto, Philadelphia, June 13, 1847. To J.Y.Mason. Businesslike letter concerning a Presidential portrait the artist has been commissioned to execute. He writes: "*...I addressed a letter to you at Chapel Hill with particulars concerning the portrait which I am painting of the President and you. It would be well to have them framed here, and I should be glad to learn if that is resolved; and which of the three kinds of Frames which I sent a list of is chosen...*" In a postscript Sully relates the costs for each of the three types of frame. The addressee, John Young Mason, had served in President Tyler's cabinet as Secretary of the Navy, and continued on in this position after being reappointed by President Polk.

B. Autograph Letter Signed. One page, Quarto, Philadelphia, June 18, 1847. This letter, also to Mason, gives a progress report on the status of Sully's Presidential portrait: "*...I have finished the portraits of the President and Secretary Mason; and shall forward them to Chapel Hill next Monday. I would be much gratified to be enabled to address each portrait to the proper Society; and to know the best route for their conveyance to Chapel Hill. They will be sent without frames, as none were ordered. Very Respectfully, Your Obedient Servant Thos Sully.*" With a three line holograph postscript mentioning travel plans, initialed "TS." On the verso of this second letter, its recipient Secretary Mason has docketed the letter as follows: "*Unofficial: Ans[wer] that the Societies prefer the 40 dollar frames - keep the portraits open, until the President visits Pha [Philadelphia] - then box them up, and send them to me with your bill. J.Y.M.*" . Each letter is moderately aged-toned, otherwise fine.

Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

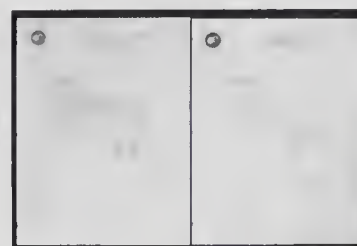
Astronauts



- 310 Sully, Thomas.** (1783-1872) American artist. Autograph Letter Signed ("*Tho Sully*"), October 28, 1869, Philadelphia, 1 page, octavo. To Thomas Blackburne, commenting on a painting he saw which he thinks is a Stuart original. Sully writes: "*The portrait I saw at No. 431 Christian St. I thought an original by [Gilbert] Stuart, and one of uncommon force and skill.*" Light toning, else Fine. An interesting letter from a great portraitist talking about another great artist.
Estimated Value \$700-800

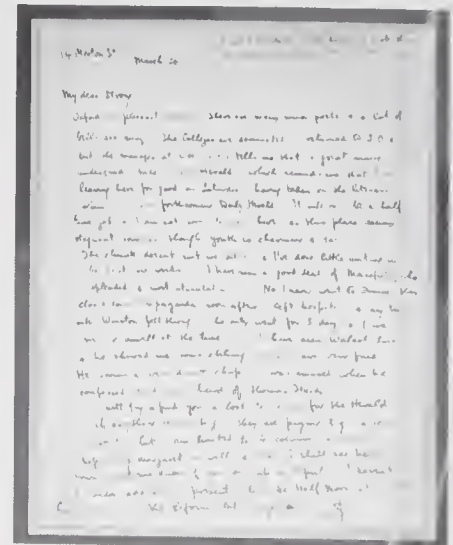


- 311 Warhol, Andy.** (1928?-1987) U.S. artist, filmmaker; founder and leading exponent of the Pop Art movement. Black and white quarto Page from a magazine with Warhol's huge signature written vertically in red ink along the right margin. Warhol is shown signing a Campbell's soup can in 1964. Light overall toning, else Fine. Warhol gained notoriety by painting objects such as Campbell Soup cans and Coca-Cola bottles to convey the banality of American pop culture. He was also noted for silk-screened series of pop icons such as Marilyn Monroe.
Estimated Value \$300-500



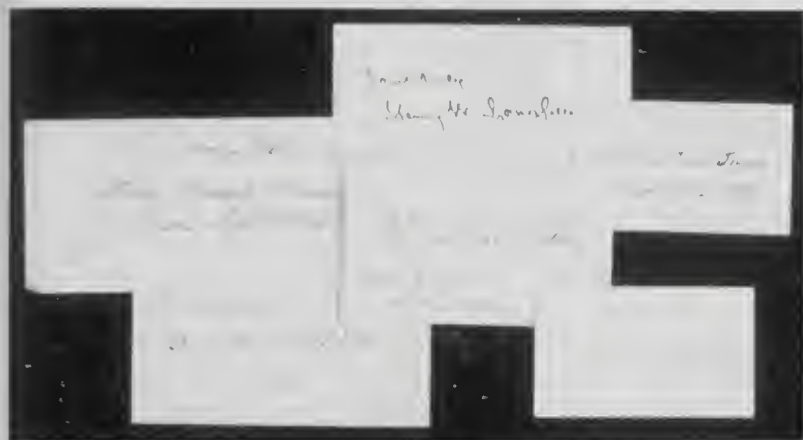
- 312 Cooper, Gordon & Shepard, Alan B..** Mercury 7 Astronauts. Two Typed Letters Signed to Peter MacCracken of New Jersey, regarding his interest in the space program. Both letters are on NASA letterhead. Shepard's has a stamped receipt for Feb. 19, 1964; Cooper's is stamped June 19, 1964 and specifically mentions his experience as pilot of "Faith 7". Shepard had become the first American in space on May 5, 1961; in 1971, he would command Apollo 14 and walk on the moon. Cooper would command Gemini 5 in 1965; he was the first man to make a second orbital flight. Both letters have minor edge chips and light toning; otherwise Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$300-500

Authors

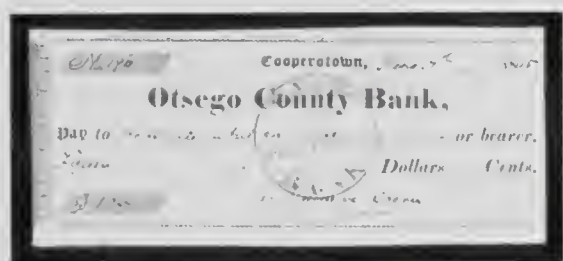


- 313 (Authors). A group of ten Photographs Signed by British and American authors: (1) **Noel Coward** ("For John from Noel Coward"), 10 in. x 8 in. publicity photo, n.d., n.p. A dapper, seated photo of the playwright, a cocktail in one hand and a cigarette in the other. (2) **John Osborne** ("John Osborne"), 10 in. x 8 in. seated publicity photo by Mark Gerson, n.d., n.p.: a few creases at lower right. (3) **Neil Simon** ("Neil Simon"), 9½ in. x 7½ in., n.d., n.p. A chest-up, smiling image. (4) **Mark Van Doren** ("Mark Van Doren - for Dr. Cornelius Greenway - Pulitzer Prize for Poetry, 1940"), 10 in. x 8 in. (5) **Norman Mailer** ("To Robert Allen by way of his mother / Norman Mailer Feb '82"), 8 in. x 10 in. head-and-shoulders shot. (6) **Ferenc Molnar** ("To Mrs Browne with the best wishes of Ferenc Molnar 1950"), 6½ in. x 4 5/8 in. (7) **Faith Baldwin** ("To H. Kauti -- Faith Baldwin") on lower front border and ("Dear Mr. Kauti--I find I can't write on the front of the picture. Do forgive me! Sincerely yours Faith Baldwin") on the verso, 5 in. x 4 in. seated, waist-up image. (8) **Irvin S. Cobb** ("Yours Sincerely Irvin S. Cobb"), 5½ in. x 3½ in. Indentations at top and bottom from typewritten notes on verso. (9) **Sir Anthony Hope Hawkins** ("Anthony Hope"), 6½ in. x 4¼ in. cabinet photo, signed on mount; one long scratch on left side and light background toning. (10) **Fulton Oursler** ("Best wishes Fulton Oursler Jan. 24 '51"), 6 in. x 4 in. chest-up photo. An eclectic group, all Fine or Very Fine. (10 items).
Estimated Value \$800-1,000

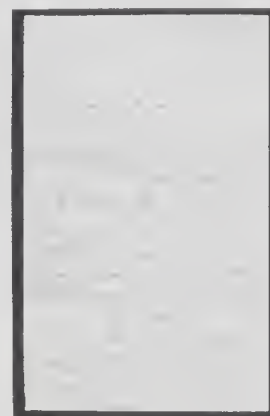
- 314 **Sassoon, Siegfried**. (1886-1967) English writer best known for his anti-war verse, as well as autobiographical prose works evoking English country life. Scarce Autograph Letter Signed with initials, "SS," one page, quarto, 14 Merton St., March 20 (no year). A newsy letter to "My dear Strong," probably written soon after the end of World War I, in which Sassoon was twice decorated. In part: "Oxford is pleasant enough. There are many minor poets, & a lot of bells are rung...I am leaving here for good...having taken on the literary columns of the forthcoming 'Daily Herald'...I am not sorry to leave here, as this place seems stagnant, somehow, though youth is charming & gay...I have seen a good deal of [John Edward] Masfield, who is splendid & most stimulating. No, I never went to France; they closed down Propaganda soon after I left hospital; and my trip with Winston fell through...." A bristling letter setting forth a panorama of post-war activities and many of Sassoon's likes and dislikes. Slight wrinkling and overall toning, else fine. Boldly written and signed. Matted with a 4¾ x 5¾ inch image of Sassoon and framed to an overall size of 20 x 16¼ inches. Ready for display.
Estimated Value \$700-900



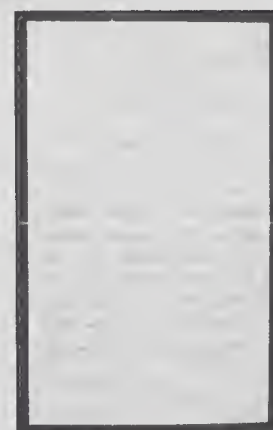
- 315 Bryant, Holmes, Longfellow, Whittier And Others.** Lot includes ten autographs from a nineteenth-century album, each one on a separate card or piece of paper: two signed by **Henry W. Longfellow**, both with sentiment and one dated; one signed by **Oliver Wendell Holmes**, with place and date; two signed by **John Greenleaf Whittier**, one with place and date; and one signed and dated by **William Cullen Bryant**. Also included is a card signed by actress **Helena Modjeske**; one signed by Italian opera singer **Carlotta Piatti**; one by actress **Mary F. Scott-Siddons**; and one illegible name, identified as an author and editor. Some items have light toning and soiling; overall Fine. (10 items).
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 316 Cooper, James Fenimore.** (1789-1851) American author. Check Signed ("**J. Fenimore Cooper**"), Cooperstown, NY, June 7, 1865. Drawn on Otsego County Bank and paid to "**Peter Gile, in full for wages...Fifteen**" Dollars. Engrossed and signed in Cooper's neat, cramped script. An orange bank stamp touches the top of five letters in "**Fenimore**"; otherwise, Extremely Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-300

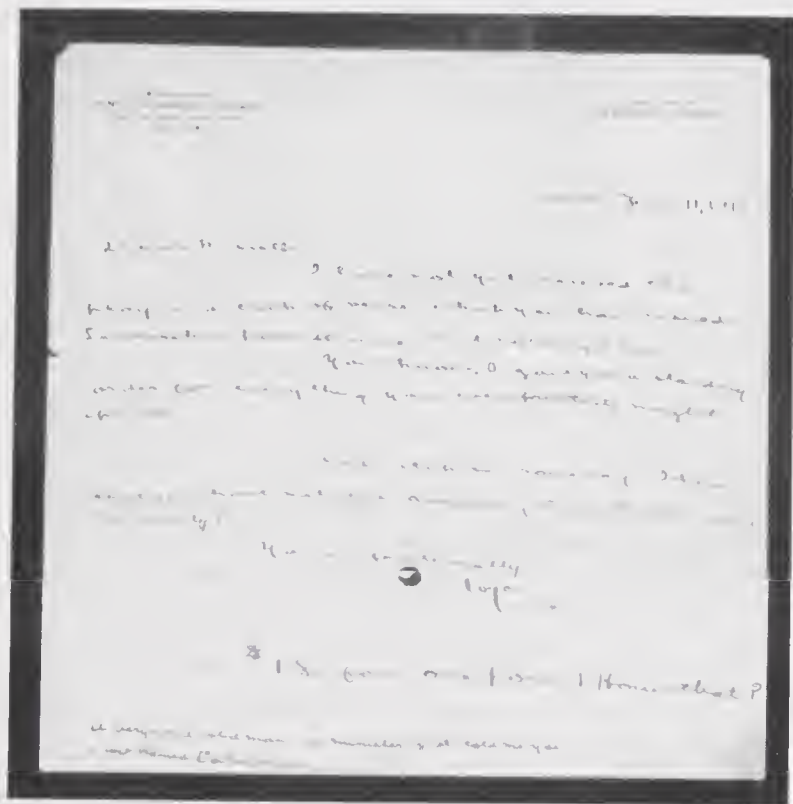


- 317 Howe, Julia Ward.** (1819-1910) American writer and reformer. Autograph Letter Signed (Boston), April 26, 1871. One page octavo. To William Lowell Reed, acknowledging receipt of a check for fifteen dollars, "*in payment of the poem contributed by me to the November No. of Old & New.*" Fine. Although best known for writing "**Battle Hymn of the Republic**," Julia Ward Howe published books of poetry, on travel, and collections of essays and biographies. She was the first woman elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (1908). She was also a fervent crusader against slavery and for women's rights.
Estimated Value \$300-400

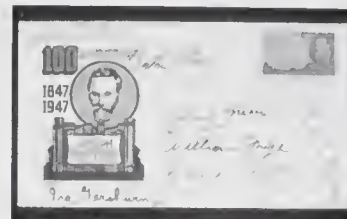


- 318 Howe, Julia Ward.** Autograph Letter Signed, on black-bordered stationery, Institute for the Blind, North Boston, May 22, 1886. One page and two lines octavo. To William Lowell Reed, announcing that she is enclosing a check for three dollars, "*being my subscription to the fund...for the education of poor girls in Ireland.*" Julia Ward Howe was active in many causes, especially abolition, peace, and woman's suffrage.
Estimated Value \$300-400

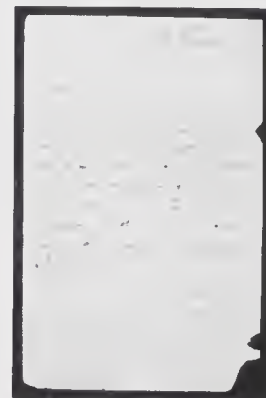
Rare Joyce Kilmer Autograph
Letter Discussing Poetry



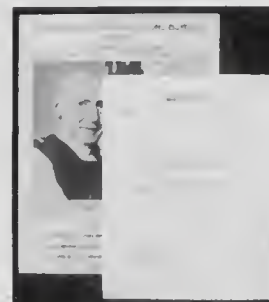
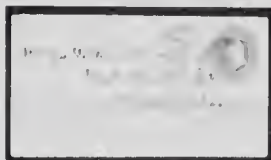
- 319 **Kilmer, Joyce.** (1886-1918) New Jersey-born poet best remembered for the poem "Trees"; he also published *The Circus and Other Essays* and *Summer of Love*. He was killed in action during World War I. Autograph Letter Signed ("Joyce"), New York, February 11, 1910. One page large quarto. A rare and important letter, written in purple ink on "Funk & Wagnalls Company" letterhead to "Russell" (possibly B. Russell Hertz). The poet, who was only twenty-three and had not yet published his first volume at the time, wrote: "I have not yet received the play and book of verses which you have issued. Lewissohn's poems came, but nothing else. You know, I gave you a standing order for everything you ever printed [marked through] might print. And stop in, someday. I hear that you have met the amusing Eric Bell - isn't he lovely? Yours fraternally Joyce." He adds an after-thought: "\$18 for one poem! How's that?" And in red ink at lower left, "A very wise old man - a minister - just told me you were named Calapogon." Handwritten Kilmer material is rare and a letter with poetry content even more so. Kilmer makes reference to Ludwig Lewisohn, a famous Jewish novelist and essayist, and Eric Bell is mentioned in Kenton Kilmer's book *Memories of My Father, Joyce Kilmer*. There are a few small edge chips, one small tape remnant in right margin, and a small hole just to the left of and not affecting the signature; otherwise, Fine. A fine letter by an outstanding poet.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



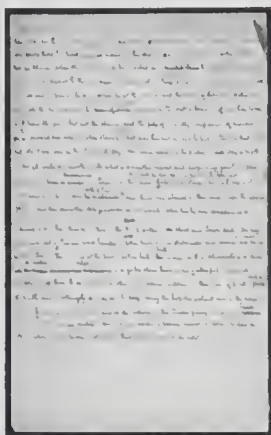
- 320 **Pulitzer Prize Winners In Drama.** First Day Cover commemorating the 100th anniversary of the Pulitzer Prize. Signed by seven recipients of the Pulitzer prize in drama: **Arthur Miller** (1949 for *Death of A Salesman*), **Richard Rodgers** (1950 for *South Pacific*), **Ira Gershwin** (1932 for *Of Thee I Sing*), **William Inge** (1953 for *Picnic*), **Paul Green** (1927 for *In Abraham's Bosom*), **Frank A. Gilroy** (1965 for *The Subject Was Roses*), and **Paul Zindel** (1971 for *The Effect of Gamma Rays on Man-in-the-Moon Marigolds*). Fine.
Estimated Value \$350-450



- 321 **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.** (1811-96) American author, best known for *Uncle Tom's Cabin*. Autograph Letter Signed ("H.B. Stowe"), n.p. (174 Hicks St.), May 12, 18?? (docket on verso says 1871). One page octavo. To Mr. Reed, regarding an expected payment. In part: "Several days ago Mr. Hule conferred with me respecting my acct. with Old & New & gave me reason to expect a remmiration from you. Not receiving any, I write to inquire whether it has been sent to this address...." Several small edge tears and uneven lower right margin, easily covered by framing. *Old and New* was a publication founded by Edward Everett Hale in 1869. *Uncle Tom's Cabin* was first published in serial form in an antislavery newspaper in 1851-52, then in book form in 1852. It was of paramount importance in solidifying sentiment in the North against slavery. When she was introduced to President Lincoln in 1862, he supposedly said, "So you are the little woman who wrote the book that started this great war." Autograph material by Beecher Stowe is normally in the form of signed cards; autograph letters signed are not common.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 322 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** (1807-82) American poet. Envelope addressed in Longfellow's hand to "Mr. Geo. William Curtis / West New Brighton / Staten Island, N. Y.," postmarked from Cambridge, Massachusetts, Dec. 22 (1879). With a superb small 3¢ green entire. Curtis was editor of Harpers Weekly Magazine from 1863-92.
Estimated Value \$150-200



- 324 Political and Literary Correspondence.** A lot of 14 miscellaneous items, including: A Typed Letter Signed by **Warren E. Burger** ("WEB") as Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court; two printed biographical pages of **Isaac Bashevis Singer**, both inscribed and signed; a 1913 letter signed by **W.J. Gaynor** as mayor of New York (1910-13); 2 letters signed by **Norman Cousins** as editor of *The Saturday Review*; a 1934 letter signed by journalist and author **Heywood Brown**; three letters signed by **Armand Hammer** as chairman of Occidental Petroleum Corporation; a 1977 letter signed by historian **Will Durant**, and three others. Overall Fine with some light toning. (14 items).
Estimated Value \$400-600

Aviators

- 323 Thackeray, William Makepeace.** (1811-63) English author. Autograph Manuscript page, n.d., n.p., 9 x 5½ inches. A page from *On a Joke which I Once heard from the Late Thomas Hood*, "Roundabout Papers" No. 9 (Dec. 1860). It begins: "...Sterne should make love to his neighbors' wives. Swift for a long time was as poor as any wag that ever laughed, but he owed no penny to his neighbors: Addison when he wore his most threadbare coat would hold his head up...." Approximately 300 words, with numerous corrections in Thackeray's hand. In 1860, as one of the leading writers of his day, he became editor of the *Cornhill* magazine; the "Roundabout Papers" were short essays published in that magazine. They were often autobiographical and sometimes Thackeray used them to respond to various attacks. Fine.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 325 Wright, Orville.** (1871-1948) American flight pioneer. Signature in blue ink on 2 x 4¼ in. card. Together with an unused linen postcard picturing Wilbur Wright watching as Orville makes the historic first flight in their 1903 Flyer. Extremely Fine. (2 items).
Estimated Value \$500-600

Educators



- 326 **Flanagan, Father Edward Joseph.** (1886-1948) Roman Catholic clergyman who believed in rehabilitation and care for homeless boys. He incorporated his Nebraska home for "lost boys" as a separate municipality outside of Omaha, thus giving his "community" a unique legal status. Father Flanagan was made famous in two Hollywood films about his Boys Town. Black-and-white Postcard Photograph Inscribed and Signed ("*To Victor H. Clark / Father Flanagan*"), Boys Town, Nebraska, no date. Matted and framed to 7¼ x 5¾ inches. Fine.

Estimated Value \$100-150



- 327 **(Harvard Presidents).** Correspondence from three Harvard presidents: **Edward Everett** (president from 1846-49); **Jared Sparks** (president from 1849-53); and **Charles William Eliot** (president from 1869-1909). Everett wrote an Autograph Letter Signed in 1855 to David Reed, regarding making copies of a speech Everett had made. Toned, with marginal staining. Sparks wrote three Autograph Letters Signed, 2 to David Reed, only 1 dated (1856), all octavo and toned; paper loss affects a few words in one. Content is about articles, writing and payment. These are in poor to fair condition. Also, closing and nice large signature on 2¼ x 6 in. paper. From Eliot, four Typed Letters Signed and one Autograph Letter Signed, all from Harvard, four dated 1897 and one 1898, all to William Howell Reed and all in fine condition. Content regards speaking engagements, subscribing to the Christian Register, etc. An interesting note in 1897 says, "...I doubt if either Mr. John M. Forbes or Mr. Malcolm Forbes counts himself a Unitarian. both are, I believe, rather more evolved...." Eliot had the longest presidency in Harvard history. (10 items).

Estimated Value \$500-600

Entertainers

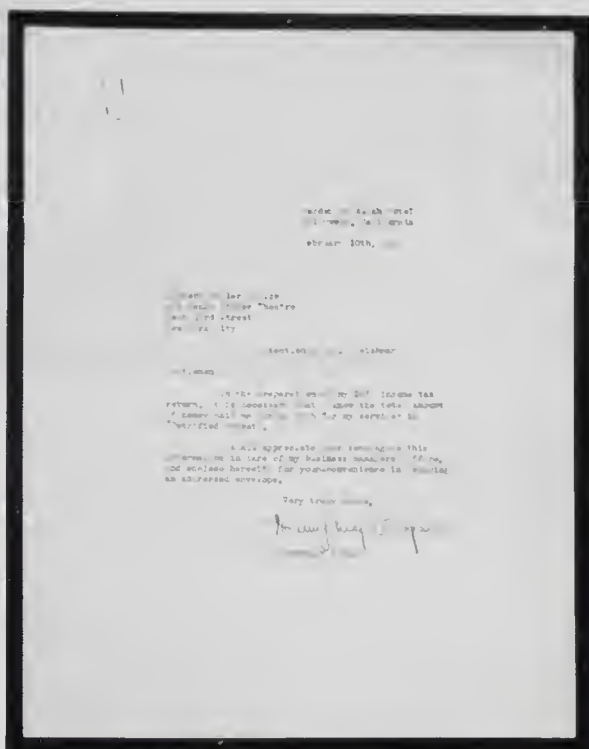


- 328 **Berlin, Irving.** (1888-1989) Russian-born songwriter. Sheet music for "*All Alone*" Signed on the cover, n.p., n.d. Published by Irving Berlin Inc., New York, in 1924, with words and music by Berlin. Very Fine. Irving Berlin, born Israel Isadore Baline, was probably the most versatile and popular songwriter of the 20th century. He published over 1500 songs, including "God Bless America" and "White Christmas."

Estimated Value \$700-900



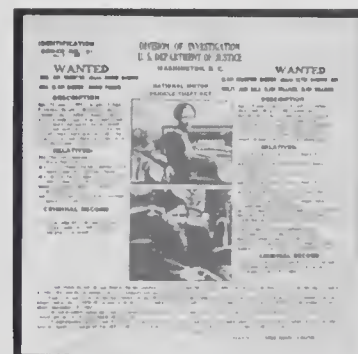
Bogart, Humphrey



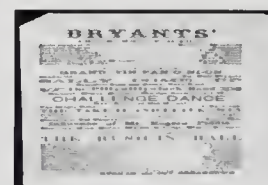
- 329 **Bogart, Humphrey.** (1899-1957) Academy Award winning actor, best known for playing tough guys. Typed Letter Signed, Garden of Allah Hotel, Hollywood, California, February 10, 1936. 1 page, quarto. Addressed to Mr. Fleishman in the Gilbert Miller Office in New York. Bogart writes: *"In the preparation of my 1935 income tax return, it is necessary that I know the total amount of money paid me during 1935 for my services in 'Petrified Forest'. I shall appreciate your sending me this information in care of my business managers' office, and enclose herewith for your convenience in replying an addressed envelope."* Bogart signs boldly in green ink. One rust mark from a paper clip in upper left corner, and a fold runs lightly through the top of five letters in the signature, else Very Fine.

When he wrote this letter, Bogart was in Hollywood to make the movie for *The Petrified Forest*. He had starred in the Broadway show with Leslie Howard and Bette Davis in 1935, playing a desperado. It was his first role as a tough guy, and the show ran for 181 performances. When Warner Bros. decided to make a movie of the show, they wanted Edward G. Robinson for the bad guy, but Leslie Howard threatened to drop out of the project if Bogart were not used. Howard won, and it was a break-through role for Bogart, the first of many tough guys he would play. In gratitude for Leslie Howard's thoughtfulness, Bogart named his daughter Leslie.

Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



- 330 **Bonnie and Clyde Wanted Poster.** Original Wanted Poster for Bonnie Parker and Clyde Barrow, issued by the Division of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice, Identification Order No. 1227, May 21, 1934, J. Edgar Hoover, Director. 8 x 8 in poster has photos of Bonnie and Clyde and lists their aliases, physical descriptions, relatives, and criminal records. Printed on the back is a list of offices around the country for Special Agents in Charge for the Department of Justice, who should be contacted with information. Light toning, else Fine. Bonnie and Clyde were ambushed and killed by Federal officials outside Shreveport, Louisiana on May 23, 1934.
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 331 **Bryants' Mistrels Broadside.** Civil War-era broadside, 8 3/4 x 6 in. Dan Bryant (1833-1875) led Bryant's Minstrels to stardom during the mid-19th century heyday of the minstrel show, which featured white performers in black-face. Listed members of Bryant's Pillywillywinck Band include "Emmett," likely Dan Emmett, a one-time Bryant employee who earned everlasting fame as the composer of the song "Dixie." Small area of paper loss at upper left corner, otherwise Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$100-200

- 332 **Cagney, James.** (1899-1987) Actor, dancer, singer. Autograph Letter Signed ("Jac C."), on personal stationery, Beverly Hills, California, Sunday. 1p small quarto. To Ann, about Jack Donohue, who staged productions such as "Mr. Wonderful." He writes of his humility and his humor, telling a story of someone who paid \$35 for a tie Jack liked, and he asked, *"What can it do?"*
Estimated Value \$100-150



- 333 **Caruso, Enrico.** (1873-1921). Italian tenor, considered the greatest of all time. Postcard Photograph Signed and Inscribed to Maria. A beautiful waist-up, seated portrait, signed across the chest. There are creases visible at right top and bottom corners, and a couple more subtle ones across Caruso's dark coat. Signed across the chest and handsomely matted to an overall size of 14 x 11 inches. Signed photos list in excess of \$1,200. Estimated Value \$500-700



- 334 **(Celebrities).** A group of 18 signed photographs of vintage and modern celebrities, signed on the front unless otherwise noted: **Ruth St. Denis**, picture postcard of the dancer and choreographer in the role of "Hindu Rhada," dated "Nov 8-08" on verso; **Ellen Terry** cabinet photo by Window & Grove, with a 4-line autograph quotation from *Faust* on verso; **John Drew**, cabinet photo by Elmer Chickering, dated "1895"; **Anna Held**, cabinet photo by Duclerqe, dated "le 10 Nov. 96. Boston"; **R.G. Ingersoll** cabinet photo of the agnostic lecturer and orator by Sarony, dated "Mch 3rd 96" on verso; **Nat C. Goodwin** cabinet photo by Morrison, with salutation, "Compliments"; **Pola Negri** picture postcard, with date received (11/8/71) on verso; **Rudy Vallee**, 10 x 8 in., inscribed ("To Kay Browne"); **Billy Gilbert** 10 x 8 in. publicity photo, inscribed ("To 'Ed' wishing you every good wish"); **June Allyson**, 10 x 8 in. publicity photo, inscribed ("Best wishes to Edward"); **Victor McLaglen**, 9½ x 7½ in. photo, inscribed ("Best wishes to Violet Mackesy"); **Margaret O'Brien**, beautiful 5 x 3½ in. photo as a young girl; **Dame Sybil Thorndike**, 5½ x 3½ in., inscribed ("To Mrs. & Mrs. Ken Browne good wishes Sybil Thorndike Carson"); **Spike Milligan**, 5¼ x 3½ in.; **Pearl Bailey**, 3½ x 5½ in. snapshot ("Love Pearl"); **Alain Delon**, 6 x 4 1/8 in. color photo; **Melina Mercouri**, 6½ x 5 in. publicity photo inscribed ("Best wishes"); **Charlton Heston**, 5 x 3½ in. photo with ANS dated Sept 29, 1954 on verso to Kenny: "A hasty note--all films are liable to a title change just prior to release. My recent film 'Blue Horizons' now changed to 'Two Captains West.' Best wishes Charlton." All photos are Fine or Very Fine. (18 items). Estimated Value \$900-1,200

REGISTER & BID
ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM



- 335 Collection of Vintage Star Autographs.** Nineteen Items Signed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios stars. Seventeen Typed Letters Signed are on the stars' personalized studio letterhead from Culver City, California, no dates, and personally signed by the stars; they are accompanied by 7 x 5 inch photographs with facsimile signatures. The signed letters include **Clark Gable, Hedy Lamarr, Robert Taylor, Lana Turner, Rosalind Russell, James Stewart, Lew Ayres, Joan Crawford, Robert Young, Myrna Loy, Ann Sothorn, William Powell, Mickey Rooney, Ann Rutherford, Walter Pigeon, Norma Shearer, and Laraine Day.** There is also a 3 x 5" Card Signed by **Edward G. Robinson**, which is affixed to the front of a Club Zerape menu, and a Signed Photograph of **Fredric March.** Each star's letter gives some personal news of the movie which he or she has just finished or is about to start. The studio solicited fans for these autographs via postcards. Each letter with its accompanying photo is held on large album pages and can be easily removed. Some of the letters have some toning, but the overall condition is excellent. A wonderful Hollywood collection. (19 signed items + 17 photographs).
Estimated Value \$2,000-UP



- 336 (Composers and Musicians).** Five Photographs Signed by **Pablo Casals, Fritz Kreisler, Oscar Straus, Itzhak Perlman, and Stephen Sondheim.** (1) Casals ("To Mr. and Mrs. Ken Browne with kindest regards / Pablo Casals 1957") on lower front border and ("Thank you very much for your lovely letter. Best wishes P.C."), 5½ in. x 4¼ in. image of Casals playing the cello, stamped "Puerto Rico, 1957" on verso; both photo and writing are a little light (2) Kreisler ("Fritz Kreisler"), sepia-toned, 6¾ in. x 4 7/8 in. chest-up portrait, with minor soiling (3) Straus ("To Mr. & Mrs. Kenneth H. Browne with kind regards, Oscar Straus 1950"), 4¾ in. x 7 in. photo of Straus playing the piano (4) Perlman ("For Carolyn ? best wishes. Itzhak Perlman"), 10 in. x 8 in. chest-up publicity photo of Perlman holding his violin; and (5) Sondheim ("To Peggy Johnson - with best wishes from Stephen Sondheim 8/5/83"), 10 in. x 8 in. chest-up portrait. All are Fine or Very Fine. (5 items).
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,250



- 337 (Conductors). Seven Photographs Signed by seven conductors: (1) **Benjamin Britten** ("*B Britten*"), 5½ in. x 3½ in., seated, waist-up portrait, signed in lower border (2) **Sir Georg Solti** ("*Solti*"), 3¼ in. x 4 in. waist-up snapshot of Solti conducting (3) **Jean Fournet** ("*Avec mon sympathique souvenir / Jean Fournet*"), 4 in. x 5¾ in. snapshot of Fournet conducting (4) **Eugene Ormandy** ("*For Mrs. Nagel Moore, in appreciation for her fine co-operation and friendship. Eugene Ormandy 1988*"), 10 in. x 8 in. sepia-toned, waist-up portrait, with one dark stripe and some fading (5) **Zubin Mehta** ("*Zubin Mehta*"), 10 in. x 8 in. chest-up portrait (6) **James Levine** ("*All the best -- James Levine*"), 10 in. x 8 in. image of Levine conducting; and (7) **Carlo Maria Giulini** ("*C M Giulini*"), 8 in. x 10 in. right-profile image of Giulini conducting. All Very Fine but Ormandy, which is About Fine. (7 items).

Estimated Value \$500-750



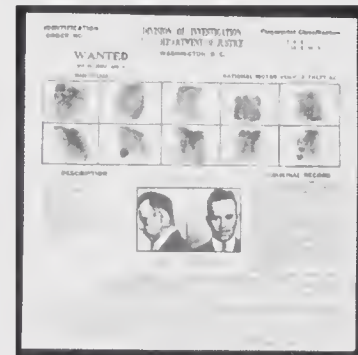
- 338 **Crosby, Bing**. (1904-77) American actor and singer, credited with developing the "crooner" singing style. Typed Letter Signed ("*Bing*"), Hollywood, January 27, 1938. One page small quarto on personalized stationery from the National Broadcasting Company, to Miss Lyman. In part, "*Our next picture effort is now titled 'Doctor Rhythm.' The story is about trouble and romance in the police department. The music sounds fine and there is a great cast....Our Kraft Music Hall radio program is a lot of fun and I hope you enjoy the guest stars....*" Fine. Transmittal envelope has two small pieces of tape on the flap.

Estimated Value \$200-300



- 339 **Cushman, Charlotte**. (1816-76) 19th Century stage actress; one of the first major native-born American actresses. A group of fifteen Charlotte Cushing items, including: three playbills from performances on the eve of the Civil War (one of them for her most famous role in Macbeth); four cartes de visite, two cabinet cards (duplicate); four Autograph Letters Signed, with content; her black-bordered calling card; and a group of her performance reviews. A wonderful collection; should be viewed to be appreciated. Some age wear and toning. Overall Very Good.

Estimated Value \$500-750



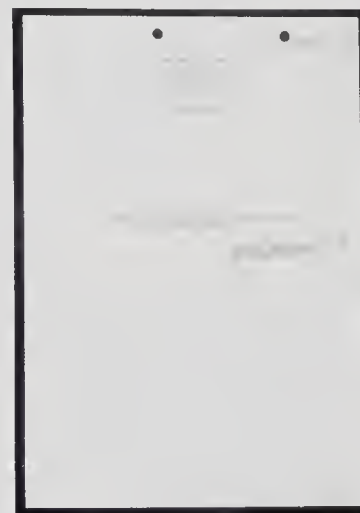
- 340 **Dillinger Wanted Poster**. Original Wanted Poster for John Dillinger, issued by the Division of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice, Identification Order No. 1217, March 12, 1934, J. Edgar Hoover, Director. 8 x 8 in poster has front and profile photos of Dillinger, an alias (Frank Sullivan), his fingerprints, facsimile signature, physical description, and criminal record. Printed on the back is a list of offices around the country for Special Agents in Charge for the Department of Justice, who should be contacted with information. Light toning, else Fine. Dillinger was gunned down by Federal agents outside the Biograph Theatre in Chicago on July 22, 1934.

Estimated Value \$300-400

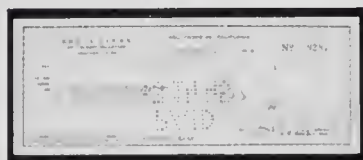


- 343 Gable, Clark.** (1901-60) American actor. Check Signed, Sherman Oaks, California, June 14, 1955. Goldenrod-colored check with Gable's name engraved at top. Drawn on Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles and paid to R.B. Martin for \$58.80. Bank cancellations do not affect the signature. Fine condition. Gable's most famous role was as Rhett Butler in *Gone With The Wind*.
Estimated Value \$300-500

- 341 First Edition Sheet Music By Stephen Foster, Irving Berlin And Others.** A lot of nine pieces of sheet music. Three were written and composed by Stephen Foster: *Massa's In De Cold Groumd* (1852), *My Old Kentucky Home*, *Good Night* (1853), and *Jeanie With The Light Brown Hair* (1854), this piece having a beautiful oval portrait on the cover; two pieces by Irving Berlin: *Alexander's Ragtime Band* (1911), and *Oh! How I Hate To Get Up In The Morning* (1918); *The End Of The Road* (1924), written and composed by William Dillon & Harry Lauder, signed by Lauder with a sketch; *Sing Me A Song Of Hawaii* (1930), by Johnny Noble and Bert Carlson; *You Are Love* (1931), inscribed and signed by Mary Downey, who wrote the music (this piece has a large vertical tear); *You Don't Bring Me Flowers* (1977), words by Neil Diamond, Marilyn and Alan Bergman, signed and inscribed by the Bergmans. All but the last piece have some overall toning and soiling. The Foster pieces have small edge tears; the Berlin pieces have larger ones. One piece (Downey) is in poor condition; the remainder range from Good to Fine. (9 items).
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 344 Garland, Judy.** (1922-69) Legendary singer and movie actress, immortal especially for her role as Dorothy in *The Wizard of Oz*. Document Signed ("Judy Garland Luft"), August 14, 1957, Los Angeles. 1 page, quarto. Typed receipt on A. Morgan Maree, Jr. And Associates letterhead: "Received of A. Morgan Maree, Jr. & Associates the sum of \$300.00 in travelers checks." Signed in green ink. Very Fine. Movie producer Sid Luft was the third of Judy's five husbands and father of her actress/singer daughter, Lorna Luft. The firm of A. Morgan Maree were personal planners and money managers for many stars of the day.
Estimated Value \$500-600



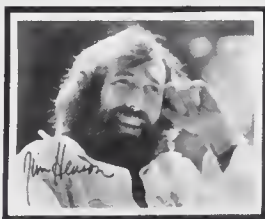
- 342 Flynn, Errol.** (1909-59) Swashbuckling actor from Tasmania. Check Signed, Hollywood, California, February 22, 1945. Engraved with Flynn's name and address, the check is drawn on California Bank and paid to Allen's Prescription Pharmacy for \$3.08. Bank cancellations do not affect Flynn's nice bold signature. Fine condition.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 345 **Garland, Judy.** (1922-69) American actress and singer. Typed Letter Signed on Miss Garland's personalized stationery from MGM Studios. One page octavo, to "Dear Friend." In part, "I only recently completed 'Ziegfeld Girl,' in which I appear with James Stewart, Hedy Lamarr, Lana Turner and Tony Martin. It has been a lot of fun and I hope you enjoy it." The studio had their stars write letters such as this and solicited fans for the original autographs via postcards. Boldly signed in blue ink. Light toning and small piece of album page affixed to verso of lower left corner. Accompanied by a 7 x 5 inch photo with facsimile signature.
Estimated Value \$400-600

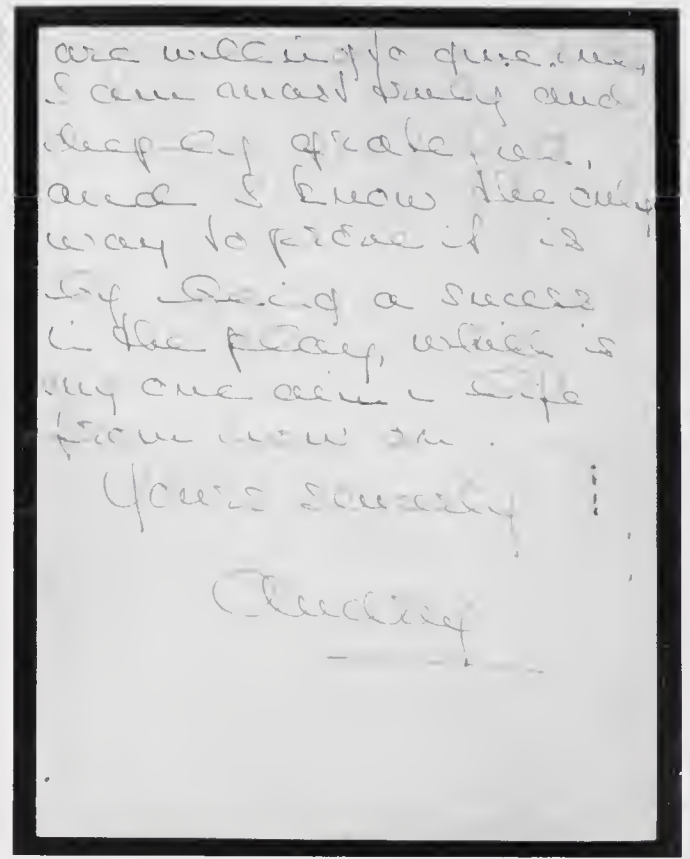


- 346 **Gleason, Jackie.** (1916-87) American comedian and actor. Black and white glossy Photograph Inscribed and Signed, "To Gary - My Best Wishes - Jackie Gleason", n.p., n.d., 8 x 10 in. A smiling portrait of Gleason and his co-stars from the hit television show, *The Honeymooners*. His co-stars wave as "Ralph" gives a thumbs-up. A few tiny specks at lower edge, else Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$125-150



- 347 **Henson, Jim.** (1936-90) Creator of The Muppets. Black and white glossy Photograph Signed, n.p., n.d., 8 x 10 in. A chest-up portrait of Henson, signed in black, felt-tipped pen on the shoulder of his white shirt. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$200-250

Audrey Hepburn Thanks Gilbert Miller For Her Big Break



- 348 **Hepburn, Aubrey.** Autograph Letter Signed ("Audrey"), n.d. ("Saturday"), n.p. Written in a schoolgirl-like hand in blue ink on both sides of a pale blue octavo sheet, to Gilbert Miller, the English theater promoter who was producing *Gigi*, in which the young Audrey would get her big break and play the title role. In full: "Dear Mr. Miller, Needless to say I am filled with great happiness and awe of this wonderful thing happening to me and find it hard to believe. I want to thank you for this big break you are willing to give me. I am most truly and deeply grateful and I know the only way to prove it is by being a success in the play, which is my one aim in life from now on. Yours sincerely Audrey". Three rusted staple marks, else Fine. A charming letter from the future star.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000

Audrey Hepburn's Signed Broadway Contract for Gigi

FORM NO 12-7-49-475

Actors' Equity Association

(Affiliated with the American Federation of Labor)

Standard Run-of-the-Play Contract

Main Office: 45 West 47th Street, New York 19, New York

HOLLYWOOD OFFICE: I. B. Kornblum, 6331 Hollywood Blvd.
CHICAGO OFFICE: Frank R. Dare, 720 Bittersweet Place
SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE: Theodore Hale, 216 Pine Street

FOR LEGITIMATE DRAMATIC AND MUSICAL PRODUCTIONS
Must Be Signed By Manager and Actor Before Rehearsals

Contract made this _____ day of _____, 19____
between the undersigned (Manager or Managers) and AUDREY HEPBURN (Actor).

1. AGREEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT. The Manager engages the Actor to render services as an actor in the part of GIGI in the play now called GIGI.
(Here insert name of part; also, if Actor is required to undertake, specify part or parts to be covered.)

(Here insert present title of play) _____, and the Actor hereby accepts such employment upon the terms herein set forth.

2. TERM. The term of employment shall be the run of the play now called "GIGI" during the season of 1951 to 1952, which said season is agreed to be the period between the first day of September and the following first day of June (Season ends with evening performance on May 31st).

3. OPENING DATE. The date of the first public performance shall be the 17th day of November, 1951, or not later than fifteen days thereafter.

Employment hereunder shall begin on the date of beginning of rehearsals, which date shall be not earlier than four (4) weeks before the opening date.

THE ACTOR AGREES TO OBEY THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE ACTORS' EQUITY ASSOCIATION, INCLUDING THE RULES OF THE THEATRE, REHEARSAL EXPENSE MONEY, AGREEMENT, SUSPENSION FOR CAUSE, TIME LIMIT, AND ALL OTHERS, INCLUDING AFTER BRANCH.

on the day and year first above written.

GILBERT MILLER by Morton Gottlieb a.k.

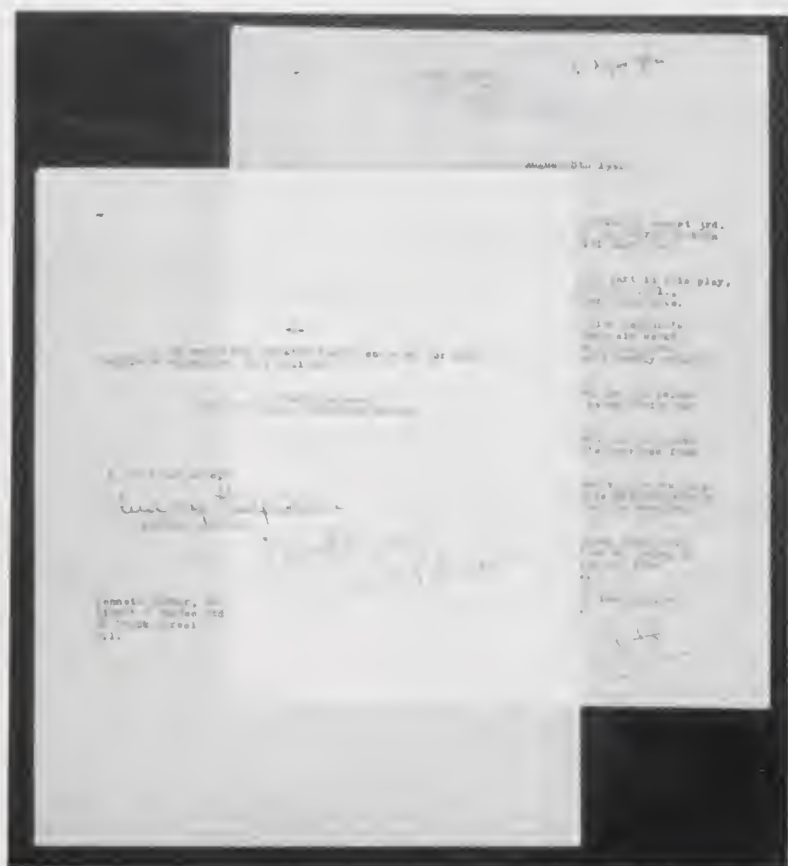
Audrey Hepburn
Social Security No. Ch. Hepburn

OPTIONAL ON INCOME TAXES
THE ACTOR AGREES TO BE CONVERSANT WITH NOT ONLY THE RULES IN THE EQUITY RULE BOOK, BUT ALSO THE EQUITY OFFICE.

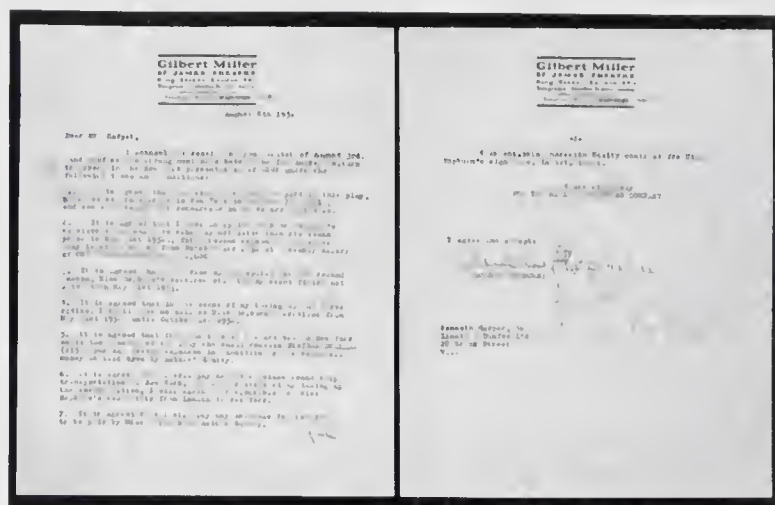
- 349 **Hepburn, Audrey.** (1929-93) Belgian-born actress and humanitarian. Document Signed ("*A. Hepburn*") and initialed twice ("*A.H.*"), n.d., n.p., 22 x 8½ in. The document is the "Actors' Equity Association Standard Run-of-the-Play Contract...For Legitimate Dramatic And Musical Productions" which "Must Be Signed By Manager and Actor Before Rehearsals." Morton Gottlieb signed for Gilbert Miller, the English theater promoter. The agreement is for the part of Gigi "in the play now called 'GIGI' during the season of 1951-1952...The date of the first public performance shall be the 17th day of November, 1951..." Compensation for Miss Hepburn is \$500 per week. All of the Equity rules and regulations are printed on the front and back. Fine condition with bold signature in blue ink.

Audrey Hepburn's performance in *Gigi* was her break-through role. How she got the role is a classic Hollywood fairy tale. Prior to *Gigi*, she had some work as a chorus girl, a few bit parts in movies, and some photo shoots. English theater promoter Gilbert Miller had decided that the story from the novel *Gigi*, written by the wonderfully unconventional French writer Collette, would make a great play and made an agreement with Collette. Anita Loos, author of *Gentlemen Prefer Blondes*, was hired to make the writing transition from novel to play. She and Collette auditioned countless actresses in their search for the perfect Gigi. Having had no luck, Collette traveled to the French Riviera for a vacation, where she happened upon Audrey Hepburn, who was there for a bit role in the movie *Monte Carlo Baby*. Collette announced, "*There is my Gigi!*" and the rest is history. *Gigi* opened on November 24, 1951 and closed May 31, 1952, after 219 performances.

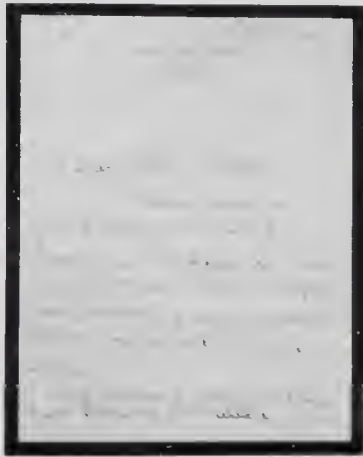
Estimated Value \$4,000-5,000



- 350 **Hepburn, Audrey.** Typed Document Signed on the second page and initialed on the first page, London, August 8, 1951. 2 pages, quarto. From theater promoter Gilbert Miller to Kenneth Harper, at Linnit & Dunfee Ltd. The Miller Producing Company confirms "the arrangement made between us for Audrey Hepburn to appear in the New York presentation of *GIGI*..." This contract is the same as the other contract Miss Hepburn signed for *Gigi* except that this one has a penned notation at top right, "For N. York office." Kenneth Harper also signed below Miss Hepburn. Light toning and staple marks at upper left corner of both pages, else Fine. Included with this contract is a 2-page letter from Kenneth Harper to Gilbert Miller, concerning the stipulations of the contract. Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000

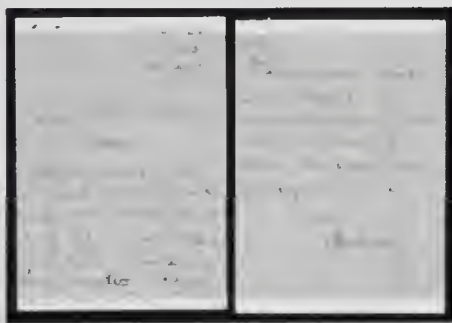


- 351 **Hepburn, Audrey.** Typed Document Signed on the second page and initialed on the first page (London), August 8, 1951. 2 pages, quarto. On letterhead of "Gilbert Miller, St. James' Theatre...London..." and addressed to Kenneth Harper, Esq. in London. The Miller Producing Company confirms "the arrangement made between us for Audrey Hepburn to appear in the New York presentation of *GIGI*..." The terms and conditions stipulate that Miss Hepburn "will play the name part in this play, which starts rehearsals in New York on October 7th 1951..." Options on her services are spelled out, and it is agreed that she will be paid \$15 per day for living expenses "in addition to the rehearsal money as laid down by Actors' Equity." Miller will pay for first class round trip transportation to New York, and also agrees to "pay any entrance fee required to be paid by Miss Hepburn to Actors Equity" and states that he is enclosing an Equity contract for her to sign in triplicate. Miss Hepburn agrees and accepts the conditions, signing boldly in blue ink; a 6¢ British revenue stamp lies under the "y" and "H-e" of her signature. Light toning and staple mark at upper left corner of both pages, else Fine. Estimated Value \$2,000-3,000



- 352 Hepburn, Audrey.** Autograph Letter Signed, on pale blue stationery with her address, "65 South Audley Street / London W 1 / Grosvenor 1782," July 20, 1951. 1½ pp (front and back), small quarto. Written to Gilbert Miller, the English theater promoter who hired her for the title role in *Gigi*, approximately one month before she was to leave for New York to start rehearsals. In full: "*Dear Mr. Miller / Here are a few pictures to send to America, rather an odd collection but I hope they will give a rough idea of what I look like. My sincere best wishes and thanks for all you have already done for me. Love Audrey Hepburn.*" Light toning and three staple marks, else Fine. The world would soon need no reminder of how the young actress looked.

Estimated Value \$750-1,000



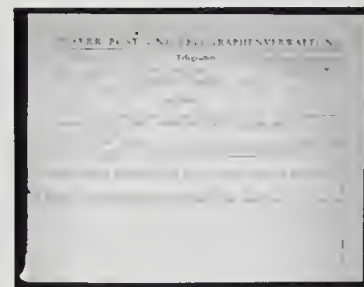
- 353 Hepburn, Audrey.** Autograph Letter Signed ("Audrey"), n.p., November 26, 1953. 5 pp, white-bordered blue note paper, 5 x 3¾ in. To Gilbert Miller, from the set of an unnamed picture (*Sabrina*). In part: "*...I find myself with my first truly quiet day off, a holiday for all including the studio. I have worked every working day on this picture, and have enjoyed it all so much...*" She expresses regrets that she can't do *The Living Room* for Miller, and adds, "*As you may know the project Ondine by Gireaudoux has since come up about which I am terribly happy. That opportunity to work with Alfred Lunt is one I cannot find words for....*" A couple of staple marks, else Fine.

Estimated Value \$750-1,000



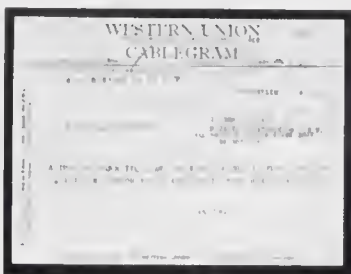
- 354 Hepburn, Audrey.** Two Autograph Letters Signed ("*Audrey Hepburn*" and "*Audrey*"). The first is on a half sheet of note paper (4¾ x 6 in) from Hotel Blackstone, New York and postmarked Pittsburgh, PA, October 18, 1952. Written hurriedly to Morton Gottlieb, asking him to "*send my weekly pay cheque to W.C.A. care of Kay Brown.*" Some skips and smears in the ink and one rusted staple mark; she wrote over the "A" and "H" in her signature, and the "n" in "Hepburn" is missing from lack of space. With envelope. The second letter is neatly written in turquoise ink on blue paper to Gilbert Miller, the theater promoter who hired her for *Gigi*, asking for his autograph, n.p., n.d. ("Monday 12 th"). 1 sheet, octavo, front and back. Very Good and Fine. (2 items).

Estimated Value \$500-600



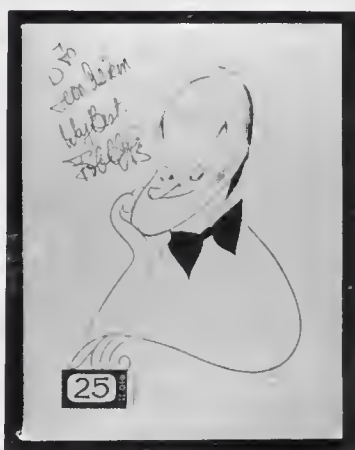
- 355 (Hepburn, Audrey).** Telegram sent to English theater promoter, Gilbert Miller, in Salzburg, Austria. August 27, 1953, from Anita Loos in New York: "NEW YORK AUDREY HEPBURN TELLS ME SHE WOULD ADORE TO PLAY GIGI AS A MUSICAL IN LONDON WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR REACTION LOVE = ANITA." Anita Loos was best known as the author of *Gentlemen Prefer Blondes*. When Miller decided to adapt Colette's novel *Gigi* for the theater, Loos was chosen to write the adaptation. Audrey Hepburn starred in the 1951-52 Broadway play, then made her Hollywood debut in *Roman Holiday* with Gregory Peck, for which she won the 1953 Academy Award.

Estimated Value \$300-500



- 356 (Hepburn, Audrey). Telegram sent to English theater promoter, Gilbert Miller, in London, August 27, 1953, from Anita Loos in New York: "NEW YORK AUDREY HEPBURN TELLS ME SHE WOULD ADORE TO PLAY GIGI AS A MUSICAL IN LONDON WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR REACTION LOVE = ANITA." Anita Loos wrote the theater adaptation of *Gigi*. By 1953, Audrey Hepburn's Hollywood career had taken off and her schedule was too full to make the musical; it was merely wishful thinking.
Estimated Value \$300-500

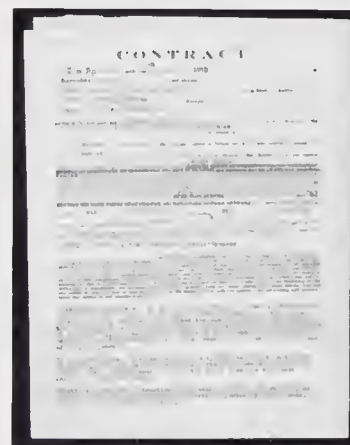
Bob Hope Writes Against The Vietnam War



- 357 Hope, Bob. (1903-2003) Comedian, actor, singer who recently passed away. Program Inscribed and Signed ("*To Leon Askin - My Best, Bob Hope*") on the cover. The event took place March 22, 1981 in Denver and was called "An Evening of Entertainment Honoring Bob Hope," during which Hope was presented with the ANTA National Artist Award. The program is 5/8" thick and is filled with images from Hope's long career and congratulations from fellow performers. Minor damage at lower spine; otherwise Fine. Also, a Typed Letter Signed ("*Bob*"), on personal stationery, July 22, 1968, n.p., small quarto. To Dot K. Kelly of Hollywood, giving humorous excuses for not having answered her mail about a Christmas show. He adds a very serious thought: "...it looks like we're going this year, too. I am against this war [Vietnam]; but I'm not against the kids who are fighting nor the principles for which they are fighting." A few stains in right margin; otherwise Fine. A letter with a printed signature is also included. (3 items).
Estimated Value \$400-600

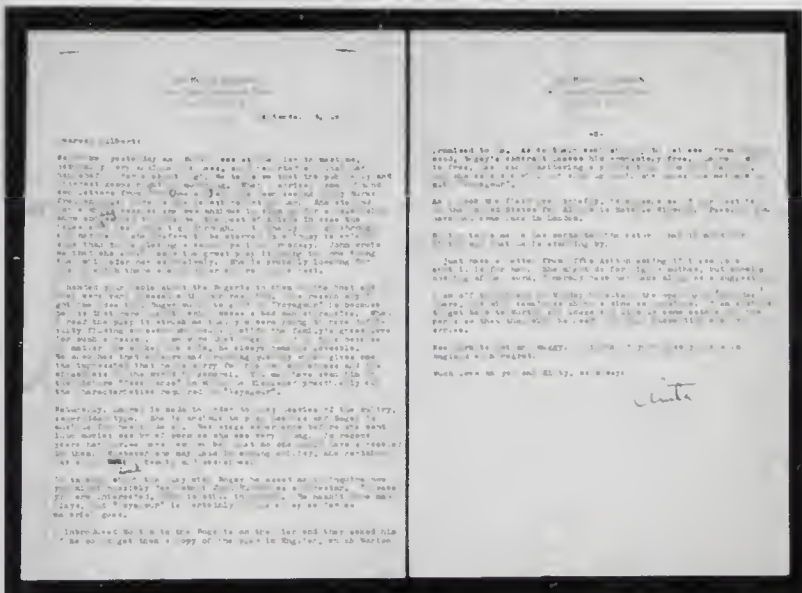


- 358 Hope, Bob. (1903-2003) Comedian, actor, and singer who performed on stage, radio, TV and in films. A beautiful, vintage Inscribed and Signed Photograph, "*To Patsy. Thanks for the Memory, Bob Hope.*" no place, no date, 10 x 8 in. A dapper, dashing portrait of Hope in his prime, nattily dressed in a double-breasted suit. Extremely Fine. Born in 1903 in England, Hope came to America in 1907 and achieved success in vaudeville and on Broadway as a singer, dancer, and comedian. From 1934 to 1994, he appeared in over 80 films and TV series. Hope was also famous for travelling all over the world to entertain American troops.
Estimated Value \$300-500

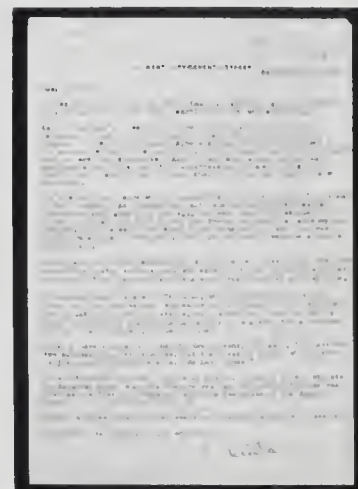


- 359 (Howard, Leslie). (1893-1943) British actor. Contract for the Boston run of *The Petrified Forest* signed by Leslie Howard's agent, Gilbert Miller, November 24, 1934. 2 pages, quarto, plus a 3½ x 8½ in. addendum. The contract was for the two-week period from December 24, 1934 through January 5, 1935. As part of the agreement, Howard was to receive 65% of the first \$12,000, and 70% of all weekly gross receipts over \$12,000. The stern addendum sets out certain forbidden actions and dress, such as actresses showing bare legs on stage, "obscene or lascivious" dialogue, and playing a dope fiend or "a moral pervert or sex degenerate..." Howard starred with Humphrey Bogart and Bette Davis. Minor soiling, else Fine.
Estimated Value \$300-500

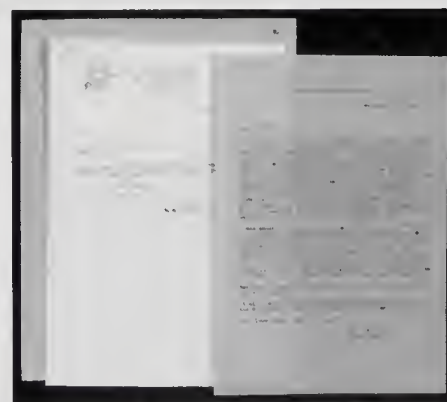
Great Bogey and Bacall Content



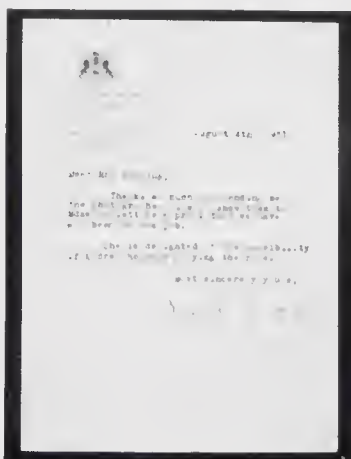
- 360 Loos, Anita.** (1888?-1981) Novelist and movie script writer. Typed Letter Signed ("*Anita*"), on Hotel Langdon letterhead, New York, September 14, 1951. 1½ pp, small quarto. A wonderful letter to English theater promoter, Gilbert Miller, with suggestions for actors to play roles in *Gigi*, for which Loos had written the theater adaptation. She dishes some dirt on Billie Burke, and mentions Estelle Winwood and Effie Ashton for possible roles. She discusses in detail Humphrey Bogart and Lauren Bogart, who had arrived from England the day before on the same ship Miss Loos was on. In part: "...*The reason why I got the idea that Bogey would be good in "Voyageur" is because he has that rare quality which makes a bad man attractive....no matter how wicked his role, he always remains loveable...You may have seen him in the picture "Casa-blanca" ...Lauren is made to order to play heavies of the sultry, sex-ridden type....Whatever she may lack in acting ability, she certainly has a big load of beauty and sex-appeal...Bogey...asked me to inquire how you might possibly feel about John Huston as a director....*" More great content. A few holograph pen corrections; later pencil notations. Light toning and staple marks at top. A great letter!
- Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 361 Loos, Anita.** Typed Letter Signed ("*Anita*") on pale blue stationery headed "171 West Fifty-Seventh Street (New York). September 28, 1953. 1 page, small quarto. A newsy letter to Gilbert Miller regarding a script she is writing (*Lucienne*) and mentioning Ruth Gordon, Bette Davis, and Tallulah Bankhead. Ruth wants to play the title character: "...*she and Garson had several interviews...but were ...dissuaded by Thorton Wilder...Bette Davis is still recuperating and there is a possibility that her ailment is pretty serious...there is always Tallulah...she is going to insist on playing Hedda Gabbler if she can find a producer....*" File notation, staple marks at upper left, and a couple of later pencil notations, else Fine.
- Estimated Value \$500-600



- 362 Loos, Anita & Martin, Hugh.** Ten items: A Typed Letter Signed ("*Anita*") to Morton Gottlieb, NY, January 24, 1952, re a skit Loos wrote for Audrey Hepburn and Cathleen Nesbitt; the skit mentioned in the letter; an Autograph Letter Signed, from Loos to Gilbert Miller, 2 pp. (1 sheet, front and back), Sarasota, FL, Feb. 17, 1952, re "*Gigi*" situation, etc; Typed Letter Signed, from Loos to Miller, n.p., Aug. 12, 1953, re Bette Davis appearing in a theater adaptation Loos is writing, and mentioning an operation performed on Kate Hepburn by her surgeon father; Typed Letter Signed from composer Hugh Martin to Loos, n.p., Aug. 13, 1953, with ideas for a musical *Gigi*; 2 Typed Letters Signed from Loos to Miller, NY, Aug. 20 and Sept. 24, 1953, about Hugh Martin, the expiration of Miller's *Gigi* option, and a paragraph on Audrey Hepburn; a telegram and a copy of another telegram regarding Hugh Martin, and a copy of a letter from Miller to Loos about the impossibility of Audrey Hepburn's appearing in a musical version of *Gigi*. All items Fine. (10 items).
- Estimated Value \$600-800



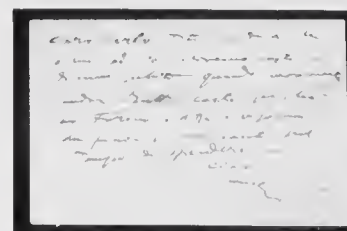
- 363 Loos, Anita & Nesbitt, Cathleen.** A group of eleven letters, eight Typed Letters Signed by Anita Loos, two Autograph Letters Signed by Cathleen Nesbitt, who would play the role of Aunt Alicia in the play *Gigi*, and one unsigned copy of a letter from Gilbert Miller to Loos. Ten letters are to Miller and are dated from April 30 to September 15, 1951 (one is undated); they discuss many possible actors and actresses for the play, especially for the title role, and the requirements for each role. On August 4th, Miss Loos writes from Paris to Mrs. Hilling, thanking her for "the photographs. I will show them to Mme Collett...She is delighted at the possibility of Audrey Hepburn playing the role." In an undated letter, Cathleen Nesbitt asks Miller for a role in the play, and in the second, undated, letter, she approves the choice of Audrey Hepburn: "I do think your little 'Gigi' is enchanting...I'll do my best to bring the best out of Audrey." Some toning, staple marks and notations; overall about Fine. (11 items).

Estimated Value \$900-1,200



- 364 Pickford, Mary.** (1893-1979) Silent film star; co-founder of United Artists. 9 x 7 inch sepia-toned Photograph Signed ("Very sincerely Mary Pickford"), no place, no date (1910s). A beautiful three-quarter portrait of the superstar. Accompanied by the transmittal envelope from Mary Pickford Studios. Pickford had many firsts, including: the cinema's first movie star, the first actor to establish the artist's right to share in the profits of a movie (and the only one to obtain a 50% share), and the first actor (male or female) to own and run a production company.

Estimated Value \$150-200



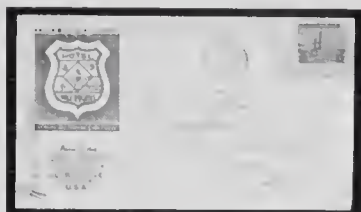
- 365 Puccini, Giacomo.** (1858-1924) Italian operatic composer. Autograph Letter Signed ("Puccini") on the verso of a postcard (postmarked Milan, December 1905). In Italian, to Carlo Clangetti in Naples: "Dear Carlo, Tito tells me that either he or I will come to Naples. Tell me at once when Butt. will really be on there, as I have Turin and Nice, and I must do my best to fit in with what time I have available. Ciao." Light toning; a couple of small spots and a smudge, else Fine. Most of Puccini's operas have tragic themes, such as "Manon Lescaut" (1893), "La Bohème" (1896), "Tosca" (1900), and "Madama Butterfly" (1904).

Estimated Value \$600-800



- 366 Rogers, Will.** (1879-1935) American actor and humorist. Black and white Photograph Signed "Will Rogers," 10 in. x 8 in., n.d., n.p. A seated, waist-up portrait of Rogers in a pinstriped suit, by "Teystone / L.A." Some waviness around edges and several faint creases, most of which would not show if framed. The large signature is signed in black ink diagonally across the lower right corner. Overall condition About Fine. Rogers was born in Indian Territory, and as a young man, performed as a rope artist in Wild West and vaudeville shows. His accompanying monologue full of homespun humor was popular; for example: "The income tax has made more liars out of the American people than golf has." He appeared in several Hollywood films and wrote a weekly syndicated column for the *New York Times*. He died in an airplane crash with Wiley Post.

Estimated Value \$600-800



- 367 **Rogers, Will.** (1879-1935) American actor and humorist. Envelope with "Hotel Will Rogers" cachet Signed vertically in left margin and postmarked "Claremore, Okla. Oct 18 1934." The envelope touts the cures of the hotel's radium water baths. Located in Claremore, the hotel also features, "Eastern Atmosphere, Western Welcome, [and] Southern Hospitality." The much-loved humorist died in a plane crash with Wiley Post in 1935. Fine.
Estimated Value \$350-450



- 368 **Stewart, Jimmy.** (1908-1997) American actor. A September 24, 1945 copy of *Life* magazine with "Colonel Jimmy Stewart" pictured in uniform on the cover, Signed, "Happy Birthday, Jimmy Stewart." A splendid, vintage example.
Estimated Value \$200-300



- 369 **Stravinsky, Igor.** (1882-1971) Russian Composer. Black and white, matte finish Photograph Signed "*Igor Stravinsky*," 10 in. x 8 in, n.d., n.p. Stravinsky pores over the sheet music for the ballet *Orpheus*, which he wrote in 1947. Boldly signed in blue ink. Some waviness at lower edge; otherwise, Very Fine. A rare photo, probably unpublished.

Stravinsky studied composition under Rimsky-Korsakov (1903-1906). He composed ballets for Diaghilev's Ballets Russes from 1909-1929, including *L'Oiseau de feu*, *Petrouchka*, and *Le Sacre du Printemps*. He lived in France from 1920-39, where he changed from his earlier Russian style to a Neoclassical idiom. He moved to the U.S. in 1939 and was naturalized in 1945. He produced fully serial compositions, including choral works, and orchestral works, and also composed chamber music, songs, and piano pieces. Stravinsky was one of the greatest composers of the 20th century.

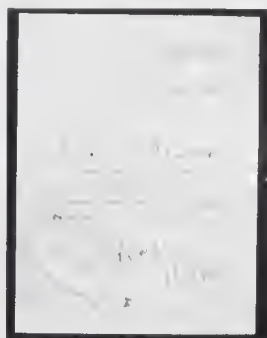
Estimated Value \$600-900



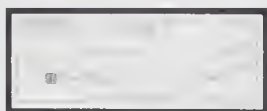
- 370 **Wayne, John.** (1907-79) American actor. Black and white Photograph Signed and Inscribed, "*Good Luck George / John Wayne*," 10 in. x 8 in., n.d., n.p. Wayne is pictured as a sheriff in one of his movies, probably *Rio Bravo*, which came out in 1959, because of the stamped date, "SEP 24 1958" on the verso. A very "manly" photo, boldly signed in blue ink in the lower right corner. Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$600-800

LIVE *PHONE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE
TO CLIENTS. ARRANGEMENTS MUST
BE MADE 5 DAYS IN ADVANCE

*CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS APPLY PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS



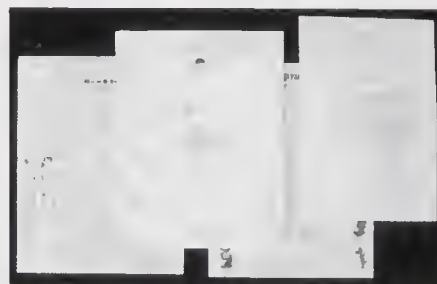
- 371 **Welles, Orson.** (1915-85) American director, producer, screenwriter, and actor. Typed Note Signed ("Orson"), London, England, November 21, 1951. 1 page, octavo, to "Dina & Arnold." Welles writes, "Many thanks to your office staff for rushing the magical equipment needed for the Royal Command Performance. It helped a lot. Love Orson." A large "Received" stamp affects part of "Love," else Fine. On October 18, 1951, *Othello*, directed by Orson Welles and produced by Laurence Olivier, opened in London. Although the English were aghast at Welles' temerity in directing *Othello* in London, reviews were generally positive and the play broke even.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 372 **West, Mae.** (1892-1980) American actress known for her sultry voice, hour-glass figure, and aggressive sexuality. Goldenrod-colored Check Signed, Los Angeles, May 16, 1979. Paid to Beverly West for "Maintenance & care of the ranch." One faint bank stamp does not affect signature. Fine.
Estimated Value \$125-175

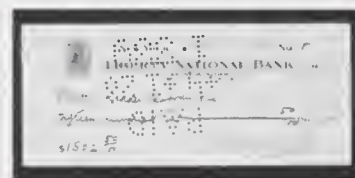


- 373 **Wynn, Ed.** (1886-1966) American comedian originally with Ziegfeld's Follies, later becoming known as "Texaco's Fire Chief." Exceptional vintage oversized Inscribed and Signed Photo, "To Mother from Sonny Ed / Ed. Wynn 1932," 11 x 14 inches, sepia. A great shot showing Wynn in character looking mischievous. Excellent condition. Wynn's popular radio series, *The Texaco Fire Chief*, ran from 1932 to 1935. *The Ed Wynn Show* was CBS's first Los Angeles-based variety show. It was televised from October 6, 1949 to July 4, 1950 and won the first Emmy Award for "Best Live Show" in 1949. Ed Wynn won the first Emmy for Most Outstanding Live Personality.
Estimated Value \$400-600



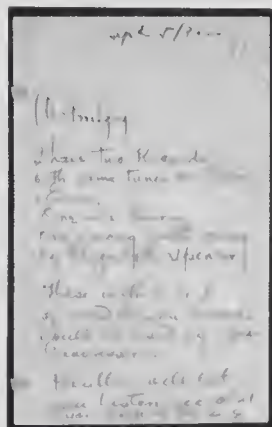
- 374 **Hollywood Correspondence.** A miscellaneous collection of approximately 30 letters and cards, several of which are addressed to Rabbi Edgar Magnin of Wilshire Boulevard Temple in Los Angeles. Included are letters signed by **Cecil B. deMille** (glue show-through from previous mounting), **Betty Grable**, **Phyllis Diller**, **Eddie Cantor** (3), **Dore Schary** (2), **Buster Crabbe**, **Gene Sarazen**, **Don Rickles** (1 letter and 2 Christmas cards), **Adriana Caselotti** (Snow White's voice), **Richard Boone**, and **Bill Hart** (the first Western star in silent films - 2 notes on one sheet). Also, letters from studio executives such as **Edward Selzer** (3 - on letterhead decorated by Warner Bros. cartoon characters), **Ray Stark**, **Mike Blankford**, and **Aaron Spelling**, as well as a few incidental pieces. Condition ranges from Very Good to Fine.
Estimated Value \$300-500

Explorers/Inventors

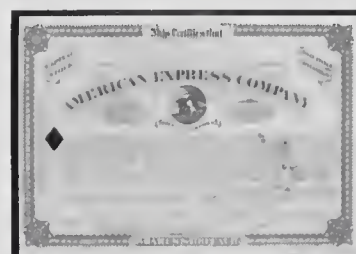


- 375 **Byrd, Richard E.** (1888-1957) American naval officer and explorer. Check Signed ("R E Byrd"), New York, March 28, 1928. Drawn on Liberty National Bank and paid to Kidder Peabody & Co. for \$1502. Usual bank cancellations, not affecting Byrd's signature. Fine condition. Byrd made his first explorations of Antarctica and established his "Little America" base in 1928. He would make the first flight over the South Pole the next year.
Estimated Value \$250-300

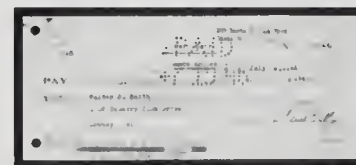
Financiers



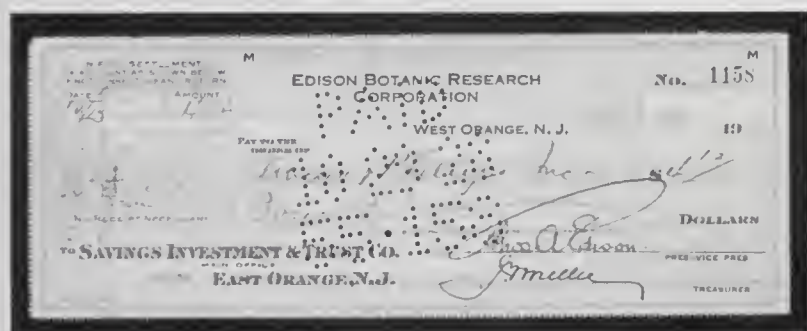
- 376 Edison, Thomas A.** (1847-1931) American inventor. Auto-graph Letter Signed ("E"), September 5, 1922, no place, 1 page octavo, on lined paper. To Wolnitzky, an employee in Edison's phonograph record division. The letter concerns marketing strategy for Edison records, involving comparison of the same song on Edison and Victor recordings. Edison writes: *"I have two Records both same tunes on Victor & Edison. One is a Banjo one a song both sung by Elizabeth Spencer. These with 2 or 3 of good Edison Records could be used by your Canvassers. Paullin will let you listen, see what you think of the 2. E."* Two tiny tape hinges in left margin, penciled notes on verso, else Fine. Interesting content.
Estimated Value \$700-900



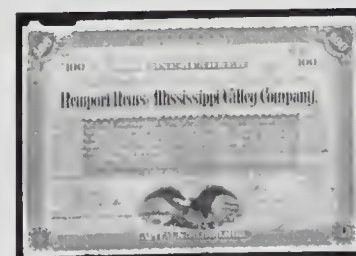
- 378 Fargo, William G.** Founder of the American Express Company with Henry Wells. American Express Stock Certificate Signed as President, February 3, 1881, New York City, 1 page oblong quarto. William J. Vincent buys 20 shares of stock. The attractive certificate is printed in orange and black, with a small round vignette of a dog in the center. Neither the cancellation hole nor the stamped cancellation affects the large bold signature. Fine condition. Scarce.
Estimated Value \$600-700



- 379 Getty, J. Paul.** (1892-1976) American businessman and oil mogul. Check Signed, Santa Monica, California, July 11, 1946. Drawn on Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles and paid to Walter E. Smith for \$196.10. Getty's printed address is lined out and a new one stamped at the top; likewise, the bank's address has been changed at lower left. File holes at left margin, minor ink blots in upper left corner, and one small edge tear. A small bank stamp touches the tail of the "y" in "Getty" otherwise Good condition.
Estimated Value \$500-600

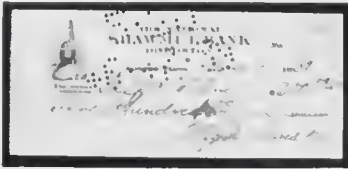


- 377 Edison, Thomas A.** (1847-1941) American Inventor. Check Signed ("Thos A. Edison"), as president and vice president of Edison Botanic Research Corporation, West Orange, N.J., October 22, 1928. The pale green check is drawn on the Savings Investment & Trust Co. and paid to Owens & Phillips Inc. for \$4.50. Perforated bank cancellation lightly touches top of "h" in "Thos". As usual, Edison's signature is beautiful. Fine condition.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 380 Huntington, C.P.** (1821-1900) American railroad builder. Stock Certificate Signed as president of the Newport News and Mississippi Valley Company, New York, February 7, 1887, small oblong folio. A green and white certificate issued to I. Wallach for 100 shares. All 20 coupons are attached and all are cancelled. Small area of paper loss at upper left and some toning; overall Very Good. Huntington was involved in the building of the transcontinental railroad, was president of the Southern Pacific RR, served as a lobbyist in Washington for favorable railroad legislation, and held interests in the Chesapeake & Ohio RR, as well as in several steamship companies.
Estimated Value \$300-500

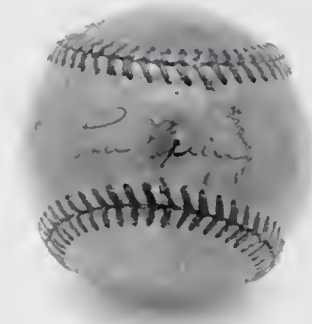
Sports



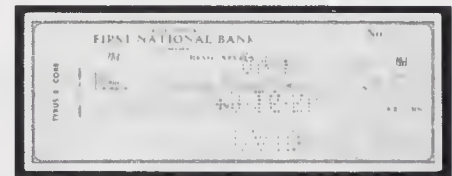
- 381 Lansky, Meyer.** (1902-83) Gangster; "Mogul of the Mob." Check Signed, Boston, Mass., June 4, 1939. Drawn on The National Shawmut Bank of Boston, and paid to Taff & Co Inc. for \$300. Lansky engrossed and signed the check in black ink. One ink smear; small bank stamp lightly affects the "y-e-r" in "Meyer." Very Good. Unlike his crime associates Bugsy Siegel, Lucky Luciano, and Albert Anastasia, Lansky lived to a ripe and wealthy old age in Miami.
Estimated Value \$600-800



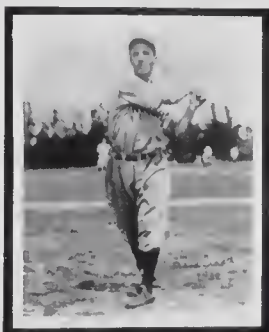
- 382 Vanderbilt, Cornelius.** (1843-99) Grandson of "Commodore" Vanderbilt; head of Vanderbilt family from 1885. Document Signed ("C. Vanderbilt") as Vice President of The Michigan Central Railroad Company, n.p., March 1, 1883. 1 page, folio. A stock certificate for \$5,000, bought by The Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company. With stamp cancel by Union Trust Co. of N.Y. on May 8, 1901. The document is brown and cream, with a decorative border and three lovely vignettes at the top. Vanderbilt's signature is affected by three punched holes from the cancellation; otherwise, Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



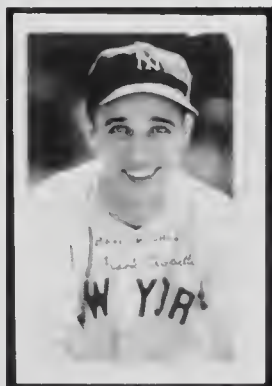
- 383 Baseball Signed By Lou Gehrig.** Signed on the sweet spot. Ball has been lacquered all over. A strong signature, with slightly uneven boldness. The Iron Horse was one of the greatest baseball players of all time. He played for the New York Yankees from 1925-39 and had a career batting average of .340, 493 home runs, 1,990 runs batted in, and established a record of playing in 2,130 consecutive major league games. He was elected to the Baseball Hall of Fame in 1939. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



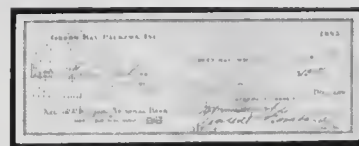
- 384 Cobb, Ty.** (1886-1961) Baseball great; known as "The Georgia Peach." Check Signed ("Tyrus R. Cobb"), Reno, Nevada, September 14, 1954. Drawn on the First National Bank of Nevada and paid to Tahoe Boat Co. for \$7.34. Cobb engrossed and signed the check in green ink. Lightly toned. Fine condition. Cobb played for Detroit from 1905-26 and managed the club from 1921-26. From 1926-28, he played for the Philadelphia Athletics. In 1936, he became the first inductee into the baseball Hall of Fame. He is considered the outstanding offensive player of all time.
Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 385 Crosetti, Frank.** (1910-2002) First as an invaluable player, then as a coach, Crosetti was with the Yankees longer than anyone in the organization's history. Crosetti's 2002 passing marked the end of an era. Signed Photograph ("*Frank Crosetti / 1932*"). Black and white 10 x 8 in. modern reprint of a 1932 photograph of Crosetti in his New York Yankees uniform. Crosetti signed and dated this photograph about ten years ago. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$75-100



- 386 Crosetti, Frank.** Signed Photograph ("*Best Wishes Frank Crosetti*"). Black and white modern reprint, 9 x 6 in. This head and shoulders portrait of Crosetti in his Yankee uniform captures the energy he radiated. The photo was signed about ten years ago. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$75-100
- 387 Fischer, Bobby.** (1943-) Champion Chess Player. Magazine Signed ("*Bobby Fischer / Zürich May 1959*") at the top of the first page. 128 pp. quarto. A chess magazine, in Russian. Toned and showing wear, but intact; signature hurriedly written. Very Good. In May 1959, Fischer took 3rd-4th at Zurich behind Tal and Gligoric, with 8 wins, five draws, and two losses. He had won the U.S. championship in January 1959.
Estimated Value \$100-150



- 388 Lombardi, Vince.** (1913-71) Legendary football coach. Check Signed ("*Vincent Lombardi*") as general manager of the Green Bay Packers, Green Bay, Wisconsin, November 1, 1960. A pale green check engraved "*Green Bay Packers, Inc.*," drawn on Kellogg Citizens National Bank and paid to Tom Miller for \$150. Show-through from bank stamp on verso does not affect Lombardi's signature. Very Fine. Lombardi led the Green Bay Packers to five NFL championships and wins in the first two Super Bowls. In 2000, he was voted Coach of the Century by ESPN.
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 389 Tilden, William Tatem "Big Bill".** (1893-1953) U.S. tennis player who dominated the game in the 1920s. He won seven U.S. men's singles championships, three Wimbledon singles championships, and two professional titles, as well as many doubles and mixed doubles titles and 21 of 28 Davis Cup matches. Known for his overpowering play and temperamental personality, he was one of the most colorful sports figures of his time.
- Autograph Letter Signed ("*Bill*"), written in October 1949 from Saugus, California, where he was serving prison time on a morals charge. 3¼ pages in pencil, to Marion and Bratto Anderson in Hollywood, California. A chatty, friendly letter, looking forward to their visit. Also, "...we have done most of the work on my book so it will be ready Sunday....I am keen to hear how Brattos...forehand is going....I am very much impressed by your score with Tom because he is as good as Bobby now - practically anyway. Amos is a pushover for you...." With envelope and a photo of a signed picture of Tilden holding a trophy. Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-300



- 390 Tilden, William Tatem "Big Bill".** Autograph Letter Signed ("Bill"), written in October 1949 from Saugus, California, where he was serving prison time on a morals charge. 5 pages in pencil, to Marrion and Bratto Anderson in Hollywood, California. Tilden analyses the reasons Bratto lost a tennis match, saying he was either over anxious or over cautious. In part: "...somehow or other once he gets in a match he forgets how to play tennis....That can only be a psychological block...I do not want him to change or let down until I come home & can see what its all about. I can find an answer of some kind that will at least solve a lot of problems about his tennis....once I am out I can pull your game way up...." More content. With envelope and a photo of a signed picture of Tilden holding a trophy. Fine.
Estimated Value \$200-300



- 391 Gold Bowl. "Arlington Futurity of 1959."** Arlington Park. Won by "T.V. Lark," Owner--C.R. Mac Stable, Trainer--Paul Miller, Jockey--Alex Maese. Gold over Sterling Silver by Shreve & Co., San Francisco. 8½" high, 8" diam., on Mahogany base. 31 oz.

Slight dent in base, otherwise very fine.

Estimated Value \$350-500



- 392 Gold Cup. "Arlington Classic of 1960."** Won by "T.V. Lark." B.C.3, Indian Hemp--Miss Larksfly. Owner--C.R. Mac Stable, Trainer--Paul Parker, Jockey--John Sellers. 10" high, Gold over Sterling Silver by Shreve & Co., San Francisco. Mahogany base. 42.27 oz. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 393 Gold Cup. "The Argonaut Stakes."** Hollywood Park. \$35,000 added, 1 1/16 miles. Time 1:41:1, June 11, 1960, Won by "T.V. Lark." Owner--C.R. MacStables, Trainer--Paul Parker, Jockey--William Harmatz. 14 kt. gold made by B.D. Howes & Son. 6" high, in felt-lined Mahogany case. 6.35 oz. Superb condition.
Estimated Value \$1,700-2,000

Ex Goldberg Sale September 1999, Lot 421 Sold for \$1,870.



- 394 Silver Bowl. "Washington Park Handicap of 1960."** Run at Arlington Park, Won by "T.V.Lark," Owner--C.R. Mac Stable, Trainer--Paul Parker, Jockey--John Sellers. Distance: 1 Mile, Time: 1:34:1/5. Handmade Sterling Silver, no.105. Filigree base, clustered grapeshot handles. 34.27 oz. Excellent condition.

Estimated Value \$600-800

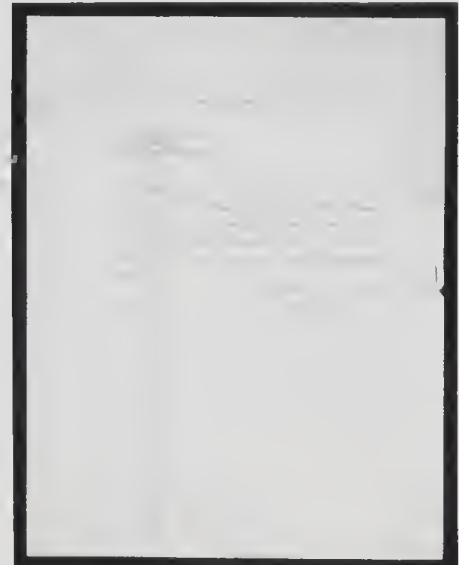
Ex Goldberg Sale September 1999, Lot 439 Sold for \$600.

Scientists and Engineers



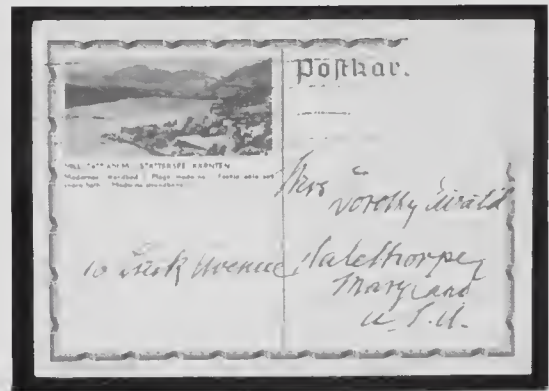
- 395 Darwin, Charles.** (1809-82) English naturalist; the publication of his *On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection* in 1859 aroused a storm of controversy which continues to this day. Book Signed on one of the front end pages, no place, no date. The 5 x 3 inch volume is *Cowper's Poems, Vol 2*, printed by S. Hamilton, Weybridge, Surrey, no date, full calf with gilt trim. Edges of cover are worn, but interior is intact and has only very minor foxing. Cowper was an 18th century English poet who translated Homer and Latin and Italian poems. A penciled note on page facing signature states that Darwin "was at party to assert he knew nothing of poetry." An inscription in another hand below Darwin's signature states, "G. Raverat 1926 from E. Darwin," perhaps a relative presenting the volume with his or her famous relative's signature.

Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 396 Einstein, Albert.** (1879-1965) German-born physicist; awarded the Nobel prize for physics in 1921. Typed Letter Signed ("A. Einstein") on embossed letterhead with his name and Princeton address, Princeton, New Jersey, December 19, 1938, 1 page, quarto. In German, to Dr. Otto Wallerstein of San Francisco, California: "I suggest you write to my friend, Dr. Gabriel Segall, in Los Angeles (6943 Canrose Drive), and ask if he would be willing to help in your efforts to reach your goal. I will gladly lend my support as well." Light toning and wrinkling; fold split at right edge and two red marks in right margin which could be framed out. The neat signature is lightly traversed by two folds. Einstein was a member of the Institute for Advance Study in Princeton from 1933-55.

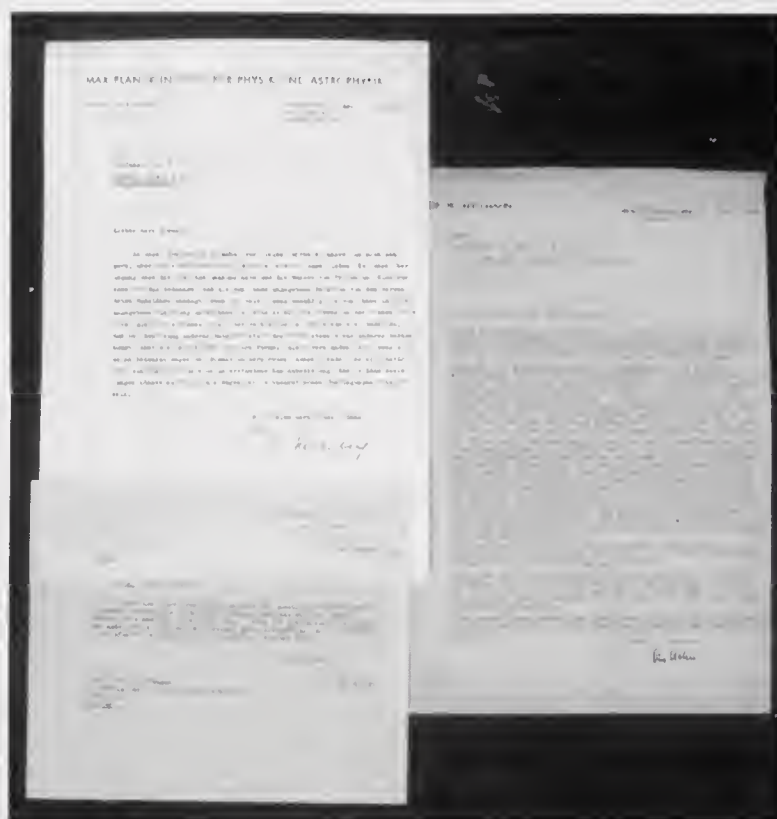
Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500



- 397 Freud, Sigmund.** (1856-1939) Founder of psychoanalysis. Autograph Note Signed ("Freud") as professor of neuropathology at the University of Vienna, Vienna, September 1, 1936. In German, written on the verso of a postcard addressed in Freud's hand to an American, Mrs. Dorothy Ewald, in Maryland. He writes: "Sorry; I know nothing about a relative by the name of Gottlieb Fr." Overall toning and light soiling; stamp has been removed. Very boldly penned and signed by Freud. Very Good condition. Freud also maintained a private psychoanalytic practice at this time.

Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500

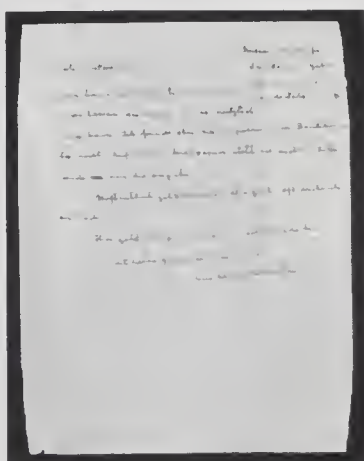
Seven Nobel Prize Winning Scientists



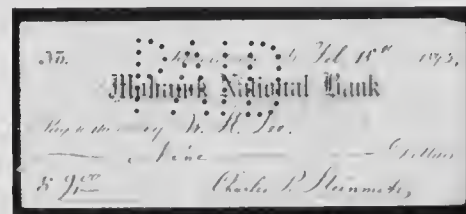
- 398 **Nobel Prize Winners.** A collection of 29 Typed Letters Signed by seven Nobel prize winners, six German and one Hungarian: **H.A. Krebs**, **A. Butenandt**, **A.V. Szent-Gyorgyi**, **Otto Hahn**, **Rudolf L. Moßbauer**, **H. Staudinger**, and **Werner Heisenberg**. All of the correspondence is addressed to F.L. Breusch, between 1937 and 1972, most of it while he was at the Chemical Institute of the University in Istanbul; Breusch went on to the University of Massachusetts. **Krebs** (Nobel prize for physiology or medicine in 1953), wrote one letter, January 31, 1949, regarding "the question of the admission of German biochemists to the International Congress..."; Krebs wrote in English, the remainder of the letters being in German. Krebs was Jewish and was forced to emigrate from Germany in 1933. **Adolf Butenandt** (Nobel prize in chemistry in 1939), wrote 3 letters in 1948, 1952, and 1961, from the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute and its successor, the Max Planck Institute. **A.V. Szent-Gyorgyi** (Nobel prize for physiology in 1937) writes 2 letters, one in 1937 inviting Breusch to work for him for 4 months, and another in 1943, that wishes for a speedy end to the war. Ten letters are signed by **Otto Hahn** (1944 Nobel prize in chemistry), 4 from 1948, 5 from 1951, and 1 from 1954. Hahn refers to "the modern question of nuclear physics which has made all mankind excited and uneasy." He mentions splitting uranium and the geological determination of the age of minerals after the strontium method; also, the energy of atomic nuclei and their utilization. Hahn sends 3 lectures to Breusch and asks if they are too difficult to understand; one pertains to the discovery of nuclear fission and another to harnessing nuclear fission. There is 1 letter from **Rudolf L. Moßbauer** (1961 Nobel prize in physics), 1968, and 6 letters by **Hermann Staudinger** (1953 Nobel prize in chemistry), written from 1948-1956. Six letters are by **Werner Heisenberg** (1932 Nobel prize in physics), 5 from 1950 and 1 from 1972. On April 19, 1950, Heisenberg notes that he is sending a copy of his latest work on the quantum theory of elemental particles, and on April 20, he recommends Herr Tollmien as the finest Germany possesses in the field of theoretical and applied mechanics; a July 11, 1972 letter has interesting scientific content. There is also an unsigned draft of a letter, probably in Breusch's hand. Letters are in overall Fine condition. Heisenberg and Hahn were key scientists in Germany's race to develop an atomic bomb during World War II. Interested parties may request photocopies of letters. (30 letters, total of 38 pages).
Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



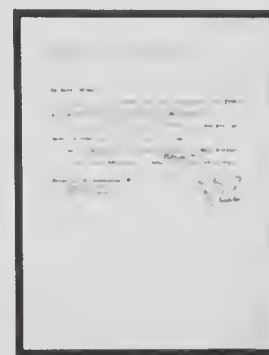
- 399 Piccard, Jean.** (1884-1963) Pioneer aeronaut, who contributed to the advancement of scientific knowledge of the stratosphere, ballooning, and survival in a high-altitude environment. Flown Cover Signed by Piccard and his wife Jeannette, postmarked "Dearborn Mich. Oct 17 1934." The cover was one of 100 carried by the couple on their balloon ascension from Dearborn, Michigan on October 23, 1934, during which they reached an altitude of 17,672 meters (57,979 feet), and tested a liquid oxygen system. The experience was instrumental in the development of a liquid oxygen converter for use in balloons and high-flying aircraft. This was also the first stratospheric flight made by a woman. Fine.
- Estimated Value \$150-200



- 400 Schweitzer, Albert.** (1875-1965) Alsatian-born missionary physician. Autograph Letter Signed twice, at the conclusion and in the address, Lambaréné, Gabon, May 6, 1962, 1 page, large quarto. In German to *Dear Doctoresse* (Margrieta van der Kreek-Barthélémy), Schweitzer's chief of medical services at his hospital in Lambaréné from March 1955 until August 1960. Schweitzer writes, in part, "I can have a sum sent you which can be useful for your project. But I can't find the data on your bank account. It is not on your letterhead....Here everything is fine, it's just that I am very tired...." In 1913, Schweitzer built his hospital with the help of natives, and equipped and maintained it from his income, later supplemented by gifts from individuals and foundations in many countries. Schweitzer was also a theologian, philosopher, and music scholar. He received the Nobel Prize for peace in 1952.
- Estimated Value \$400-600



- 401 Steinmetz, Charles P.** 1865-1923. German-born electrical engineer for General Electric Co.; patented over 200 inventions. Document Signed, February 18, 1895, Schenectady, N.Y., being a check drawn on The Mohawk National Bank. Usual bank endorsements; minor soiling and several small edge tears, one lightly affecting two letters of signatures. Bold signature. Very Good.
- Estimated Value \$100-150

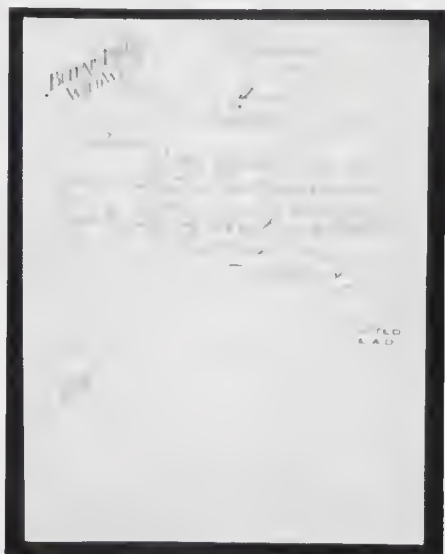


- 402 White, Sanford.** (1853-1906) Prominent architect, killed by an ex-lover's husband. Typed Letter Signed ("S White") on "McKim, Mead & White" letterhead, New York, March 1, 1894. 1 page, quarto, to Frederick W. McMonies, in Paris, France, forwarding a bank draft and discussing a project for the Stewarts. Light toning, some bleeding to signature, else Fine. White belonged to the most prominent architectural firm in America, designing many famous buildings, such as Madison Square Garden II (where he was killed), the Players Club, and the Metropolitan Club, as well as Washington Arch.
- Estimated Value \$200-250

**LIVE *PHONE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE
TO CLIENTS. ARRANGEMENTS MUST
BE MADE 5 DAYS IN ADVANCE**

*CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS APPLY PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

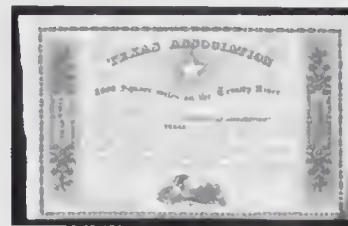
Western Americana



- 403 **Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill".** (1846-1917) American scout and showman. Autograph Letter Signed ("W.F. Cody"), on "Buffalo Bill's Wild West" letterhead, Anderson, Indiana, August 24, 1907. 1 page, quarto. To Messrs. Weeds & Pflum in Dayton, Ohio, thanking them for "*your most kind invitation. And your friendly feelings toward my self and people. And I gratefully accept your invitation.*" Normal folds and a couple of creases. Boldly written and signed. Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show was organized in 1883 and toured the U.S. and Europe until 1916.
Estimated Value \$1,400-1,600

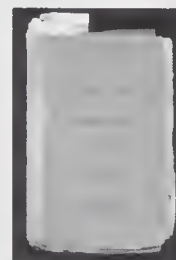


- 404 **(Early Oil Drilling).** A good content Autograph Letter (signature illegible) from Buffalo, N.Y., August 6, 1865, 2 pp octavo, to his brother. In part: "...*'Our' Oil Company have struck oil'. the boring is not yet completed but oil can now be diped from the hole. It is confidently expected that a 500 barrel well will be obtained....If my stock should prove to be worth 3 or 4 hundred thonsand I would be as well off as 'if I was right'...If I strike a good flowing well I can let you have all the money or oil you want. How much will yon take more than I owe you, at 7 per cent Interest. Let me know immediately.*" Small paper loss at top margin; otherwise Very Good.
Estimated Value \$200-400



- 405 **[Texas].** Lithographed stock certificate headed "*TEXAS ASSOCIATION 8,000 Square miles on the Trinity River,*" unengrossed, Louisville, Kentucky: Hart, Mapother & Co., Lithogrs. (1858). Certificate is for "*one share of stock in 'The Texas Association' established for colonizing certain land in Texas under the Authority of the Republic.*" Ornamental border and two vertical cartouches, one reading "*Grant 1844*" and the other "*By the Republic of Texas.*" A vignette of an Indian spearing a buffalo adorns the bottom; a Lone Star is centered at top. Browning in lower right margin, just touching corner of border, else Very Fine.
Estimated Value \$600-800

Newspapers/Publications



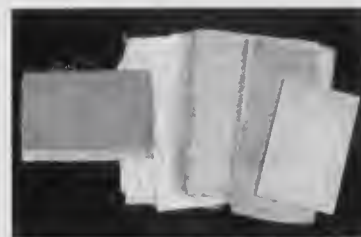
- 406 **Acts Passed At the First Session of the Nineteenth Congress of the United States.** Washington: Davis and Force, 1826) 107 pp., small quarto, paper bound. Acts published include an act to appropriate funds to further negotiate and carry out treaty stipulations with the Cherokee, Creek, Sock, Fox, Iowa, Quapaw and Choctaw nations, as well as the full text of formal treaties including agreements with the Creeks, Sious Chippewa and many others. Also included is a treaty with Colombia, printed in both English and Spanish; an act funding two American observers to Simon Bolivar's Panama Congress convened to attempt to form a Latin American confederation. Binding and pages are loose; page edges chipped and rough; light soiling; overall just Good condition.
Estimated Value \$200-400



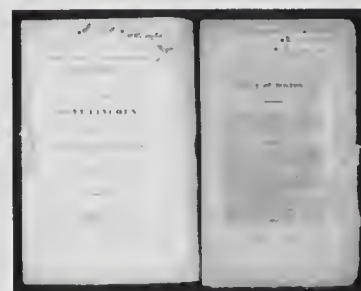
- 407 Almanac Collection.** A huge collection of fifty (50) almanacs. The annual almanac, forecasting agricultural and weather-related information for the upcoming year, was essential to most homesteaders and farmers. These paperback booklets detailed everything from phases of the moon to political candidates in that year's national elections...from phrenology and astrology predictions to listing home remedies/medicines and, of course, the calendar in various forms. This is a tremendous archive of such booklets from several different publishers. The group includes: eleven (11) "Lutheran Church Almanacs," various years 1886-1912; twenty-five (25) issues of the "Agricultural Almanac" for years from 1893-1931; eight (8) published in German for immigrants, representing years from 1834-1913; and six other miscellaneous examples, including the "Farmer's Almanac" for 1886. Typical age wear, minor tears and chipping; a few with some cover loss. Most have wonderful woodcuts and design elements. A fine assemblage. (50 items).
- Estimated Value \$400-600



- 408 August 8, 1768, The New-York and Weekly Gazette; The Mercury.** 4 pages folio. Page 3 reports from Boston that in London "...our Friends consider the late act imposing Duties upon Paper; &c., as a second Stamp Act, and as another Attempt to gain the Point of Taxation over the Colonies...That...determining not to import any Goods from Great Britain, would undoubtedly and inevitably procure for us all the Relief we need...." Page 4 has a proclamation signed in print by William Franklin as Governor of New Jersey. Also, ads for runaways include "a Negro Man named Harry...can speak both Dutch and English, plays on the Violin, and loves Grog...." Attractive woodcut masthead pictures an Indian and a colonist holding a crown between them. Overall toning; a few areas of foxing. About Fine.
- Estimated Value \$300-400



- 409 Five 19th Century Diaries.** A grouping of five diaries kept by American women c. 1818-1854, largely bearing religious content and descriptions of quotidian life. Includes a leather-bound, 4 x 6 in. diary, kept by Sarah L. Fugol, approximately. 40 pp., c. 1854; 6½ x 8 in. diary by an unnamed person, bound by string only, approximately. 20 pp., c. 1818 (quite ragged); the third, 4 x 8½ in., by an unnamed person, bound with string only, approximately. 40 pp., c. 1853; the fourth, 4 x 5 7/8 in., by the same person as the third, bound with string, approximately. 40 pp., c. 1854; the fifth, 8 x 6 in., approximately. 50 pp. no date, bound with string. All the diaries appear to be written in a feminine hand, with much pious content. Worthy of further research by the person interested in the quotidian life of women in 19th century America. Sold "as is." Lot viewing suggested.
- Estimated Value \$300-400



- 410 Two Inscribed and Signed Early Massachusetts Imprints.** Booklet Inscribed and Signed, "Hon Nathl, Silsbee with the respect of L Lincoln" as Governor of Massachusetts. Entitled *Message of His Excellency Levi Lincoln Communicated To The Two Branches Of The Legislature, January 6, 1830*, Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, 1830, 40 pp., uncut, 9½ x 6¼ in. The second imprint is Inscribed and Signed, "Samuel...Valley with the respect of Josiah Quincy," as Mayor of Boston. Entitled "City of Boston," 34 pp, 9½ x 5¾ in. Both imprints are bound with string, with some toning and foxing. Very Good. (2 items).
- Estimated Value \$250-300

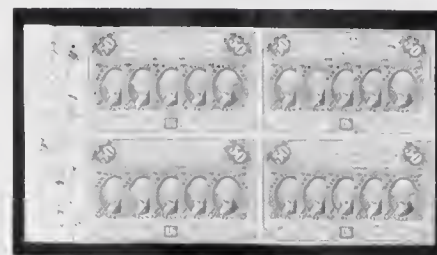


- 411 Edited by George H. Crosbie, Jr.. *The Autograph Collector's Journal*. Three bound volumes published by the National Society of Autograph Collectors, covering the quarterly issues from October 1948 through Fall 1955. The publication changed its name in the Fall 1953 issue to its current name, *Manuscripts*, published by The Manuscript Society. Beautifully bound, full leather covers with gilt lettering and cover designs, as well as page edges; one volume is burnt orange, one navy and one burgundy (this one with separated front cover, easily rebound); all three volumes have marbled end papers. Some wear to covers, but still attractive and all containing a plethora of material for the autograph collector. An excellent reference tool.
Estimated Value \$150-200



- 412 *The National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans*. 1852/1867 Edition, 4 volumes complete, published by Robert E. Peterson & Co., Philadelphia, 1852. The four volumes, each 10 x 6½ inches, contain a total of 122 engraved portraits of famous Americans. Gilt-edged pages. One quarter calf leather and marbled board covers. Heavy to light spine loss on three of the volumes. Interiors are very clean with some light foxing, mostly in margin edges of portraits. The eminent Americans include orators, statesmen, naval and military heroes, jurists, authors, and others. A few of the famous names are: George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Patrick Henry, Francis Marion ("The Swamp Fox"), John Adams, John Hancock, Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Daniel Boone, Oliver Perry, Henry Clay, Abraham Lincoln, Ulysses S. Grant, Generals Meade, Sherman and Sheridan, and many more. This is a great potential money-maker for the person willing to split the books up and offer the prints on an individual basis, or the set could be rebound beautifully because of the original boards. Three of these volumes were published in 1852 and the fourth in 1857, completing the set from the Revolutionary War to the Civil War. Similar single volumes of this set, in poor condition, have sold for as much as \$1,000 because of these beautifully-engraved plates. (4 volumes).
Estimated Value \$2,500-3,000

Postage Currency



- 413 50 Cent Postage Currency. Scott 8. Very Fine fresh imperforate block of 4, neatly creased in margins between bills, inscribed in large sheet margin at left, "From John Graham P.M., Columbus, O., Dec. 24 1862, U.S. Postal Currency, S.P. Chase, Sec'y Treasury." Apparently a presentation piece, in lucite holder.
Estimated Value \$200-250

Antiquities



- 414 Fragment of a Hathor Sistrum in Unusually Colored Limestone. Egypt, 26th Dynasty, 664-525 BC.. Carved from greenish limestone, resembling the Egyptian's beloved blue-green faience, this object is finely styled and crafted. The sistrum is comprised of janiform heads of the goddess Hathor, with a thick wig, her expression serene, and her attributes of cow ears. Her crown is an open door shrine (naos), with central uraeus (cobra) emerging. Below the goddess' neck is a columnar section, inscribed with hieroglyphs, which forms part of the handle to the sistrum. This is insetted on the bottom where it would have attached to the rest of the handle. Carefully reassembled from several large pieces, the object shows the hazards of the millennia, but does not obscure the quality of the art that was wrought. The limestone, almost a blue green within, has faded to a pale green and off white at its exterior surfaces. Height: 4-7/8". A quality Egyptian sculpture of some size. Rare!
Estimated Value \$1,000-2,000

Hathor was the goddess of music, joy, love and motherhood. However, her serene expression belied another, darker side: she punished rebellious humans, was vengeful, and almost destroyed the whole human race..



- 415 Terra Cotta Figurine of Mother and Child. Roman Phoenicia, 1st-2nd century AD..** Mold-made in a pinkish red ware, the woman is clad in a short-sleeved chiton, and has a cloak draped about her shoulder and waist. She stands on a high squarish plinth and supports a similarly dressed child at her shoulder. One foot missing, otherwise in choice condition, with traces of red and yellow paint along cloak. Height: 7-1/2", and mounted on custom Lucite stand. Perhaps a votive for a successful childbirth, since many similar figures are known where the child is absent and the woman is obviously pregnant.

Estimated Value \$200-300



- 416 Lot of Two "Bilbil" Juglets. Cyprus and Canaan, c. 1550-1200 BC..** From the Late Bronze Age, the time of the Biblical Judges, two examples, large and small, of an interesting pottery type peculiar to Cyprus and Palestine. From Cyprus, the largest bilbil well potted in buff ware with gray slip and over-paint of radiating white lines along the body and circular bands at the neck. Similar but smaller, and somewhat less well made, is the Canaanite version - in red-tan ware with deep gray slip. This devoid of ornament. Both with slim single strap handles, and the distinctive "back slant" to the vessel. Smallest in choice condition. The Cypriote piece with a few discreet repairs, otherwise in exceptional condition, and the largest example we have seen of this type - thus rare as such. Heights: 11"; 5". Lot of 2 pieces.

Estimated Value \$500-750

Many of these "bilbil" jugs were imported into Canaan, primarily from Cyprus, along with locally made products. They were probably employed for the opium and medicinals trade. Analysis of substances found inside some of them has shown that they were used to hold the drug opium. The shape of the jug is strikingly like that of an upturned poppy head. Cf. Ruth Amiran, Ancient Pottery of the Holy Land, pl. 54, no. 7.



- 417 Group of Ancient Holyland Antiquities. Near East, c. 1800 BC. - 600 AD..** A variety of objects from lands touched upon in the scriptures, including a small Egyptian bowl in alabaster (Middle Kingdom?), with an old repair to its base. Its surfaces coated with a brown resinous material, the repair work and "patination" are typical of 19th century restorations. Also two vessels with ovate bodies (and chipped rims); one Roman era, the other Hellenistic or earlier. Also in bronze, a circular Byzantine bread stamp, with Greek inscription. Lastly, a small narrow chalice in terra cotta, its sides adorned with a frieze of crosses and amphorae. Likely made 100 years ago for the tourist trade. Heights: 1-3/4" - 4-7/8". Lot of 5 pieces.

Estimated Value \$100-200

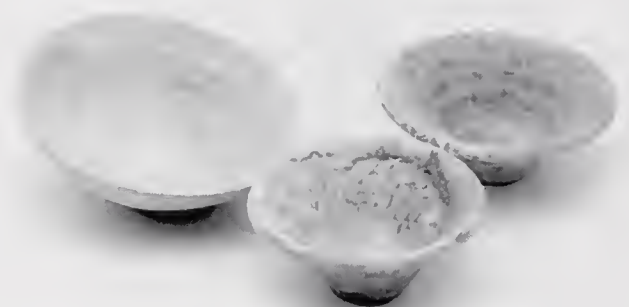




- 418 Roman Ceramic Vial from the Moshe Dayan Collection. Judaea, c. 100 AD.** Neatly potted vial, in coarse pink ware, with traces of red-brown slip. Bottle with piriform body and thick columnar neck, and very well preserved but for three trivial chips on bottle's rim. Inscribed in ink on one side towards base: "Samaria, A.D. 100, M. Dayan." Attractive, both as an artifact of ancient Judaea, but also as a memento from Isreal's most celebrated general of recent times, who was both an archeologist and a collector. Height: 4-7/8".
Estimated Value \$100-200



- 419 Ancient Lamps from Judea, 2nd century AD, and later.** Earliest is Roman with molded design in discus (a sheep? among other objects), with dark red to brown slip; nicely mounted on custom display case. In addition are two "slipper" lamps from the Byzantine period, in coarse pink-tan ware, both with heavy earthen patinas. Plus, uncertain Near East, likely Late Antique, in reddish terra cotta an amusing figural handle to fragmentary lid. Handle of a stylized boar, with beady eyes, straddling the topmost portion of the incise-decorated lid. Lastly, a lid from a pyxis, probably Cypriote, c. 500 BC., with painted linear ornament. Objects in very fine to excellent condition. Lengths: 3" - 3-3/4". Lot of 5 pieces.
Estimated Value \$150-250



- 420 Lot of Three "Devil Trap," or Judeo-Aramaic Incantation Bowls. Near East, c. 5th-7th centuries AD.** Lot of three fairly crude buff clay bowls, the largest conical with rounded bottom, along with two smaller examples, shaped like flared cones with flat bottoms. The interior of the largest with painted inscription in Judeo-Aramaic forming a multiple line spiral within. The next size smaller bowl similar, but with less careful lettering. The last and smallest similar, but with even more debased letter forms, so that the writing would be more properly termed a "psuedo-inscription." Two bowls yellowish in color, while the middle bowl with reddish violet tint. Largest with chipping to base, the second with minor rim nicks, otherwise bowls complete and without the repairs and re-assembly. Diameters: 5" - 6-3/4". Lot of 3 pieces. Interesting, and always in demand.
Estimated Value \$700-1,000

From Mesopotamia to Palestine, the ancient peoples of the Near East believed that a demon-goddess named Lilith was responsible for infant death, discase, the infidelity of husbands, and like disasters. However, certain incantations, or naming and/or calling on certain beneficent deities could repel or entrap her and thereby rendering her unable to do her worst. Spiraling towards the center, the magical spell would weave a snare to entrap the evil demon. Thus these magic incantation bowls were also referred to as "demon bowls" or "devil-trap bowls." They were buried under the foundations of homes, after reciting the spells inside them, so that they would protect the family living in the home above them..



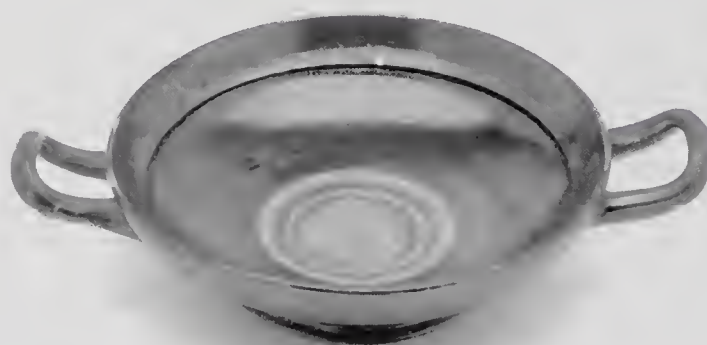
- 421 Attractive Attic Kylix. Athens, c. 460-420 BC..** The drinking cup well made with choice glossy to semi-glossy black glaze, and reserve areas in orange at bottom of foot and inner edges of handles. At tondo, within the cup, a woman (maenad?) stands left, holding a staff, clad in chiton and himation. Figure nicely drawn, with black lines for the main form, and light red lines (diluted glaze) to delineate the pleated folds of the chiton. Behind her, perhaps a psuedo-inscription in two lines. Reassembled from several large pieces, the cup has a modest area of restoration (in the black field) in part of the cup, plus the stem and interior of the foot. The figural art itself with nearly insignificant spots of touch up. Interestingly the top of the cup's foot shows evidence of ancient repairs (holes for metal staples). Rest of cup with choice, pristine surfaces. An excellent yet affordable example of the most desired of ancient ceramic artifacts. Width: 9-1/2".
Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



- 422 Charming and Pristine Owl Cup. Athens, or Apulia, c. 400-350 BC..** The red-figure skyphos very well crafted, with black glaze on pink-orange ware. On either side an owl stands frontal, between two upright sprigs of olive. Intact and surprisingly free of the usual repairs; only restoration being a handful of small paint touch ups to the rim. A very pleasing example of its class. Height: 2-7/8"; Width: 5-7/8".
Estimated Value \$500-750



- 423 A Fine and Large Bell Krater. Apulia, c. 350-340 BC..** One of the most popular ceramic forms of the South Italian Greeks, this vessel finely potted and painted by a superior artist. Side A: Nude Eros approaches a maiden, her head turned back, and presents her with a basket of loaves(?) and a fillet, all on a groundline of meanders. A border of laurel leaves above encircles the vase below its exterior rim. Side B: Two cloak-draped youths stand in conversation, each holding a walking stick; hanging cloth in between. Also a border of meanders beneath. Vase reassembled from large fragments, with modest restoration, with none affecting any significant portions of the figures. Aside from a small patch of flaking and fading on reverse side, the preservation of surfaces is choice, with the glaze mostly glossy and free from weathering. Height: 11-1/2". Simple and elegant, with fine figural art, this is a truly choice antiquity!
Estimated Value \$3,500-4,500



- 424 Handsome Red-figure Stemless Kylix. Apulia, c. 350-330 BC..** Kylix of usual form, but sits in wide ring foot. The glaze an extremely glossy silvery black, with olive tint, along with reserve bands of red on underside of foot. The tondo shows a graceful acanthus palmette, centered within reserve circles of red. Repair with trivial restoration to one handle, otherwise intact and pristine. Width: 9-3/4". A wonderful object -- so classically Greek!
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 425 A Charming Gnathia Ware Kylix. Apulia, c. 340-330 BC..**
 This example with deep cup-like bowl, short foot, and typical graceful handles. The black glaze faintly olive-tinged, but smooth and glossy, with reserve bands of red at foot. In applied white and yellow colors along with incised details, one side of kylix with flying dove framed by pendant vine motif. The other side similar, but with two rosettes instead. Rims on both sides with short borders of painted and incised tongue and egg pattern. Vessel recomposed from large pieces, with only minor restoration and paint touch up. Otherwise, condition near pristine. Width: 5-3/4". Choice!
 Estimated Value \$400-500



- 426 Outstanding Red-figure Lekanis. Apulia, c. 330-320 BC..**
 The lekanis, a lidded dish, especially popular in Magna Graecia, in southern Italy. Its base of kylix form, but the rim is flanged to receive a lid. This in handsome black glaze, with reserve bands of red on the short foot, along with applied white petals with yellow overglaze around the exterior walls of the dish. The intricately painted lid shows a woman of fashion, and a rather effeminate Eros seated and holding various objects. These two are separated by elegant and large acanthus palmettes on either side. Lid handle with central rosette within border of waves along rim; waves also edge lower rim of lid. The figural drawing quite fine for this period, with added detailing in applied white and yellow. But for a few negligible chips, the vessel complete and intact, without repairs or paint touch -- the condition virtually pristine. Width: 9-3/4". Height: 7". A splendid artifact, so reflective of the Italian Greek's love of the sumptuously ornate.
 Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500



- 427 Lovely Black-Glaze Epichysis. Magna Graecia, perhaps Apulia, c. mid-4th century BC..** This distinctive vessel with squat, spool-shaped body, rounded and fluted shoulders, along with a high arching strap handle and narrow trough-like spout. At either side of spout a sharply molded female mask -- finely detailed and attractive. The fine black glaze glossy and nearly complete. Small chip at base of foot, and narrow age crack across shoulder and around base of neck, otherwise bottle in choice condition and appears sound and stable. Handsome example of type. Height: 5-1/8".
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 428 Splendid Gnathia Ware Epichysis. Apulia, c. 340-330 BC..** This distinctive vessel form with short, spool-shaped body, rounded shoulders, and high arching, almost angular strap handle and narrow tubular spout. At either side of spout molded female masks. Fine black glaze nearly covers the vessel but for three reserve bands of red wash on the body. Along the shoulder, in applied colors, two rows of grape vines in yellow and white flank a central red band. Above and below borders of beading in yellow, with row of petals at neck and tongue and egg pattern at shoulder rim in white. Small chip at foot and shoulder rims, otherwise bottle intact and in superb condition. A fine and handsome artifact! Height: 6-1/2".
Estimated Value \$500-650



- 429 Three Choice Xenon Ware Miniatures. Campania or Apulia, late 4th century BC..** The three charming pieces all replicating larger pottery forms. Shapes include: two mug-like olpes, and a Messapian-style kantharos, and all with excellent black glaze. Again, all with red overpaint ornament. The krater with two panels having wave patterns, each different from the other. One olpe with petals at shoulders and wreath at waist, while the other is similar, but with meander pattern at waist. All intact and beautifully preserved. Heights: 2-1/8" - 2-1/2". Delightful little antiquities!
Estimated Value \$350-500



- 430 Three Choice Xenon Ware Miniatures. Campania or Apulia, late 4th century BC..** The three charming pieces all replicating larger pottery forms. Shapes include: sessile or stemless kantharos resembling a bell krater, a trefoil oinochoe, and a Messapian-style kantharos. The first two with black glaze, the latter in lovely olive-silver gray. All with red overpaint ornament, two with wave patterns, with an acanthus palmette for the oinochoe. Paint a little faded on the palmette, otherwise all pieces quite pristine and exceptional. Heights: 2-1/8" - 2-7/8". Attractive and decorative little antiquities!
Estimated Value \$350-500



- 431 Unusual Xenon Ware Guttus. Campania, c. 340-330 BC..**
 The vessel of discoid shape, on ring foot, with upright handle to the side, and slim spout to front. Finely glazed in black, the central discus with facing head of a youthful satyr -- his features bold, if a bit coarse, and his hair fairly luxuriant. Applied over the glaze, as a red paint, is a pattern of petals bordering the discus, with a row of "egg and darts" below, along the sides. A few trivial chips at spout and along foot, otherwise guttus is remarkably well preserved, and without repairs. Width: 4-5/8".
 Estimated Value \$950-1,250

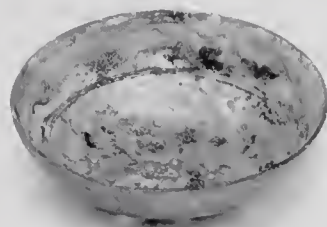
The guttus is generally defined as being a "lamp filler," for easily pouring oil into the lamp's reservoir. However many examples of this group have thick spouts with wide, often ribbed mouths, which seem unaccountably awkward for the purpose. Yet these same wide mouths work admirable as "roll-on" applicators for heavy oil, such as might have been used for bathing or anointing purposes. This in fact may be the true function of many of the guttoi. However, the above piece, with its very slim spout, would seem to more likely fit the description of lamp filler. The exact place of manufacture for Xenon ware objects remains uncertain. The most probable area appears to be Peucetia or Southern Daunia, perhaps Ruvo or Canosa..



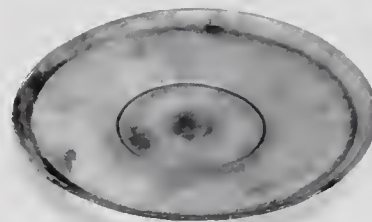
- 432 A Fine Red-Figure Fish Plate. Campania, c. 350-320 BC..**
 Footed plate, with shallow sloping top, central depression, and broad turned down sides with inward curved rim. Top painted with two mullets(?) and a squid, plus a small perch and a ray. The creatures on black background, and painted with red and brownish washes, with added details in white and black. Along sides, a border of laurel leaves. The central depression (a reservoir for sauces or liquids) with rosette-like pattern. The foot painted with circular bands of black or red. A section of the foot restored, otherwise dish complete and intact, and well preserved without repairs or paint restoration. Diameter: 10". A very fine example of this less common class of ceramic.
 Estimated Value \$3,000-4,000



- 433 Well Crafted Core-formed Amphoriskos. Levant or Italy, 3rd to 2nd century BC..** Height: 4-1/4". Nicely proportioned, this deep blue glass vessel features a flat everted lip, long cylindrical neck, and inverted rounded conical body set upon a high small foot. Opaque yellow horizontal stripes edge the lip and wind about neck and body. The piece is marvered at the shoulder, along with slight heat tooling to create subtle ribbing along the shoulder's edge. Bottle is intact and perfect with weathered, lightly iridescent surfaces. A very fine example, and noteworthy for being complete. Cf. Toledo, *Ancient Glass*, no. 158, but of stouter form.
 Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500



- 434 Early Roman Cast Glass Bowl.** Roman, perhaps Italy, late 1st century BC to early 1st century AD.. Diameter: 5-7/8". This simple bowl nearly hemispherical in shape, with pushed up base. Cast in a clear/pale green glass, the bowl exhibits "fire polish" on the exterior, and lapidary polishing on the inside. In addition three concentric circles have been deeply engraved within. Bowl intact and free of the usual age cracks. Interior iridescence ranges from silvery to wonderfully intense lime and emerald greens to splendid corals and deep oranges. Cf. Toledo, *Ancient Glass*, nos. 243-246.
Estimated Value \$400-650



- 436 Neatly Crafted "Sauce" Plate.** Roman, 1st to 2nd century AD.. Width: 8-3/4". Blown in a colorful yellow-green glass, this footed plate has a rolled rim that has been folded to form an angled wall around the plate. The plate's interior has a cup-like center. Intact and perfect. With transparent and subtle, to more vivid iridescence in greens, violets, reds, limes, and magenta. Although light, the dish has been innovatively and ruggedly made. This dish is formed to drain sauces or juices to the central reservoir. Choice and crack free. Cf. Sotheby's Constable-Maxwell Collection, lot no. 64.
Estimated Value \$750-1,000



- 435 Superb Sidonian Amphoriskos in Violet.** Roman Phoenicia, 1st century AD.. Mold blown from a two-piece form, the bottle with thin, shallow funnel mouth, broad neck, and ovoid body on small cylindrical foot. At neck, twin drawn handles in aubergine or brown-blue. Molded design on body comprised of central band of curling floral arabesques, flanked by paired line border, with fluting above and below. Intact and perfect, this delicate artifact in superb condition. Height: 2-3/4". A choice example of this ardently collected class of early blown bottles. Bid well or you'll miss this opportunity! Cf. Sammlung Oppenlander, nos. 413, 414; no. 412, an oinochoe, perhaps from the same mold.
Estimated Value \$1,500-2,000



- 437 Interesting Cylinder Bottle.** Roman, 1st to 2nd Century AD. Height: 6". Blown from a pale green glass, this bottle has a broad, flat rolled down rim, short cylinder neck, and cylinder body with fairly straight vertical sides and sharply rounded shoulders. The bottom is slightly indented. Intact and perfect, with beautiful bright metallic to transparent iridescence of light and dark green, copper, gold, silver and deep blue-green. Cf. Newark, figs. 443, 444.
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 438 An Attractive, Large Unguentarium. Roman, c. 1st to 2nd century AD..** Height: 7-1/8". Of typical form, with long tapering neck, a little constricted at its base, a small flattened ovate body, and with rounded mouth, this bottle is blown in a medium green glass. Intact and perfect, with excellent silvery iridescence within, the bottle reflecting the colors predominantly in the cool greens and violets, and the occasional cobalt. A very fine example of this type.
Estimated Value \$500-750



- 439 Lot of Two Iridescent Unguentaria. Roman, c. 1st - 2nd century AD..** Heights: 5-1/4"; 7". The two delicate long-necked bottles blown from green and pale green glass. Both with similar features of flared mouth, tubular necks constricted at the bottom, and conical bodies with concave bases. The smaller's body more bell-shaped than the other. The small bottle with areas of generally thin iridescence, but occasional vivid patches. The larger has mostly opaquish silver-white iridescence with zones of vivid violet and cerulean. Both intact and perfect.
Estimated Value \$200-300



- 440 Handsome Mold Blown Flask in Amber Glass. Roman, c. 1st to 2nd century AD..** Height: 5-1/2". Bottle with conical/piriform body with deeply indented base, somewhat pinched tubular neck, and lightly everted, rounded rim. Body with molded vertical ribbing. Intact and perfect, with transparent areas of iridescence, inside and out. The brown color makes for very warm golds and greens, where the silvers and violets stand out in remarkable contrast. Recommended!
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 441 Another Handsome Mold Blown Flask in Amber Glass, Again! Roman, c. 1st to 2nd century AD..** Height: 5-1/2". This a mate to the previous amber flask, and all remarks pertain. The only difference is that the vertical ribbing here now has a slight spiral twist. Also there are some age cracks, but the bottle appears to be sound and stable. Attractive shape, and a less common color for the period.
Estimated Value \$450-600



- 442 Lot of Two Colorful Small Bottles. Roman, c. 1st - 2nd century AD..** Heights: 5-1/4"; 7". The two classic Roman bottles blown from light green glass. Both with similar features of tubular necks, one slightly constricted at the bottom, and globular or ovate bodies with concave bases. The small bottle with patches of white-lilac iridescence, balanced by areas of vivid transparent violets, greens, and blues. The larger has transparent iridescence tending to the golds, green, magentas, with some indigo accents. Both intact and perfect. Very nice display objects.
Estimated Value \$200-400



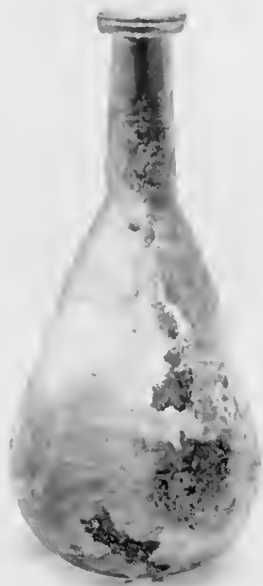
- 443 Two Beautiful Minature Jars, in Yellow Glass. Roman, 1st to 3rd century AD..** Heights: 2-1/4"-5/8". 1. The earliest of this pair is a "cosmetic cup" delicately blown with a wide funnel mouth set atop an inverted conical body that has rounded shoulders and a pinched waist. With a flat base. Intact and perfect, with a lovely opaquish silver-gold color that tends to greens and reds. 2. The second piece is a minature sprinkler flask with a shallow funnel mouth and cylinder neck that tapers to a constricting groove at the body junction. The squat tear or drop-shaped body sits atop a slightly raised foot. The bottle is robust and perfect with a green-brown internal patina and slight hints of iridescence. A delightful pair! Cf. G.A.E. Vol. 1, pl. 67, for first; Smith, figs. 313, 314, 315, for second, also Opplander no. 578, with original bronze handle intact.
Estimated Value \$350-550



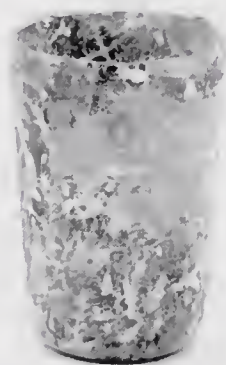
- 444 Globular Bottle with Pinched Ornament. Roman Syria, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 4-3/8". Another bottle utilizing pinched decoration. Blown in light green glass, the bottle with globular body having indented base, a short almost cylindrical neck, and thick, flat everted rim. Bottle intact and perfect, having a whitish internal patina, which displays an occasional hint of iridescence. Cf. Sammlung Oppenlander, no. 714. A handsome decorative type.
Estimated Value \$700-900



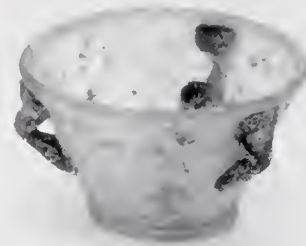
- 445 Sprinkler Flask with Pinched Ornament. Roman Eastern Mediterranean, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 4-1/2". Blown in green glass, the bottle with conical body, funnel mouth, and internal diaphragm at the throat. Along the lower body are two rows of pinched spikey protuberances, giving the bottle a sort of vegetal appearance. Intact and perfect, with internal grayish patina, and occasional hints of iridescence. Cf. Sammlung Oppenlander, no. 690, a bottle; but note a footed version, no. 713, also a sprinkler. A less common sprinkler type.
Estimated Value \$650-800



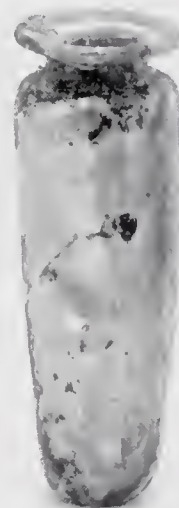
- 446 Large, Important Wheel-cut Flask. Roman, c. 2nd to 3rd century A.D..** This a grand-sized version in aqua-green glass of the basic bottle/unguentarium shape: cylinder neck atop piri-form body, the mouth folded and throated, with rim slightly everted. At regular intervals on neck and body, three broad cut grooves encircle the vessel, these flanked by two narrower sharper grooves. Fabulously preserved for a glass object this size, and without any of the usual age cracks seen on large heavy glass. Some minor, cleanable black crust, overall with fine transparent iridescence favoring greens and magentas, and muted coppers. Height: 12-1.8". A museum piece, not to be missed! Cf. Sammlung Opplander no. 508.
Estimated Value \$2,500-3,500



- 447 Beaker with Wheel-Cut Decoration. Roman, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 3-3/4". Robust, of thick green glass, the cup of tapering cylindrical form, with thick weighted base. The rim knife cut when blown, and slightly inward curving. At four regular intervals, encircling bands were cut on the exterior using a lapidary wheel. Intact and perfect, with variegated opaque silvery and colorful transparent iridescence, interspersed among a gay patina. Pleasant, and a rugged display object.
Estimated Value \$450-550



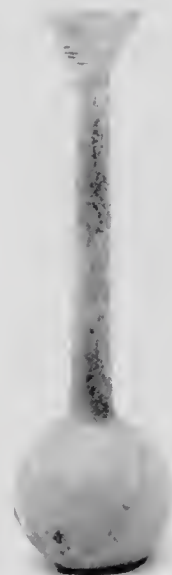
- 448 Triple Handled Cup or Lamp. Roman, 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 2-3/8". This funnel-shaped vessel is crafted in glass of light green color with three dark blue, opaque glass handles equally spaced around the sides. The tapered vessel has a wide mouth with a rolled rim and a folded ring foot. Faint green, blue, silver and purple iridescence appear on the cup and mottled purple, silver, green and black iridescence accent the handles. The cup is intact and choice; the handles are either reattached or are restorations. Cf. Newark, fig. 197.
Estimated Value \$200-300



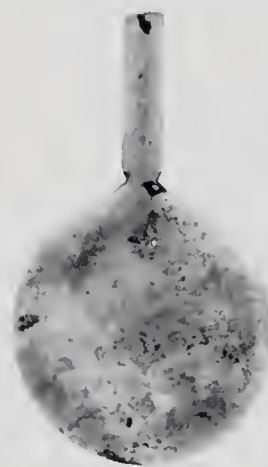
- 449 Finely Iridescent "Amhoriskos." Roman, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 4-1/2". The vessel of tapering conical form, with sharply angled shoulders, short neck, flat everted mouth with rolled rim, and slightly indented base. Blown from light green glass, bottle intact and perfect. Part of one side with crusty patina (from water deposits?), and the other with silvery iridescence supporting a colorful range of bright golds, greens, cobalts, and magentas. A fine piece - the shape classic, and the iridescence eye catching!
Estimated Value \$450-650



- 450 A Choice, Subtly Iridescent "Grape" Flask. Roman, likely Syria, c. 2nd - 3rd century AD.** Height: 5". Very robust, this bottle is thickly blown from a light green glass. The funnel is mouth rather broad and deep, and the tapered neck is folded down to create a decorative ring around the shoulders. Details to the body are sharp, from the numerous globules comprising the "grapes," to the two small triangular leaves, not to mention the seam of the two-piece mold. Intact and perfect, with transparent to nearly opaque silvery iridescence, having hints of blues and violets. Rare and important. Cf. Sammlung Oppenlander, no. 470, an earlier version.
Estimated Value \$1,250-1,750



- 451 An Extraordinary Bottle. Roman, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD.** Height: 10-1/4". This bottle is an unusual variant to the typical unguentarium. While the globular body and long tapering neck are normal. The size, coupled with the rounded funnel mouth with trailed threading, set this apart from the norm. Blown in aqua glass, the bottle is intact and perfect! Its remarkable preservation is further enhanced with zones of vivid multi-colored iridescence. A highly fortunate survival from antiquity, it is worthy of any advanced glass collection.
Estimated Value \$1,250-1,500



- 452 Large "Pilgrim's Flask" with Impressive Iridescence. Roman, c. 2nd - 3rd century AD.** Height: 8". Blown in a pale green glass, the typical globular-bodied unguentarium is modified so that its body is flattened to resemble a moderately thick disk. The neck remains tubular, slightly constricted at the base, and the rim is missing. This distinctive glass form is enhanced with a lovely silver-creme iridescence with bold splashes of wonderful blue, green and cobalt coloring. Some age cracks on both sides of body, but flask appears stable and sound. Comes with custom display stand. Cf. Newark, no. 456. A choice cabinet piece.
Estimated Value \$650-850

**CAN'T ATTEND THE AUCTION?
PLACE YOUR BIDS ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM
OR FAX THEM TO 310-551-2626**



- 453 Handled Ewer in Green Glass. Roman, c. 2nd to 3rd century AD..** Height: 6-3/8". Blown from light green glass, the graceful vessel with elongated piriform or drop-shaped body atop integral folded foot, along with funnel mouth with rolled rim. An added single handle of trailed glass, and decorative ring at the neck are of similar but slightly darker green glass. Pitcher intact and perfect. Over areas of the body, a translucent, somewhat matte iridescence/patina, tending to the mauves, lavenders and soft greens. A stylish piece, that would enhance any collector's holdings.

Estimated Value \$800-1,000



- 454 An Impressive Large Pitcher in Green Glass. Roman, 2nd-3rd century AD..** The pitcher free blown, with the body of broad, swelling drop shape, which rests on high foot created by folding the base inward. The vessel's neck fairly narrow while the mouth, wide and funnel-like, has been folded to form a narrow channel. Attached at the back, a wide combed handle in the same color glass -- this with folded thumbrest. There are decorative trailed rings at the neck and below the rim. Modest repair to a small part of the vessel's shoulder, otherwise this large piece is superb, with magnificent iridescence -- ranging from silvery to green, with subtle blues, magentas, and violets. Height: 8-3/4". The vessel robust, lovely, and remarkably preserved for its size -- thus rare!

Estimated Value \$4,000-6,500

Cf. Hermitage Coll., no. 272..

**REGISTER & BID
ONLINE AT
WWW.GOLDBERGCOINS.COM**



- 455 Square-bodied Jug in Green. Roman, c. 2nd century AD..** Height: 4-3/4". Blown jug in light green glass, this jug features a short cylinder neck and thick flattened rim. The rectangular body is likely mold-blown to an even, square profile -- although the corners are rounded and the straight walls are a bit concave. A ridged, trailed handle is attached at one side. One lower corner has been restored to match the bottle's crusty, earthen patina. Walls, neck and handle show areas of sometimes vivid green, violet, red, lime, and indigo iridescence. Square-sided bottles remain a less common form in ancient glass. Cf. Wolkenburg Collection, Christies' London, 7/9/91, lot 71a.
Estimated Value \$450-650



- 456 Large Rectangular Jug. Rome, 2nd to 3rd Century AD..** Height: 8-1/8". Robustly made in heavy green glass, this piece features a flattened disc-like mouth with a rolled lip, and a broad cylinder neck atop rectangular body of square section. With slightly rounded shoulders and a concave base. A wide flat handle rises vertically from the shoulder to the neck. Chipping to an air bubble in the handle. Otherwise the bottle is finely preserved. With beautiful transparent to opaque purple and green iridescence. Cf. Newark, fig. 128.
Estimated Value \$500-650



- 457 Unusual Bag-like Beaker or Jar. Roman, c. 2nd to 4th century AD..** Height: 3-5/8". Delicately formed from a clear or pale green glass, this bottle is crafted with a short funnel mouth that has an outwardly rolled rim, and a wide piriform body which has been deeply indented on the sides to form a square. The piece sits atop a folded thick ring foot. Neatly trailed glass threads appear at the neck. The bottle is intact and perfect. Very clean but for the inner surface on one side. With fine blue, green, silver and purple iridescence. Choice, unusual shape. Cf. G.A.E. Vol. 1, pl. 69a; Newark, figs. 109, 373, 374.
Estimated Value \$400-650



- 458 Lot of Three Flasks. Roman, c. 2nd - 5th century AD..** Heights: 2-1/4" - 6". Earliest a medium-size bottle, with inward rolled rim, and piriform body with indented base. Also a second miniature version of the first, but body wider and more flattened. Lastly, another medium-size flask of later date, with rimless funnel mouth/neck on sharply ovate body, also with indented base. All blown from green glass. All with pleasant thin to opaque silvery iridescence, with varying nuances of greens, violets and magentas, mostly subdued. The first bottle with minor age crack on base, which is stable and seemingly solid; the second repaired at body; the third a more robust bottle and seemingly free of any problems. A good value priced lot.
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 459 A Fine, Iridescent Little Pitcher. Roman, 3rd - 4th century AD.** Height: 3-1/8". Blown in green glass, the large funnel mouth has been folded to form a triangular spout, with single trailed handle at the back. The walls of the small ovate body have been pinched six times making it almost hexagonal. A seam folded into the glass on its base almost has the appearance of a crack, but glass is sound and stable. Otherwise, only defect of note is an air bubble that has flaked away near the handle, leaving a small hole. Bottle covered with translucent silver-white iridescence with touches of subtle coloring. Attractive, and a less common type.
Estimated Value \$350-450



- 460 Finely Iridescent Flagon. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD.** Height: 3-5/8". Blown in pale green glass, this bottle has a funnel mouth with a flared and folded rim, a narrow neck, and sloping shoulders upon its cylindrical body. A heavy trailed ring of glass has been applied under the rim. A narrow ridged and folded handle appears at one side. Intact and very fine. The age-etched surfaces with delightful iridescence in mellow and warm hues of red, gold, and rose, with accents of violet and green. Cf. Hayes, ROM, no. 425.
Estimated Value \$400-500



- 461 Light Green Bottle of Graceful Profile. Roman, c. 3rd AD.** Height: 7-3/8". Body of elegant narrow piriform shape, with partly collared mouth, slightly constricted neck, all atop integral folded foot. On either side a decorative strip of pinched glass culminating in two circular handles. Aside from a modest, stable age crack, and repairs to handles, vessel finely preserved. Note an earlier version, 1st century, in Sammlung Oppenlander, no. 539. A rare type!
Estimated Value \$750-950



- 462 Sprinkler Flask with Violet Iridescence. Roman, perhaps Syrian, c. 3rd to 4th century AD.** Height: 3-3/4". Blown in light yellow glass, this bottle has a shallow funnel mouth with an inward folded rim, short cylinder neck, spherical body, and an indented base. The body is tooled with decorative slanting and parallel lines which encircle it. With blue, green, gold, and a particularly fine violet iridescence. A few modest age cracks on one side which appear to be stabilized. Otherwise, finely preserved. Said to be found in Palestine. Cf. Hans Cohn Collection, fig. 67; Sammlung Oppenlander no. 495.
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 463 A Solid and Unusual Sprinkler Flask. Roman Judaea, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 3-3/8". Robustly made of thick green glass, the flask shaped as a twin-handled jar with globular body and indented base, a short cylindrical neck with wide flattened mouth, and two trailed and folded handles at the sides. Within the neck the unusual restricting diaphragm of this class of bottle. Intact and perfect with patchy to "etched" iridescence over much of its surfaces. The crusty iridescence tends to the silvery, with sometimes intense cobalt, while the etched surfaces create a subtle map of blues, greens, magentas, and an occasional hint of gold. An excellent artifact, bespeaking alike man made antiquity and the transforming qualities of time and nature. Handled sprinklers appear to be rare.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 464 A Flashy Twin-Handled Unguentarium. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 4". Again blown from thick glass, this rugged little piece with flaring mouth and narrow piriform body, atop sturdy folded foot. The handles neatly made of the same color glass. The body with mold blown ribbing, spirally twisted as added ornament. Intact and perfect, with translucent to opaque silvery iridescence under cleanable black crust. A symmetrical and pleasing example of its type.
Estimated Value \$550-750



- 465 Another Twin-Handled Unguentarium with Trailed Ornament. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 5-3/4". Another example similar to previous lot, but larger and with trailed glass decoration rather than mold blown. Also of light green glass, this with larger handles of the same color, while the thin trailings are in dark green. Some minor repair at neck beneath handles, and as usual, some of the thin trailings are absent, but overall in excellent condition, with vivid, brilliant iridescence under the areas of blackish patina.
Estimated Value \$450-650



- 466 Glass-Wrapped Footed Balsamarium. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 4-1/2". A richly textured version of the usual twin-handled tubular vessel with folded integral foot. In a thick green glass, the piece is solid and heavy, with thickly rimmed mouth, and the whole body encircled with spirally trailed glass of the same color. Intact and pristine, with remains of easily cleanable dirt. Choice and scarce. Cf. Ede, *Collecting Antiquities*, fig. 308-c, for a closely similar example.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 467 Colorful Juglet. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 4-5/8". Recomposed from two different pieces, this juglet's upper half is a faintly green-tinged yellow glass. The narrow neck, wide funnel mouth, handle and ornamental rings are in a trailed dark aqua color. The flattened ovoid body is also yellow glass but of somewhat lighter color. The lower body appears in a fine and colorful thick silver-gray-green iridescence, with vivid surrounds of magenta, green and lime color. Similar iridescence has been added as restoration to the juncture of the two bottles. Although a pastiche, the shape is reasonably accurate, and the juglet has undoubted eye appeal.
Estimated Value \$200-300



- 468 Single-Handled Juglet in Light Green Glass. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 5-7/8". Blown with a globular body and indented base, a cylindrical neck with shallow everted/funnel mouth, the bottle has been folded at the shoulders to create a thick encircling ring. At backside, a single trailed and folded handle. Intact, with a modest age crack at base of handle -- but handle intact, solid and stable. Iridescence ranges from a somewhat matte iridescence/patina, tending to the mauves, lavenders and soft greens at the lower body, to a more "etched" and vibrant silver and multi-colored at the neck and mouth.
Estimated Value \$850-1,000



- 469 Robust Single-Handled Juglet with Silvery Iridescence. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 4-1/2". Blown from fairly thick green glass, with an almost bell-shaped body (slightly angled vertical walls and strongly rounded shoulders) and indented base, a tapering cylindrical neck, and a shallow funnel mouth with folded collar beneath rim. At the back, a single trailed, folded, and rimmed handle, plus a decorative ring midway along the neck. Intact, with a well hidden repair to the base of the neck. Much of bottle covered with thick silver-creme iridescence/patina, displaying pearl-like soft mauves, lavenders and greens. Where patina absent, a sometimes vivid violet, copper, and rose evident. A solidly made little bottle. Much clotted dirt remains within the juglet.
Estimated Value \$500-600



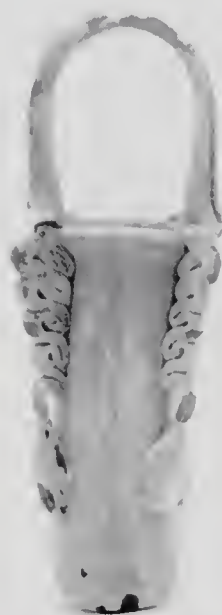
- 470 Single-Handled Juglet in Light Green Glass. Roman, c. 3rd to 4th century AD..** Height: 5-7/8". Blown with a cylindrical body, rounded shoulders, and indented base, plus a cylindrical neck with broad funnel mouth. At backside, a single trailed and combed wide handle, plus a decorative ring encircling the mouth lower down. An area of expert repair and restoration at the upper neck, otherwise juglet intact and sound. Iridescence is a densely speckled, somewhat matte creme color, with occasional brilliant colors pecking out along the edges. The intense multi-colored iridescence at the neck and mouth is especially noteworthy -- with vivid metallic limes and coppers. Cf. Newark, fig. 132.
Estimated Value \$750-950



- 471 Large Carafe in Aqua. Roman Syria, 3rd to 4th century AD.** Height: 9-1/4". This heavy and substantial piece is formed in aqua glass. The bottle, with a funnel mouth that is faintly cupped, sits atop a conical body with rounded shoulders and base, and indented bottom. A heavy trailed ring of glass appears at the throat, to which are attached two combed and folded handles. A little loss to the top of one handle. Otherwise the bottle is very well preserved. With transparent to intense mottled purple-green and gold iridescence.
- Estimated Value \$1,250-1,650

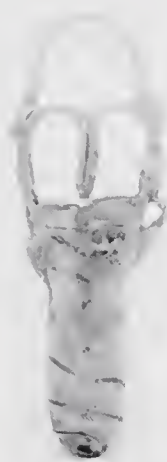


- 472 Large Carafe. Roman, c. 3rd to 5th century AD.** Height: 11-1/2". Blown in thick, faintly olive-tinged green glass, this robust bottle has a short funnel mouth and flaring neck set atop a flattened, ovoid body. Intact and perfect without any of the usual cracks seen on these larger pieces. With patches of opaque, but mostly transparent silvery-blue, and green to purple iridescence, some of which is quite vivid and mostly on one side. Monumental! It is difficult to find ancient glass much larger than this.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,500



- 473 A Stunning, Ornately Handled Balsamarium. Roman, 3rd - 5th century AD.** Height: 6-5/8". Very robust, this vessel has been fashioned from a tube of thick green glass with rolled rims at either end, and then folded over at the center and heat joined. Folded trailings of thick, slightly darker glass project outwards at four sides, finishing with a strap-like bail handle at the top. Complete and perfect, with thick, opaque silvery iridescence, having lovely hints of blues, violets, greens, and the occasional indigo. Exceptional, and rare in this state of preservation.
- Estimated Value \$1,500-2,250

- 474 A Monumental Double-Balsamarium. Roman Judaea, c. 3rd to 5th century AD.** Height: 9". Robustly made from a thick, rimmed tube folded over and heat joined, with large looping tiers of handles added. Aside from the usual discreet repairs to the handle, piece finely preserved. Looking at the dripping sculpture of the handles, one can easily appreciate the fact that glass occupies a place between a solid and a liquid. Holding and regarding this piece, one is brought to mind of some utilitarian object made of ice! Rare this piece, and worth serious bidding consideration.
- Estimated Value \$2,000-2,500



- 475 A Colorful Bale-Handled Balsamarium. Roman Judaea, c. 3rd to 5th century AD..** Height: 6-1/2". A smaller, but no less solidly made example of the previous balsamarium, this in light green glass for the body and handle, while the decorative trailing threads around the body are in purplish aubergine-colored glass. Three discreet repairs to the bale, plus a small section of the side handle is missing, aside from these the preservation is choice. Over much of the piece is a variegated iridescence, ranging from matte and transparent, to opaque silvery, with areas flashing vivid violets and cobalts, along with subtle limes. An eye catching object.
Estimated Value \$950-1,250



- 477 A Colorful Trailed glass Amphoriskos . Roman Syria, c. 4th - 5th century AD..** Height: 5". The bottle is blown from a light green glass, and has a slightly tapered cylindrical neck, ovate body, and folded splayed foot. In a dark aqua glass, decorative trailings zigzag and encircle the neck, and form the folded twin handles. Aside from a little cleanable dirt within, the bottle intact and pristine. Scarce and decorative, this bottle would make a flashy addition to any glass collection.
Estimated Value \$950-1,250



- 476 A Rare Twin-Handled Balsamarium in Aubergine. Roman Judaea, c. 3rd to 5th century AD..** Height: 6". Another heavy-bodied, rimmed tube folded over to form the twin-tube vessel, but this in the much rarer for this series violet-colored glass. The tubes forming the body of unequal width, the piece also with trailings forming the two small handles, along with encircling bands along the upper half of the body. There is a discreet repair to one handle, otherwise item is well preserved with blackish peelable skin or crust, which when removed reveals wonderfully vivid iridescence underneath. The deep red-violet of the glass serves as an ideal backdrop for the metallic reds, coppers, greens, and cobalts -- ranging from bright and flashy, to the subtle. Another piece worthy of serious consideration.
Estimated Value \$950-1,250



- 478 Fine Jar with Trailed Threading. Roman Syria, c. 4th to 5th century AD..** Height 3-1/8". A robust jar of light green, almost leaf green glass, with globular body, having a deeply indented base, and the wide funnel mouth folded downwards to create an encircling collar. Added trailing threads are a dark green-aqua, along with a heavier pattern of zigzags beneath. Jar perfect and pristine, with cleanable dirt (if the new owner is so inclined). An excellent, decorative example of its class.
Estimated Value \$800-950



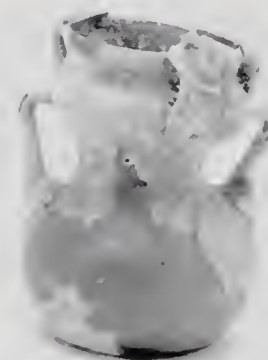
- 479 Simple but Elegant Bottle. Roman Syria, c. 4th to 5th century AD..** Height: 6". The vessel of simple form, with tapering funnel neck on ovate body with indented base, blown in pale green glass. Enlivening the bottle are two trailed bands of deep bright green. Bottle intact and perfect, with residue of thin earthen patina. A very fine bottle of the late Empire.
Estimated Value \$475-675



- 480 A Remarkable Bottle. Roman Syria, c. 4th to 5th century AD..** Height: 5". The vessel also of simple form, with tapering funnel neck on high ovate body with indented base, blown in pale aqua-green glass. At the bottle's shoulder, an inward fold was created and then sealed and smoothed, creating two reflective, jewel-like bands of aqua. Even more unusual is the use of opaque red for the trailed ornament at the mouth and neck. A small, narrow section of the rim broken and re-attached, otherwise bottle pristine and perfect. Although simple in appearance, this object would surely have been a luxury item in its time. Rare and choice!
Estimated Value \$750-950



- 481 Large Late Empire Flask. Roman, c. 4th to 5th century AD..** Height: 7". This bottle is heavy and substantial in light green glass. The vessel is mold blown with a long, rimless funnel mouth on its sharply ovate body. The walls show faint vertical ribbing. Intact and perfect, with thin to transparent silvery to speckled green, purple, copper, blue iridescence, mostly on one side. Stylish and impressive, this flask would well grace anyone's collection. Cf. Newark, no. 438.
Estimated Value \$500-750



- 482 A Most Unusual Two-Tiered Bottle. Roman Syria, c. 4th to 5th century AD..** Height: 3-3/4". An unusual variant on the bottles with the folded throat technique of the period. Blown from thick green glass, this robust piece with ovate body with indented base. The funnel mouth only partially folded, creating the appearance of a second ovate vessel attached at the top. At regular interval, three handles are attached to the rim, throat, and body. One handle is fragmentary, and it is apparent that it was never properly sealed to the body in antiquity, since there remains no visible evidence if it having been there. Aside from this, the bottle is intact and perfect, and is coated with splendid iridescence. Where opaque the color runs to silvery greens and lavender; where translucent, variegated greens predominate. Most unusual and rare. With its kind of gourd-like appearance, and the lustrous iridescence, this bottle almost looks like "proto-Louis Comfort Tiffany."
Estimated Value \$1,000-1,500

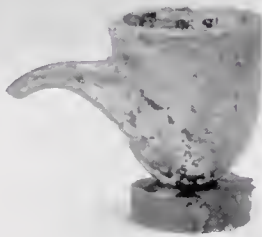


- 483 Remarkable "Baby Feeder" or Pitcher. Eastern Mediterranean, c. 4th to 6th century AD.** Height: 5-3/4". Blown from thick deep leaf green-colored glass, the vessel with broad funnel mouth on narrow neck, atop an flattened ovate body. A single trailed handle at the back attaches in two places, and the short spout with "fire polished" (i.e. smooth and rounded) edges to its rim. Additional ornament of thin trailed glass ribbon wraps about the exterior of the mouth. Intact and pristine, with only slight dirt residues. This a splendid and exotic example of the glassmaker's art.
Estimated Value \$950-1,250



- 485 Islamic "Pitcher." Persia or Egypt, c. 8th to 10th century AD.** Height: 4-5/8". Pastiche vessel consisting of the upper half a colorful pitcher in blue. The bottom has been "restored" with the base of a green vessel that features swirls of vivid, metallic iridescence in violets, blues, coppers, and bronze. A different, eye catching decorator piece.
Estimated Value \$300-400

Ex Ainley Collection; Malter XXXVIII, lot 84..



- 484 Interesting Dropper Cup, Finely Iridescent. Islamic, probably Syria, c. 7th to 10th century AD.** Height: 1-3/4". Blown from thick, leaf green glass, this small utensil is beaker-like with a rounded base and elongated spout on one side. The spout's tip is slightly chipped. Otherwise the glass is well preserved with colorful silver-violet to blue, green, gold and red iridescence. A choice and scarce little object. Some have termed these "baby feeders," but likely these served a function in the distillation of medicinal or chemistry concoctions in the then technologically-advanced world of Islam.
Estimated Value \$300-400



- 486 "Pitcher" with Vivid Iridescence. Persia, c. 8th to 12th century AD.** Height: 4-1/4". This pastiche vessel is composed of pieces from five or six vessels. Crafted in very thick glass the piece ranges in color from aqua to azure, to deep emerald green. With areas of exceptionally fine and intense iridescence. A colorful decorator piece.
Estimated Value \$300-400

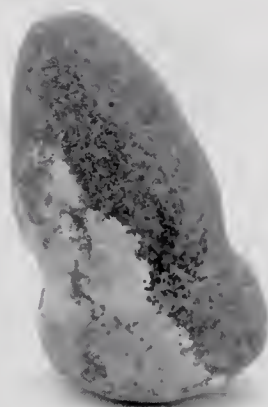
Ex Ainley Collection; Malter XXXVIII, lot 85..



- 487 Islamic "Vase." Persia, c. 11th to 12 century AD..** Height: 3-7/8". Pastiche. The neck and shoulders of an ornate bottle in heavy green glass has been married to the faceted base of a vessel in deep blue. The upper part has a marvelous, jewel-like iridescence in violets, blues, coppers, and reds. A nifty little decorator piece, and a wistful remembrance of what it could have been.

Estimated Value \$250-350

Ex Ainley Collection; Malter XXXVIII, lot 89..



- 488 Grooved Hammer/Axe Head in Serpentinite. Amerind(?), c. 500 AD..** This hefty tool roughly conical-shaped in profile, and oval in section. At lower third of length, a deep groove for hafting encircles the stone for about three-quarters of its perimeter. Tool overall in fine condition, with usual occasional blemish due to normal use. A spot of calcerous patina on one side; the stone overall a variegated dark gray-green. Length: 5-1/4".

Estimated Value \$300-400

Ancient Coin Rings



- 489 14 kt Yellow Gold Ring, with Silver Drachm of Alexander the Great (336-323 BC)..** The ancient coin about the size of a dime. The textures and tones of the ancient metal form a handsome contrast with gleaming, finely-crafted gold. The face of the coin shows a youthful head of Herakles right, wearing the pelt of a lion. Herakles, the semi-divine hero of mythical strength, was both role model and "patron saint" to Alexander. Struck in an eastern mint, Herakles' face shows an intensity, almost a ferocity, of purpose that matched Alexander's mission to mold the world in the image of Greek civilization. Ring size: 10.

Estimated Value \$450-650



- 490 14 kt Yellow Gold Ring, with Silver Drachm of Alexander the Great's brother, Philip III (323-317 BC)..** The coins issued under Philip continue the same types initiated by Alexander, thus showing the intention for continued stability in Alexander's little more than decade old empire. Unfortunately, Philip lacked the ability and the wherewithal to prevent Alexander's generals from carving up the world's largest empire among themselves. The smoothly-textured ancient coin shows the bold, broad forms of early Hellenistic art. A handsome and stylish jewel for the man with "imperial" leanings. Ring size: 10.

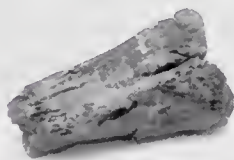
Estimated Value \$450-650



- 491 Ancient Roman Coin in "Classic" Drop-shaped Pendant of 14 kt Yellow Gold..** The deeply toned and patinated copper coin that of Constantine Jr. (337-340 AD.), son of Constantine the Great, the first Christian emperor of Rome. The youthful prince shown cloaked and diademed, and in soldier's armor. The back of the coin shows the turreted gate of a fort, emblematic of Rome's military strength. The centuries have turned the coin's metal a dark green and red, yet the details are sharp and clear, in spite of the years. Coin dime size; pendant length: 1-3/4".
Estimated Value \$300-400

Fossils

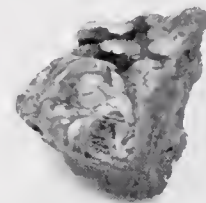
The Ultimate Dinosaur Bone



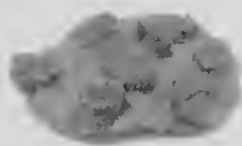
- 492 20-Pound End Section Of A Duckbill Dinosaur Leg Bone.** From Madagascar, Jurassic time period. Everything about this piece adds up to render it a rare and irresistible treasure for the "Jurassic Park" enthusiast. A section of leg bone terminating at the hip joint, broken off (in life) about 13" down the shaft. This breakage was the result of an unfortunate tumble from a cliff into a gulley or ravine. This is, in fact, how a great many fossil preservations came about: accidental death, then a rather rapid entombment of the animal, which in many instances was the result of mudslides or volcanic activity. The contour, color, and sheer massiveness of this specimen are extremely impressive. With old, thick resin coating used to consolidate and protect the fossil surface. Attractive as is, or a conservator could rework the coating.
Estimated Value \$500-600



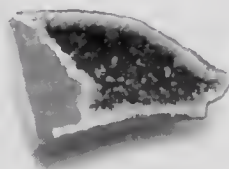
- 493 A School of Fossil Fish-Plus The Teacher!.** Exquisite and very probably unique grouping of no fewer than 27 fish on the same plate. Twenty-six of the specimens represent the species *Armigatus brevissimus*, varying in length from about 1 3/4" to 2 1/2". Also on the plate is a nearly perfect example of the very odd, unusual, rare, almost cartoonish *Palaeobalistum*, a wide-bodied, sad-eyed creature that appears straight out of central casting for a role in Finding Nemo. This big specimen is a robust 8"-plus in length and over 6" from top fin to lower fin. All contained on a slab of remarkably thin (to reduce the weight) limestone. From the Sublithographic Limestone formation of Hajoula, Lebanon, an area rich in unusual fossils which sometimes--as in this instance--produces a VERY unusual find. Middle Cretaceous period, circa 125 million years ago.
Estimated Value \$350-450



- 494 Absolutely Gorgeous, Exceptional Quality 27 Pound Chunk Of Finest Zaire (Africa) Malachite..** Universally known for its use in jewelry, malachite of the quality seen in pendants --normally of an inch or 1 1/2" in diameter--is the exception rather than the rule. The vast majority of mined malachite is not only of a rough texture (due to admixtures of copper and other ores) but lacks the multi shades of green interplaying one with the other in bewitching fantasy patterns. Much of the mined malachite is so-called "industrial only," and even raw chunks with jewelry potentia may contain only 1% or 2% of sufficient grade to cut. This magnificent specimen is comprised of ABSOLUTE JEWELRY GRADE over the large majority of its surface, with light, medium and deep green splashed in alluring natural formations. For the finest mineral or natural curiosities collection. Measures about ten inches in length.
Estimated Value \$450-600



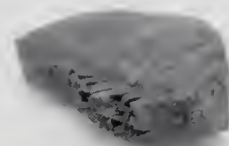
- 495 Amazing Fossil Trilobite Nest- Eight Full Size Adult Trilobites Together On The Same Musueum Quality Plate..** Trilobites were among the earliest sea creatures, coming onto the scene long before dinosaurs. They did not swim, but crawled along the ocean floor in the manner of snails; they had the very useful ability to roll themselves into a ball as circumstances dictated. This particular species is known as Phacops and flourished during the Devonian time period about 400 million years ago. While just a single specimen of Phacosis naturally is a great treasure for the fossil collector, a nest or cluster of this magnitude goes well beyonds what most collectors dream of. Beyond the obvious display impact, it is quite significant in a scientific way as well, exhibiting the manner in which trilobites closely cohabited small restricted areas of ocean bed. This is why musueums always prefer to put clusters or nests on view when they are fortunate enough to have them. Excellent condition.
Estimated Value \$500-600



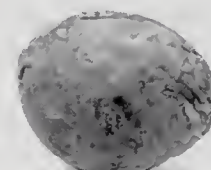
- 496 Amethyst "Cathedral" From Brazil..** Absolute finest quality amethyst for clarity and color, enchantingly arrayed within one of the legendary "shimmering light cathedrals" from Brazil. This exquisite specimen, for the cabinet of a world-class gem connoisseur, stands about 13" tall, is 9 " wide and weighs just shy of 20 pounds; but size and weight are hardly a consideration, as the cathedrals are valued by SHAPE, COLOR, COMPOSITION, REGULARITY OF STONES, COMPLETENESS and other aesthetic factors--and on all counts, the present example scores very high marks.

The amethyst "cathedrals" begin as a concretion or ball of rock which shows nothing from the outside but a graining greenish/grey surface. They are machine drilled in half (sometimes quarters and eighths, etc.) to reveal the interior, and in the vast majority of instances, the results fall far short of repaying time and labor as the interior proves mediocre. Literally hundreds of concretions must be cut to discover an interior as perfect as on this spccimen, and even then there may not be ideal or even marketable shape, in which event, the specimen will be totally broken up and the crystals used for jewelry.

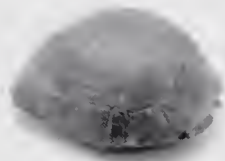
Estimated Value \$400-600



- 497 Colossally Huge Ice-age Mammoth Tooth.** This enormous 10-pound molar tooth of an American mammoth was found in Alaska many years ago (from an old collection). In terms of size, preservation, and visual appeal it is one of the most impressive specimens that could be imagined. Dark brown, almost black in color, with large portions of the roots still intact. Measures aboout 9" in length by 7" in height and 3 " thick. Mammoths flourished during the Ice Age or Pleistocene time period, which began about ome million years ago. It is believed that mammoths did not completely vanish until as recently as 10,000 years ago. Their extinction was primarily caused by hunting by early humans.
Estimated Value \$450-600



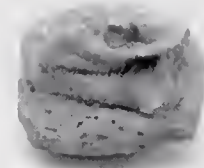
- 498 Duckbill Dinosaur Egg- From Madagascar..** Very large (almost 11 pounds) perfectly preserved egg of the unusual and rare Duckbell Dinosaur, dating from the Cretaceous time period (approximately 100 to 150 million years ago). Wonderful and extremely scarce display item. Dinosaur eggs were virtually unknown, even in the most prestigious musems, until expeditions began to the African and Mongolian deserets in the early 1900s. Even then, the rewards obtained for time and labor expended were meager at best. After World War II, China and Madagascar became further hunting grounds for dinosaur eggs, but political and other difficulties proved discouraging. As the vast majority of egg-hunting expeditions, regardless of locality, have been sponsored by museums, it is not surprising that the eggs so obtained have gone directly into those institutions with little or nothing reaching the public. Dinosaur eggs, especially of this size and quality, have been few on the market. A great opportunity!
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 499 Enormous, Complete, Perfectly Preserved Fossil Turtle.** One of the great showpiece specimens of the fossil world, a crowning glory for the collector who prides him (or her) self on "nothing but the best." The scientific name for this species is *Geochelone* and it can be found on page 230 of the Smithsonian's *Fossils: Eyewitness Handbook*. It will be noted, however, that the illustration shows a specimen (presumably the Smithsonian's best) considerably inferior to that now offered. In fact it would be impossible to find a better, if even an equal in all the world's museums. The shell, of an orange/brown color, just as the specimen bore in life, has not a single area of crushing, which is remarkable for fossil turtles (they are normally not only crushed in places, but completely splattered and/or fragmentary due to the weight of sedimental debris that entombed them prior to the fossilization process). Measures a full foot in length and is very heavy, due to the core or soft portions being replaced (over a very long period of years) by silt and sediment. This wonderful specimen, of the Eocene time period, came out of an old Chinese collection and was collected in that nation many years ago.
- Estimated Value \$1,250-1,500



- 500 Fossil Lobster (*Homarius Halkelensis*) and Pair of Fossil Shrimp.** Both items are from the Middle Cretaceous time period, from Haql, Lebanon. Both of these fascinating specimens are not only perfectly preserved but bright, vibrant and gastronomically appealing, even after 125 million years. There were no hungry humans to avoid at that remote time, but, of course, plenty of predator fish to whom these tasty morsels were just as appealing as to today's gourmands. The detail and clarity of these specimens, both on closely-cut limestone slabs for display, are remarkable. The lobster has both claws extended, which is hardly ever the case with fossil examples, and each segment of the body is well defined. These must be seen to be believed!
- Estimated Value \$300-400



- 501 Fossil Oreodon Skull.** This forerunner of the present-day sheep was a significant cog in the evolutionary chain. It appeared in the Eocene period, about 50 million years ago, when relatively small, fur-bearing, warm-blooded creatures had taken over domination of the earth from the dinosaurs, which had ruled without opposition for a period of some 150 million years. Quite possibly (though not an opinion that enjoys universal endorsement), there was a direct connection between the rise of the one and fall of the other, as mammals might have devoured the dinosaur's eggs prior to hatching and brought about their extinction. The Oreodon was a bit larger than a German Shepard dog. Being docile, and probably quite tasty, it was a favorite prey of the day's predators, but they could not succeed in wiping it out. Its genetics, and quite a bit else, went down into today's sheep.

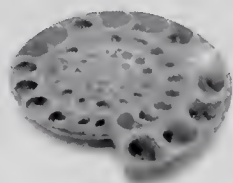
This is a wonderfully preserved skull reattached to the original matrix, about 7 1/2" x 5", with an overall size, counting the matrix, of about 10" x 8". Nearly all of the teeth are not only present, but so clearly defined that the original contrast in coloration between the portion gumline and below gumline is still present. Collected in Montana many years ago.

Estimated Value \$550-650



- 502 Giant Display Fossil Ammonite, Of a Type That Seldom Attains Such Prodigious Size.** This extraordinary beauty could almost be called one-of-a-kind in terms of its size, definition, color and unrivaled state preservation. The scientific name is *Astereoceras*. This magnificent specimen was found in England and dates from the early Jurassic time period, when larger dinosaurs were just coming upon earth, close to 200 million years ago. It was a bottom-dwelling sea creature which had soft or living parts much like the squid of today. A major characteristic of this species is the prominence of the rib projections and their sloping contour (see page 154 of the Smithsonian guide to fossils). The diameter is 10"--very heavy!
- Estimated Value \$350-450

The Showpiece Of All Showpieces



- 503 Halved And Polished Giant Ammonite Shell.** This is not only a specimen of real beauty on the outside, but has been carefully and expertly sliced in half lengthwise, then highly polished to reveal a fascinating myriad of siphuncle joining chambers, concave/convex chambers, curved sutures, chamber walls, etc., in a vast, eye-dazzling mixture of shapes and colors. This ammonite is of the family Echioceras and dates from 200 million years ago. The size is 11". Condition is superb!
- Estimated Value \$350-450



- 504 Large Dinosaur Tooth.** Very attractive 3 5/8" specimen of a DEADLY looking tooth from Spinosaurus, a late Cretaceous-era dinosaur. Found in Egypt. While dinosaur bones are traded on the market in varying quantities (mostly, however, in ugly fragments not so appealing to collectors), teeth of ANY kind in ANY condition grade are scarce. This is not just for the obvious reason that dinosaurs, like people had a lot more bones than teeth. The fact that teeth were exposed, not covered by skin, tissue, etc., normally caused their deterioration at a much faster rate than bones. Also, many dinosaurs were not the megalithic Hollywood versions but actually quite compact creatures and had SMALL teeth to match their small bodies. A 3 5/8" dinosaur tooth is not to be met with frequently. This specimen, which has an unnoticeable repair, is enclosed in a frame with descriptive text at top. Quite a piece.
- Estimated Value \$350-450



- 505 Magnificently Preserved Showpiece Fossil Turtle.** Species *Columbia taunicum* from the Oligocene time period (about 20 million years ago). This highly exquisite specimen was unearthed at Kontchekusu, Russia. Not only is this collector's treasure fully intact without missing portions, which is rare in itself, but there is no crushing or flattening to any portion of the shell, which is almost unheard of in turtle fossils. Measures about 4 3/4" by 3 3/4" in the original sandstone matrix which has been carefully shaped to provide for optimum visual appeal when displayed. Overall size including matrix about 6" x 6" with varying thickness.

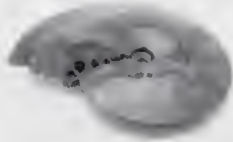
The vast majority of fossil turtle shells, regardless of size, are found with some degree of crushing due to the soft body parts. Shells without crushing, such as this, are the elite of their class.

Estimated Value \$450-600

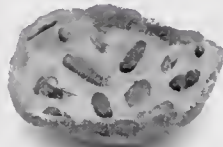


- 506 Massive And Stunning Dinosaur Bone.** Perfectly preserved bone specimen from a Brontosaurus, found many years ago in Wyoming prior to the ban on fossil hunting on national parkland. About as fine as they come, for symmetry, color and condition. Outside, a beautifully textured grey with undulating ridges accented in subtle shades of brown and henna; inside (visible at both ends, where the specimen has been expertly sliced) a very striking and EXCEPTIONALLY RARE "marrow bone" appearance. This comprises a heavy layer of red (originally, prior to fossilization, the actual meat of the dinosaur) encircling a central component of white marble-like substance which was originally the dinosaur's fat. It would not be overstating to say that fewer than five in 10,000 dinosaur bone specimens preserve in so graphic a manner, as the conditions necessary for this seldom existed. Weight, about ten pounds.
- Estimated Value \$350-450

Jewelry



- 507 **Rare Placenticerat Ammonite.** A colossal specimen, featuring a glossy metallic-like finish in varying shades of grey, brown, silver, etc. It dates to the Late Cretaceous period. In the Smithsonian fossil guide, this species is stated to be found up to a maximum size of 9 inches. This one is more than 15", or better than half a foot larger than the supposed largest known. It would be most difficult, if not impossible, to find a larger, more eye-appealing or better preserved example of this very impressive fossil. A great display piece.
Estimated Value \$600-800



- 508 **Rare Trilobite "Nest" Comprising Several Different Species.** Naturally formed concave plate of natural rock matrix, formed over many millions of years from silt and sediment of the ocean bed, containing perfect fossilized specimens of FIFTEEN TRILOBITES PLUS A BELEMITE, all on the same plate and arranged in such a symmetrical manner that one could easily believe the hand of an artist were responsible. Predominant among the specimens are adult and juvenile Phacops but several others can be readily distinguished even by the non-scientific eye, including a literally magnificent example of the highly prized "spider trilobite," PLUS a totally recoiled trilobite, PLUS a belemnite or sea snake, a creature from which the modern squid evolved. This piece dates from the Cambrian time period, about 500 million years ago. About 13" by 12" by several inches deep.
Estimated Value \$650-800



- 509 **M. Grossmann Glashütte, 18K Yellow Gold Case Pocket Watch.** C. late 1880s. Manufacturer's name is engraved on the outer cover with serial number "3569" and "18K". The inside cover is finely engraved "Ludwig Eubner Dresden." The face is porcelain and enamel, with a separate smaller face and dial for seconds. The inside case has a slightly-faded photo of a woman and three children in early dress. The movement has at least half a dozen visible synthetic sapphires, "the jewels"; one of the pivot jewels is a rose diamond. Attached to the chain is a small triangle with "32" engraved on it, to which is attached a double-headed gold eagle perched on a sword; engraved on the back is "D. Fleischman, 19th Nisan. A.M. 5634." A pen-knife in sterling is also attached to the chain. Housed in a small chamois pouch. This was a high-end watch in its time and it is still in working order.
Estimated Value \$500-600



- 510 **Tennis Bracelet - 9 ct. Fancy Yellow Diamond.** A total of 44 round yellow diamonds, VS-SI quality, set in 14kt white gold. Total weight 14.7 gm. A stunning diamond tennis bracelet.
Estimated Value \$4,000-6,000

Ex Goldberg Sale December 1999, Lot 728 Sold for \$3,800.



- 511 Ring - Lady's 1.61 carat Pear Shape Diamond.** 1.61 ct. pear shape diamond, D color, VS2-SI clarity, mounted in an 18 kt gold ring with 16 white/clean princess cut channel set diamonds (approximately 2 ct) and 4 white/clear emerald cut diamonds (approximately 3/4 ct). Total weight 10 grams.
Estimated Value \$5,000-7,500

Ex Goldberg Sale December 1999, Lot 713 Sold for \$5500.

End of Sale - Thank You

NOTES

